

Save  
£££ on upgrades

July 1994 • Issue 102 • £3.60 Overseas £3.85 Hk\$17.50

EURO PRESS  
ENTERPRISE

# ATARI

## ST USER

### FOOTBALL WINNERS

Challenge the  
world in thrilling  
ST soccer action

No disk!  
Ask your newsagent

### CD SPECIAL



Drives and discs  
tried and tested



PLUS: That's Write 3, Cubase Audio, Quill, Cybersex, voice mail and much more



# ATARI *exclus* ST USER 15 £££-

## Atari Joystick

This is an unbeatable offer for all gamers – an Atari joystick for just £2.99.

It's ideal for anyone, but especially for those who would like a second stick ready as a spare for visiting friends. With easy access Fire buttons on both sides of its small case, this model is suitable for left and right-handed players and

fits comfortably into the hand.

**ONLY  
£2.99**

## Atari Robotics

Control battery-operated robots such as Lego from your ST with this powerful and easy-to-use package. It contains an interface card and software, both designed for use by people without electronics experience.

The manual takes users from the basics through to building sophisticated models, with the help of clear diagrams and examples.



**ONLY  
£19.99**

## Trackball

Ever fancied a mouse alternative, but been put off by poor trackball designs? Well, we've found the answer – the Legend Ball.

This 320 dots per inch trackball has been ergonomically built, putting all controls within easy reach of your fingers and featuring a smooth platform on which to rest your palm.

While the mouse pointer is controlled by your thumb, item selection can be made easily without removing your hand from the device.

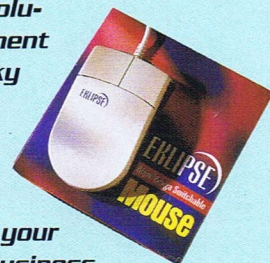


**ONLY  
£24.99**

## Mouse

This high resolution replacement for the chunky and sluggish Atari mouse is perfect for use alongside all your leisure and business applications.

Switchable between ST and Amiga use, the stylish Eclipse model features micro-switch technology to give smooth operation, easy use and durability.



**ONLY  
£9.99**

## Memory

With more and more memory-hungry programs being launched for Atari computers, there's never been a better time to upgrade yours.

Extra memory will enable you to play the most exciting simulation games, use powerful graphics drawing programs or even design colourful pages with the latest publishing software.

We've put together options for all types of Atari enthusiast – and with the STFM boards you'll be able to extend the memory up to 4Mb of memory at a later date.

They're all at really competitive prices, with a service available for buyers who don't feel confident to fit the upgrade themselves.

**FROM  
£8.99**

512k STE.....	£8.99
STE to 2Mb .....	£49.99
STE to 4Mb .....	£99.99
512k STFM .....	£29.99
STFM 2Mb.....	£74.99
STFM 4Mb .....	£129.99

## GREAT WAYS TO UPGRADE

### External drive

An external floppy drive which plugs straight into the back of the ST can benefit every type of user – from games player to publisher.

Disk copying is faster and easier once a drive has been fitted, and there's no need for inconvenient disk swapping when using powerful software.

The advantages of owning a second drive – and what better way is there of expanding your system than choosing this bargain-priced but high quality device?

**ONLY  
£57.99**

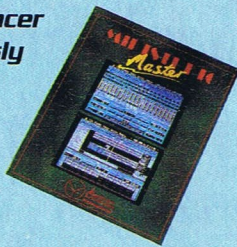


# ively presents

## saving ways to stretch your ST's limits...

### Midi Studio Master

This Midi sequencer - which previously sold for £99 - enables you to turn your ST into a fully-fledged music controller.



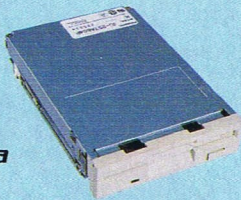
With this software and compatible synthesiser keyboard you can write, store and playback stunning compositions just like the professionals.

Its features include 100 track storage, 240 PPQ resolution, Midi standard file compatible, real-time mix-down via mouse, real-time scrolling arrange window and pipeline module system.

**ONLY  
£9.99**

### Internal Drive

Imagine the advantages of upgrading a single-sided floppy disk drive to a double-sided version.



If you're still using the old style single-sided drive, then you'll have already found that most of the latest software doesn't work with your ST. Replace it with this internal model and you'll be able to run all programs, including your existing collection, and have double the storage capacity on every disk.

The drive is easy to fit but because official Atari drives are no longer available, some small alterations will be needed to the ST's case.

**ONLY  
£39.99**

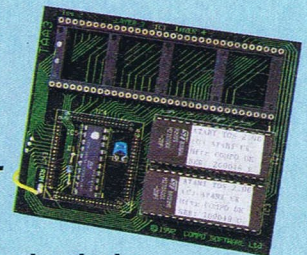
### TOS upgrade

Give your ST the extra features and improvements of the latest operating system but keep compatibility with all your existing programs.

With TOS 2.06 you'll be give your computer a brilliant new look, and have the ability to put frequently used folders and files onto the desk-top for easy access.

Extra icons are available for folders and hard drives, keyboard shortcuts make control easier, the desk-top's colour can be changed and GEM programs set to run automatically.

Its support for high density floppy drives is just another reason why this bargain upgrade is right for you. A fitting service is available.



**ONLY  
£59.99**

### Fitting and return delivery

We realise that many ST owners would love the power offered by extra memory or the latest operating system but are put off by the prospect of fiddling about inside the computer.

This is why we've teamed up with a leading Atari dealer who for a small extra charge will

be able to fit memory and TOS upgrades, and even arrange for your machine to be sent back.

If you choose this service please don't send you computer just yet - once we've received your order an Upgrade Centre representative will arrange a convenient appointment time.

### UPGRADES ORDER FORM

Fill in this form and send it to Upgrade Centre, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

**ATARI  
ST USER**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 512k STE upgrade.....£8.99   | <input type="checkbox"/> Mouse.....£9.99                        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STE memory to 2Mb.....£49.99 | <input type="checkbox"/> Trackball.....£24.99                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STE memory to 4Mb.....£99.99 | <input type="checkbox"/> Midi Studio Master.....£9.99           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 512k STFM upgrade.....£29.99 | <input type="checkbox"/> Joystick.....£2.99                     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STFM 2Mb.....£74.99          | <input type="checkbox"/> TOS 2.06 (STE).....£59.99              |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STFM 4Mb.....£129.99         | <input type="checkbox"/> TOS 2.06 (STFM).....£59.99             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Internal floppy.....£39.99   | <input type="checkbox"/> Fitting and return delivery.....£19.99 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> External floppy.....£57.99   |   |

Please add £1 per item for postage and packing within mainland UK - for overseas telephone the Upgrade Centre on +44 772 203166. All products only available while stocks last

I wish to pay by...

☐ Cheque/postal order payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd

☐ Credit Card No                 Expiry date  /

Name

Address

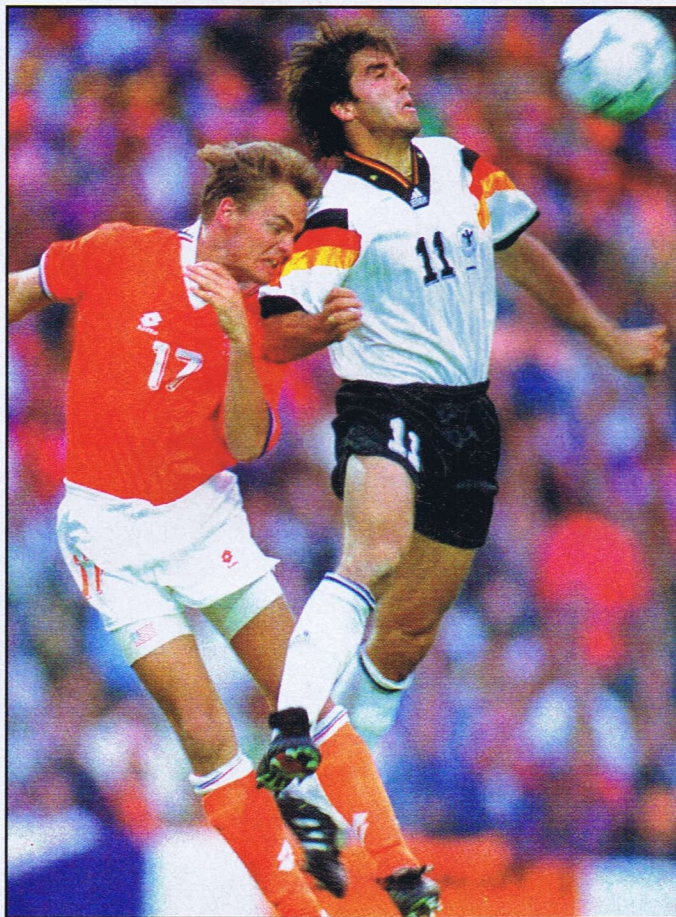
Postcode  Daytime phone

Please do not send your ST to the above address. The Upgrade Centre will contact customers requesting the fitting service with full address and booking details.

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies



# Contents



## FOOTBALL WINNERS

**With the World Cup just days away, we play the top Atari soccer games and tell you which is champ**

**60**

midi and music ♦ emulation ♦ comms ♦ dtp ♦ business ♦ falcon

### Aspects of the ST

#### Midi and music.....78

Ian Waugh turns his attention to rock and pop files, and the musical catalogues of key suppliers

#### Emulation.....81

With PC and Apple Mac prices tumbling we ask whether emulators are still cost effective

#### Communications.....83

A German comms accessory just translated into English is found to be ideal for file transfers

#### DTP.....85

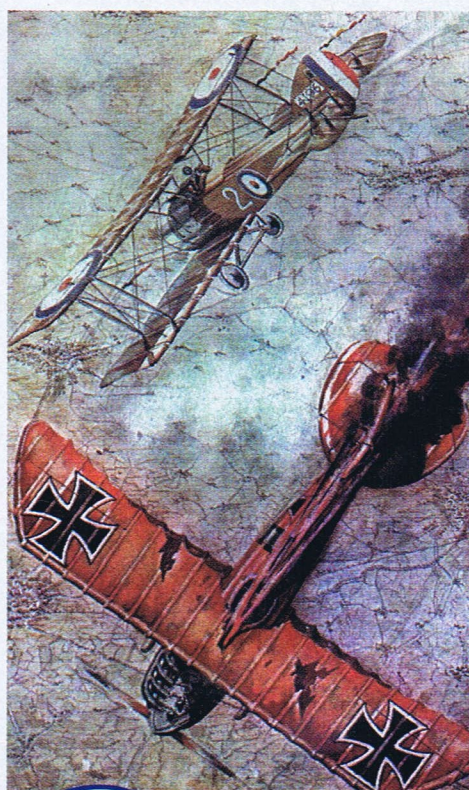
An examination of the relationship between typeface, point size and leading

#### Business.....87

Fancy getting something for nothing? We discover 15 free or very cheap ways of helping your company

#### Falcon.....89

Some intriguing accelerators to boost the computer's speed and tips on changing its boot-up colours



**Page 59**

## ST ACTION

Football games .....60

Lure of the Temptress.....64

Rock 'n' Roll Clams .....66

On-line games .....68

Sleepwalker.....70

Snooker.....73

Cannon Fodder  
Cheat Mode .....74

**Seventeen pages of reviews, tips and features for the Atari games fanatic**



**Next  
month  
on sale  
July 11**

## specials

### 16 CD-ROM

What does it do and is it right for you? We have the answers – and reviews of the latest drives and Atari discs

### 22 Exploring reality

A report on the latest hardware and software in the fast moving virtual reality market



### 25 Cybersex

How people can involve themselves fully in a computerised world to act out their sexual fantasies

### 34 Voice mail

The Falcon is soon to break into this new market – but what does voice mail say to you?

### 40 Compo Software

We visit the German/Dutch home of one of the best known Atari software and hardware developers

## reviews

### 21 Quill

This new drawing package with a difference is found to be ideal for users of the Tabby graphics tablet

### 28 That's Write 3

Compo Software's top-end word processor has just been given another features boost

### 30 Oracle

ESP Software's horse-tipping program could improve your chances of winning at the race track

### 52 Perfect Keys

Could this be the answer for people fed up of getting their fingers caught in the ST's clumsy keyboard?

### 54 Cubase Audio

This direct-to-disk recording sequencer for the Falcon is the one by which all others will be judged

## regulars

### 7 News

Jaguar games to be played on PCs, plus details of all the latest software and hardware for your computer

### 10 Euro News

An exclusive report on all that was new at the proTOS Atari show held in Ulm, Germany

### 12 CoverDisk

Some cracking games, utilities and a feature-packed word processor await you on this month's disk

### 32 Subscriptions

Save money and pick a free gift when you take out a 12-issue subscription to your favourite ST magazine

### 36 Switched On!

We talk to Jeff Minter, the British programmer who could hold the future of Atari in his hands

### 44 Public Sector

Games, utilities, art software, a blast from the past and much more from the public domain, all tried and tested

### 49 Write Now

You write on public domain copyright, a way of discovering your nearest user group and a whole lot more

### 50 Advice Service

Finding Calamus, replacement keytops, AUTO folder troubles, Falcon buying tips and answers to all your other problems

### 78 Aspects

Seven pages keeping you up to date with all that's new in music, DTP, comms, business, emulation and the Falcon

## READER OFFERS

### 2 Upgrade Service

**Fifteen £££-saving ways to improve your ST's memory, power and ease of use**

# The CoverDisk



**On this month's  
CoverDisk we  
have a fully  
usable word  
processor called  
Marcel, complete  
with spelling  
checker**

## PLUS:

- Gamers will find three fun and addictive programs – WingLord, Painter and Termodroid
- The BBS Directory will help you find your local bulletin board
- Discover which programs are slowing down your multi-tasking computer with Speed 'o' Meter

**The DISK starts on page 12**

EDITOR John Butters  
ART EDITOR Terry Thiele  
TECHNICAL EDITOR Darren Evans  
PRODUCTION EDITOR David Longworth  
STAFF WRITERS Jonathan Maddock  
Simon Clays  
Adam Phillips  
Tina Hackett  
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Lisa Bracewell  
AD MANAGERS Emma Barr  
Wendy Binnersley  
Lucy Oliver  
AD PRODUCTION  
MARKETING MANAGER Sandra Childs  
PRODUCTION MANAGER David Wren  
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR COMAG (0895) 444055  
DISTRIBUTION 051-357 2961  
SUBSCRIPTIONS

Published by Europress Enterprise Ltd.  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP  
Tel: 0625 878888 (all departments)  
Fax: 0625 850652

CHAIRMAN Derek Meakin  
MANAGING DIRECTOR Ian Bloomfield

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulation  
Atari ST User is an independent publication  
and Atari are not responsible for any of the  
articles in this issue or for any of the  
opinions expressed.

© 1994 Europress Enterprise Ltd.  
No material may be reproduced  
in whole or in part without  
written permission.  
While every care is taken,  
the publishers cannot be held legally  
responsible for any errors in articles,  
listings or advertisements.

**EUROPRESS**  
ENTERPRISE

Printed and bound by BPC Magazines (Kortrijk) Ltd  
A member of the British Printing Company Ltd

12 issues subscription rate: £39.95 (UK), £54.95 (EEC), £74.95 (World)  
Ongoing quarterly direct debit: £8.49 (UK only)



# Ladbroke Computing



**33 Ormskirk Rd,  
Preston, Lancs,  
PR1 2QP**

Ladbroke Computing International are one of the longest established home computer dealers in the U.K. We have developed an extensive customer service policy which involves testing of all hardware prior to despatch to ensure that goods arrive in working order, offering free advice and support over the phone and keeping customers informed. Although our prices are not always the cheapest we do endeavour to offer consistently good service and backup.

All prices are correct at copy date 19/5/94 (while stocks last), and are subject to change without prior notice. All prices include VAT but exclude delivery.

## How to Pay

You can order by mail Cheques/Postal Orders made payable to Ladbroke Computing. Or give your credit card details over the phone.

## Delivery

Postal delivery is available on small items under £40 (Normally £3, phone for details). Add £7 for courier delivery. Next working day delivery on mainland UK subject to stock (£20 for Saturday delivery).

Open Mon-Sat 9.30am to 5.00pm.  
Ladbroke Computing Ltd trading as  
Ladbroke Computing International.

**Fax: (0772) 561071**

**Tel: 9.00am-5.30pm (5 Lines)**

**(0772) 203166**



**Star SJ144 £369.99**  
The Star SJ144 is a Colour/Mono thermal wax transfer printer which gives glossy colour output on normal paper.

- 360 dpi resolution
- Emulates Epson LQ 860, IBM Proprinter & NEC graphics

## Star

**Star LC100 Colour £119.99**  
**Star LC24/30 Colour £209.99**  
**Starjet SJ48 Bubblejet £210**  
**SJ48 Ink Cartridge £19**

## Citizen

**Citizen ABC 24pin Colour £179.99**  
**Citizen Swift 240 Colour £260**

## Hewlett Packard

**HP Deskjet 310 £239**  
**HP Deskjet 520 £279.99**  
**HP Deskjet portable £199**  
**HP Deskjet 550 Colour £429.99**  
**Hp DJ500 Colour ink cart £26**

## Lasers

**Ricoh LP1200 £599**  
**Panasonic KX-P4400 Laser £499.99**  
**Seikosha OP104 £479.99**  
**New Star Laser (phone for details) £459.99**

Add £3 for cable. Add £7 for delivery

# Data Pulse Plus

- Very quiet, no fan necessary
- Dual SCSI port
- Internal Power Supply
- Device Number Selector
- 2Mb PD software free
- Free HD Turbokit

The Data Pulse Plus range of drives features a full metal case with integral PSU ideal as a monitor stand.

All Data Pulse Plus Drives now come configured with industry standard 50 way SCSI Centronics sockets which allows connection of the ICD LINK (no clock) for use on the ST or a SCSI II cable for use on the Falcon etc.

To ensure the highest possible

reliability, the drives are tested at every stage of assembly by skilled technicians.

All drives are ready to 'Plug in and Go' when you receive them. When you first boot up your hard drive you will find a wealth of Public Domain Utilities which have been selected by our support staff.

All Data Pulse Plus Drives include 12 months warranty and free phone advice and support by genuine Data Pulse Plus users.

The low power consumption of these Autoparking Autobooting mechanisms means that they can operate well within their safe operational temperature ranges without the need for fan cooling. This coupled with the design of the case results in probably the quietest Hard Drive range available for the ST.

Re-Writable Optical drives offer staggering density with hard drive speed. Each 3.5" optical disk stores

**"Data Pulse is astonishingly fast"-  
Andrew Wright, ST User**

128Mb with access time of 30ms and a data transfer rate of 600K per second.

<b>Data Pulse +170Mb</b>	<b>£270</b>
<b>D/P +128Mb Optical</b>	<b>£670</b>
<b>CD ROM Drive</b>	<b>£180</b>

Phone for further details on CD ROM

Please note all prices quoted are for main drive unit only. Add ICD LINK for use with ST or SCSI cable for use with FALCON

<b>ICD LINK (ST)</b>	<b>£79.99</b>
<b>SCSI Cable (Falcon)</b>	<b>£39.99</b>
<b>128Mb Optical disk</b>	<b>£29.99</b>
<b>ICD PRO Utilities</b>	<b>£39.99</b>

## Monitors/TV's

**Dataview Mono ST £109.99**

Quality Mono monitor with Sound \* Limited Offer  
The Dataview Monochrome monitor comes complete with our custom designed adaptor. The adaptor incorporates a small beeper and also a 2.5mm output for better sound reproduction. The monitor/adaptor combination is fully compatible with all ST high resolution programmes and includes a tilt/swivel stand.

**Screen Beat Speakers £12.99**

## Multisync Monitor

**Microvitec 1438 £289.99**

**ST Switch Box £19.99**  
**Falcon VGA adaptor £9.99**  
The Microvitec 1438 is a multisync monitor compatible with both the Atari ST and the Falcon. Utilising the ST switch box it is possible to display all three ST resolutions on the same monitor. Also compatible with screen blaster for the FALCON.

**Dataview .31 SVGA Power Management £199.99**

This high quality SVGA monitor has power management features which turn the screen off if no data is received for a certain period of time, re-activating it when data changes. Includes Falcon adaptor.

**Dataview .28 SVGA £239.99**

This high quality SVGA colour monitor comes complete with Falcon adaptor. The .28 dot pitch gives the highest quality picture (Falcon will only display 256 colours in high resolutions).

**ST-SVGA adaptor £19.99**

**Falcon-Composite £9.99**

**Falcon Scart £9.99**

**Falcon-ST Mon adaptor £9.99**

**SCART STE cable £9.99**

**SCART STFM cable £9.99**

## Scart TV

(Requires SCART Lead)

**Samsung CI3351X £169.99**

The Samsung CI3352X is a 14" SCART input TV with remote control and on-screen displays.

## Modems

**2400 Baud Voyager £69.99**

2400 baud pocket modem, MNP 2-4 error correction, MNP5 data compression

**14400 Baud Pegasus £159.99**

Fax Modem  
14400 Baud Modem, Auto Dial, Auto answer, Lifetime limited warranty, MNP 2-4 error correction, MNP 5 data compression, S/R Class 1 & Class 2 commands, Group 3 S/R fax modem (compatible with Straight FAX™)

"With reduced call rates there's never been a better time to invest in Communications"

## Falcon 030

- 16MHz 32 bit 68030 Central Processor, 16MHz Blitter, 32MHz 56001 Digital Signal Processor
  - 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy, up to 14Mb RAM. Displays 65536 colours from 262144 palette at 768 x 480 resolution
  - 8 Channel 16 bit, high quality. Stereo sound sampling
- |                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| <b>FALCON 1Mb RAM No HD</b> | <b>£499</b> |
| <b>FALCON 4Mb No HD</b>     | <b>£699</b> |
| <b>FALCON 4Mb 64Mb HD</b>   | <b>£799</b> |
| <b>FALCON 4Mb 127Mb HD</b>  | <b>£899</b> |
| <b>FALCON 4Mb 209Mb HD</b>  | <b>£999</b> |

## Legend Trakball

Ergonomically designed Trak Ball. 320Dpi resolution, 2 microswitched buttons. The Legend Trak Ball is very easy to use. Unlike normal Trak balls the LEGEND is operated with the thumb freeing the fingers to click buttons

**ONLY £29.99**

## 3.5" External Drive

Zydec 3.5" External Floppy drive. Includes own external power supply.

**£59.99**

## Eclipse Mouse

High quality 300 dpi mouse with microswitched buttons ST/AM.

**£11.99**

## Marpet Upgrades

Marpet upgrades for the ST are "plug in" and require no soldering. They are compatible with most motherboard layouts and come with full fitting instructions. These boards accept SIMM boards and are upgradeable at a later date. Please check that MMU and Shifter are "socketed" before ordering.

**Unpopulated Marpet Board £24.00**

See SIMM prices below

**Forget Me Clock II £13.99**

**512K SIMM'S £7.99**

**2MB SIMM'S £54.99**

**4MB SIMM'S £109.99**

## Midistudio Master

240 PPQ Midi Standard file format compatible. 100 tracks. Phrase arrangement. Very easy to use.

**£9.99**

## Atari STE Packs

<b>1040STE Curriculum</b>	<b>£199.99</b>
<b>2Mb 1040STE</b>	<b>£254.99</b>
<b>4Mb 1040STE</b>	<b>£309.99</b>

## Atari Jaguar Console

**Jaguar with Cybermorph £249.99**  
Phone for games cartridges

## Repair Services

## The Only ATARI Authorised Repair Centre in the UK

Our Atari trained technicians can repair ST's at competitive rates. We can arrange for fully insured, courier pickup and return delivery of your machine to ensure its safety. We even have a same day service which will ensure your machine is given priority and subject to fault, completed the same day.

We offer a Quotation service for £15 for which we will examine your machine and report back with an exact price for repair. If you do not wish to go ahead with the repairs then just pay the £15. However if you do go ahead then the charge is included in the minimum charge.

Please note: The minimum charge covers labour, any extra parts are chargeable.

<b>Minimum repair charge</b>	<b>£35.25</b>
<b>Same day service</b>	<b>£15.00</b>
<b>STFM(E) PSU</b>	<b>£34.99</b>
<b>1Mb internal drive</b>	<b>£39.99</b>
<b>TOS 2.06 + Switch STFM</b>	<b>£65.00</b>
<b>Courier Pickup</b>	<b>£11.00</b>
<b>Courier Return</b>	<b>£7.00</b>

## PC Emulators

- Check configuration before ordering
- |                                  |                |
|----------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>PC Speed STFM or STE (XT)</b> | <b>£49.99</b>  |
| <b>AT Speed STFM (8MHz)</b>      | <b>£139.99</b> |



# Jaguar games for PC owners

**CARDS** incorporating Jaguar technology will soon enable owners of PC-compatible computers to play games developed for the revolutionary 64-bit console.

Atari's deal with Sigma Designs is expected to allow more than ten million PC users to play Jaguar games on their machines before Christmas.

The move could make the Jaguar a more secure platform for some software developers who have been reluctant to back the machine until they see evidence of a large user base.

"Atari will once again jump ahead of the market by bringing the world's most advanced game technology to a new group of consumers in record time," said company president Sam Tramiel.

"Knowing there would be great demand for Jaguar on personal computers, we designed the system to talk easily to the leading computer architectures."

A Sigma spokesman enthused: "By combining our MPEG technology with Atari's 3D animation, we look forward to bringing the hottest video game technology and software titles to the desktops of users worldwide."

● As we closed for press, Silica Systems (081-309 1111) announced the availability of Jaguars which had been air freighted into the country.

by John Butters

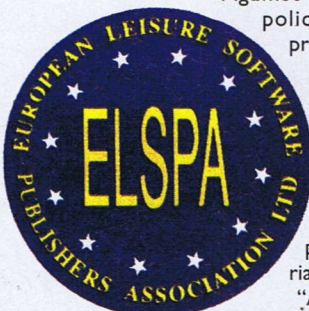


PC: Cards will enable owners to play Jaguar games

Spokesman Mark Blackham said the extra shipping costs meant they would sell for £249, but later this year the price is likely to fall back to the recommended £229.

## Crime unit hunts software thieves

A CRIME unit has just been set up by the computer and video games trade body ELSPA to protect Britain's £960 million electronic entertainment industry from software pirates. Its activities used to be carried out by the Federation Against Software Theft and the new unit will work with police and Trading Standards officials to recover pirated programs.



It is headed by John Loader, who in the last 18 months at FAST helped discover more than £500,000 in illegal software and prosecuted several offenders.

Loader says the unit is mainly involved in investigating illegal copying but will also tell authorities of the existence of pornographic and obscene images.

"Electronic bulletin boards are often used not only to pirate software but also to access illegal pornographic material," Loader claimed.

"As such, the Crime Unit has an important role to play in restricting the flow of obscene materials and, when found, turning them over to the relevant authorities."

The unit's current focus is on pirated compact disc software and illegal bulletin boards and can be phoned on 0386 830642.

## Art duo head for Atari

ARTISTS will soon be able to choose from two new packages for use with Atari computers – EZ-Art Professional on the ST and Rainbow for the Falcon.

EZ-Art Professional is claimed to work on all machines in the ST range. It is icon driven and includes a built-in help feature to guide newcomers around the software.

If used on an STE, the program supports the computer's 4,096 colour palette and it can convert between standard Atari, EZ-Art Professional modes and custom-written palettes.

There is separate control for brightness so that a colour tone can be made lighter or darker without the user having to adjust RGB sliders.

More than 20 types of shape can be created, ranging from boxes and circles to arcs, discs and shaded polygons, and there is a good range of effects.

These include resize, scale, remap, rotate, skew, shatter, soften, pixelate and outline.

Up to 10 workscreens are available and there are almost 20 drawing tools and modes to choose from. It costs £29.95 from Floppypshop (0224 312756).

Rainbow is JCA Europe's (0734 452416) addition to the growing range of Falcon art software.

It's claimed to be the only Falcon art package which enables the resolution, monitor type, vertical frequency and overscan to be changed from within the program without loss of work.

Its colour palette can be changed with a mouse click and the user interface rearranged completely.

There is a built-in photo studio, and a bunch of extra built-in studios are promised for the next version.

Eight tools are available, each with an individual set of modes and effects. The price is £29.95.



EZ-Art Professional: One of two new art programs for Atari computer



## News briefs

### Helping hand

KOBOLD is a new high speed file copier billed by distributor System Solutions (081-693 3355) as a helping hand for any task relating to mass storage.

Installed as an accessory or used while the computer is multi-tasking, the program can be called on the fly to format a floppy disk in any formats.

A number of files and folders can be quickly deleted, renamed or manipulated and a script language enables automation of routine tasks. Price, £59.95.

★ ★ ★

### PD packed on CD

TWO CD-ROM discs, each containing hundreds of public domain and shareware files for use with Atari computers, have been added to System Solutions' (081-693 1919) range of products.

Put together by Bernd Lohrum, the discs include a variety of games, utilities, demos and image files from around the world and cost £29.95 each.

★ ★ ★

### First go online

LEEDS-based dealer First Computer Centre have launched a bulletin board for their customers. It will provide technical support, details of the firm's product range and news.

Public domain, shareware and driver programs will be available for downloading. Modem users should dial 0532 637988 and those wanting to talk to the firm can telephone 0532 319444.

★ ★ ★

### Cheaper comms

US ROBOTICS (0753 811180) have cut the price of their Sportster 14,400 fax modem from £299 to £199 in a bid to increase their market share for high speed modems.

"The price is low enough to make people think twice before they buy an illegal unapproved modem," said the firm's marketing manager Lucy Brown.

★ ★ ★

### Faster CompuServe

ONLINE information system CompuServe have added 14,400 bits per second access for UK members, increasing their access speed by 50 per cent. The connect charge is about £6.40 per hour.

★ ★ ★

### Swapped shots

SCREEN Shots showing the performance of NVDI and T28 in cache mode were accidentally transposed in last month's 'Full speed ahead' feature.

The T28 in cache mode gives an average increase in speed of 174 per cent and NVDI combined with the T28 gives a speed boost of 801 per cent. Apologies to System Solutions and our readers.

## High Street help for Atari novices

SILICA Systems hope to bring an end to criticisms that High Street retailers do not sufficiently cater for computer novices.

The dealer have joined forces with Debenhams to open a chain of 20 computer shopping areas across Britain. The stores cater for all types of shopper from beginner to expert and feature dedicated areas where customers can get buying advice and technical help.

Specially designed areas also allow customers to try out the latest games, productivity software and hardware – including a large range of Atari products.

Ten stores are already open: Bristol, Glasgow, London's Oxford Street, Manchester and Sheffield and others will open within the next few months.

"We have placed special emphasis on enlarging the market by introducing new people to home computing," commented Silica's retail controller Ken Browning. "By taking our reputation for service and after-sale support to the High Street, we are aiming to become the consumer's primary focus point for the complete computing package."

A Debenhams spokesperson added: "Computers are rapidly becoming an accepted part of the home, so it was logical to include them in Debenhams and to have Silica establish the outlets.

"Silica were chosen as it was crucial that the outlets could cater for our broad range of existing customers – many of whom will be new to computers – as well as attracting new customers."

Silica can be telephoned on 081-309-1111

## Star send printer prices tumbling

PRINTER manufacturer Star have announced price cuts across their range of dot-matrix, laser and colour thermal models.

The move brings the recommended retail prices of many machines down by £50, and other printers see their prices tumble by as much as £150.

Star's marketing manager Annette Tarlton said: "These aggressive prices emphasise further Star's long standing reputation for value-for-money printers."



Printers: Star models see prices slashed

## Music magic at MEMS

MANY instruments and software packages debuted at the Frankfurt Music Fair came to Britain recently for this year's Midi and Electronic Music Show.

Harman Audio (081-207 5050) showed a 16-track version of Cubase Audio for the Falcon. The demos were so popular the crowds were backed up right to the walls.

Digital Village (081-440 34440) promoted the SPedit DAT editor for the Falcon and demonstrated Falcon d-t-d systems. Atari Workshop aka System Solutions (081-693 1919) were selling full Falcon/Cubase Audio systems for £1,399, complete with PowerUp 2, a 32MHz accelerator.

The company also had CD-ROM kits for the Falcon based on Apple's twin-speed CD300 for £259 and an ST version for £299. There were actually several ST CD-ROM discs too. HiSoft/AVR (0525 718181) were showing Clarity Falcon sampling/digital recording system which includes drum machine and keyboard emulation software.

Heavenly Music (0255 434217) showed their range of building block disks such as Dr Beat, Rave, Jazz and Techno grooves plus the new Bytes & Pieces.

A new company to the market, Keyfax Software (0491 579645), demonstrated a similar idea called Twiddly Bits, created by world famous musicians.

Hands On (0705 783100) offered song files at £4 each and showed new Rockbeat, Groove Machine and Karaoke titles. Newtronic (081-691 1087) were also playing a selection from the company's vast range of Midi files, including Doop. They also showed Session Partner Pro, a sophisticated accompaniment generator which supports 13 instruments. Drumatix is a new groove designer for drum tracks.

Software Technology (née Gajits) demonstrated the Breakthru 2 sequencer and the latest additions to the PatchKing Editor range which now includes the Yamaha SY35.

As usual, there were hardware and software bargains from ABC Music and BEM and the opportunity to attend free seminars given by various industry luminaries. Interesting exhibits included the MOCLI (Midi Operated Glove Interface) at £345 from FAME (081-889 0616) which proves that gestures speak louder than words.

The MEMS has built on its success over the past few years and already over 50 per cent of exhibitors have booked again for next year's event.







In the absence of the legendary Atari Dusseldorf show, the third party in Germany has taken over with a number of smaller shows. These so-called "parties" usually take place at a shop with participation from Atari companies from the surrounding area. But the real successors to the Dusseldorf show are proTOS and FEZ-a-bit.

ProTOS, held in Ulm, southern Germany, was supposed to be called Atari Show but Atari objected to this, so the name was changed.

However, an official Atari representative has expressed satisfaction with proTOS' organisation and the professionalism of exhibitors. Furthermore, the possibility of Atari's participation in the future was also left open.

The show occupied one exhibition hall almost the size of a football field. Friday was trade-only day with enthusiasts attending the remaining two days.

There were about 35 companies and visitor attendance at the two open days was very high, with Saturday exceeding all expectations. The companies by and large expressed surprise and satisfaction at how well the show went.

Jobis showed the newest version of their Falcon tower including a 270Mb Syquest removable hard drive. The company buy Falcons, then take them apart and rebuild them in an attractive custom tower case with numerous improvements including a new power supply. The customer has a choice of

Don Maple reports  
from the proTOS  
show in  
Ulm

# Euro News special



Compo stand during trade-only day

cartridge comes bundled with a double speed CD-ROM drive and software for DM599 (about £240), a perfect solution for owners of older STs.

Also shown was Tabby, a small tablet the size of a mouse pad. Priced at DM199 (about £80) it plugs into the modem port and acts as a mouse replacement. OverScan also ran a "hypermedia" presentation using

Overlay video titler, going for DM199 (about £80). OverScan are at Elbest. 28/29, 12045 Berlin, Germany.

## TOS POWER

However, the most impressive item at the stand, and the one which drew the crowds and the admiration, was naturally the Medusa TOS-compatible computer.

Medusa sells for about DM8,000 (about £3,200) and is undeniably the most powerful TOS-compatible computer today. (For more about Compo and their new products please refer to Compo profile elsewhere in this issue.)

Janus, the complete ST on an ISA PC card, was shown running. This is a hardware ST emulator for people who wish to have access to the superior ST software on a PC.

In addition, the ST user gets access to various PC hardware to enhance the ST's performance. For example, the ST can run in resolutions of up to 1,024x768x256 as the PC takes over the display chores as well as I/O resulting also in considerable speed increase.

The basic price for the Janus card alone

options and the price varies accordingly. The basic rebuilt Falcon accelerated to 32MHz and with a detachable TT keyboard costs DM3,498 (about £1,400). Jobis are at Samerhof, 83224 Grassau, Germany.

Pam Software made their name with the PamNet network. New at the show was FlexLink - also available as a card for the Jobis Falcon tower mentioned above.

This is an Ethernet adapter that plugs into TT/Falcon's SCSI port. It's also available for the Mac and the PC making it easy to build heterogeneous networks. Both BNC coaxial and twisted pair connections are included supporting IEEE 802.3 standard running at 10Mb.

The cost, including software, is DM918.85 (about £370). Pam also supplies various client/server software such as TCP/IP for DM300.61 (about £120) and X-Window server at DM793.50 (about £320) to name a couple.

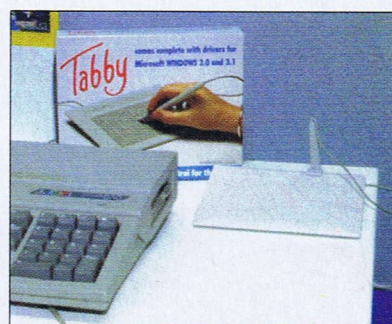
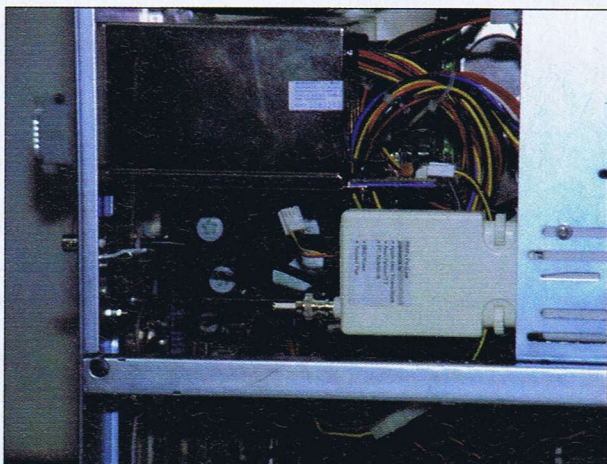
Pam also showed VGR-1 and VGR-2 video grabbers which plug into the parallel port. Together with the software, the price is around the DM1,000 mark (about £400). Pam Software are at Carl-Zuckmayer Str. 27, 55127 Mainz, Germany.

Compo and OverScan shared a stand like they did at CeBIT. CD-ROM-ROM announced there, was shown running. This

Pam Software's Flex Link network Ethernet adapter



Jobis tower for the Falcon including 270Mb Syquest drive



OverScan's mouse replacement, Tabby





Overscan's  
CD-ROM-ROM

## Contary to popular belief, German Atari companies are not all work and no play

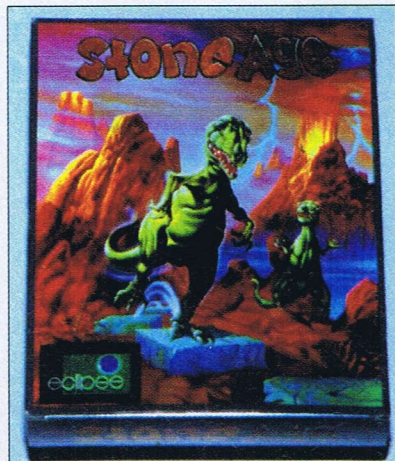
with a 16MHz 68000 will be around DM800 (about £320) but, for example, with 2Mb and TOS 2.06 it goes up to DM1,180 (about £470). Janus is available from VHF, Daimlerstr. 13, 71101 Schoenaich, Germany.

BlowUp, adopting the name of their flagship product, have exhibited an amazing array of new products for the Falcon. PSI is a pocket S/PDIF Interface.

This digital interface enables you to connect a CD or DAT player to the Falcon. The sound can then be recorded and played back in digital form! Priced at DM448 (about £180) it plugs into the DSP port. It runs with both Cubase Audio and Digit II. What's more, all software information about the interface will be included in the manual so programmers can expand its features.

Another piece of hardware wizardry from BlowUp is TAS. It turns the Falcon into a digital answering machine.

The box connects to the audio input/output sockets and works through signals via RCA plugs. Another cable connects to the telephone wall socket.

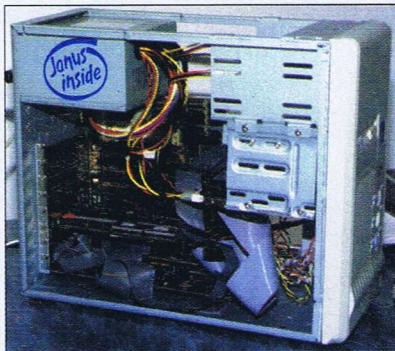


Stone Age in all resolutions by Eclipse

What's marvellous about TAS is that you leave your Falcon off. On receiving the call, TAS turns the Falcon on, pretends to be an answering machine and then turns the Falcon off again. The software runs under MultiTOS and will not interfere with the current task.

In addition to answering machine and voice mail capabilities, TAS will also support both modem and fax transmissions. TAS will be available later this year at an estimated price of about DM 300 (£120).

Also from BlowUp is the new low-price word processing system Gut 'n' berg. This full-featured program relies fully on Speedo and is expected soon for only DM149 (about £60). BlowUp are at Esplaner Str. 34, 81549 Munich, Germany.



ST emulator Janus on a PC

Although DMC – the makers of Calamus – were not at the show, other third party Calamus support was present in force. Adequate Systems showed a number of new modules, among them Merge and Filter, the latter with frequency modulated rasters. Crazy-Bits showed a colour printer driver for the Primera printers.

A Dutch company called Allround Engineering exhibited CADANS through their German representative. This is the only CAD program for the ST still being actively developed.

CAD in this case stands for Computer Aided Drafting. The images in CADANS can be enlarged up to 5,000 times which was demonstrated with an image of a cruise ship. A few clicks with the mouse zoom to a single table in a room.

CADANS comes in two versions, standard for DM499 (about £200) and AUTO-CAD-compatible professional version for DM998 (about £400). Allround Engineering are at PHJ van der Zande, 2181 KJ, Hillegom, The Netherlands.

Contrary to popular belief, German Atari companies are not all work and no



It's in the can:  
Omikron's  
PixArt 2.0

play. Eclipse showed Stone Age, a game complete with dinosaurs. This refreshingly non-violent yet intriguing game runs on all Ataris in both colour and monochrome, and even on big-screen monitors!

A built-in soundtracker pumps out eight tracks of sounds. The goal of the game is to help the little dragon out of the prehistoric cave system. There are 100 levels and two skills to choose from. Available from Eclipse for DM79 (about £30). Stone Age is available from Michael Nolte Computersysteme, Vasters Str. 10, 50825 Cologne, Germany.

And last but not least, Omikron, one of the original German ST companies, showed version2 of their paint package PixArt.

It can now process an image up to A0 size and then print it out as a number of A4-sized pages. PixArt runs in all resolutions and uses up to 16.7 million colours. It will also convert images using dithering from colour to monochrome or reduce the number of colours.

Maximum resolution is 32,000x32,000 pixels in true colour and it can import Kodak CD pictures. There is now a totally flexible zoom in one per cent increments. PixArt is available in the UK from the ST Club.

The software comes in a paint can about a foot high which caused quite a few concerned looks on the train as your reporter was on the way back home.

Overall, proTOS reiterated once again the resilience of Atari companies in Germany. In spite of neglect by Atari – currently concentrating fully on the Jaguar – the new developments for the Atari line of computers continue unabated, particularly for the Falcon.

The overall impression is that, after Atari dropped the ball, the third party has picked it up and run with it. And now it's Atari's turn to catch up. Whether they do or not is becoming increasingly irrelevant if third party supporters continue coming out with new software and even TOS-compatible computers at this rate.

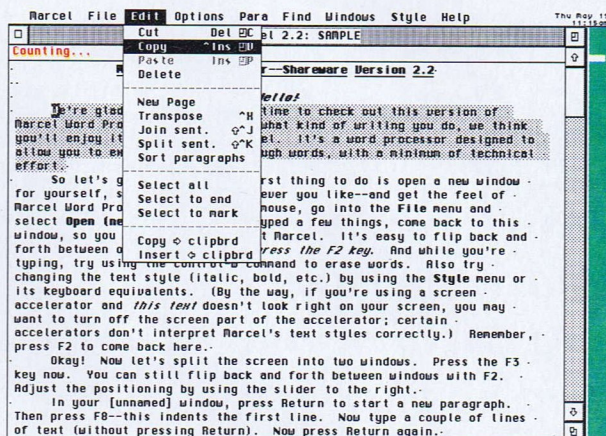




## This month's disk features a word processor called Marcel, three great games - WingLord, Painter and Termodroid, and much more

# disk

# REVIEW



Using the two mouse buttons you can quickly highlight blocks of text for easy copy and pasting

## Marcel

THERE'S no doubting that word processing is one of the most popular applications for the ST. There is a plethora of both commercial and shareware word processor packages available, most of a very high quality.

Marcel is a fairly recent addition to the many shareware packages available and contains lots of features, some of which you usually only find in commercial equivalents.

It also comes with printer drivers for some of the most popular printers, including HP Deskjet and LaserJet printers, Citizen, Epson-compatible and even Atari's SLM804 laser printer.

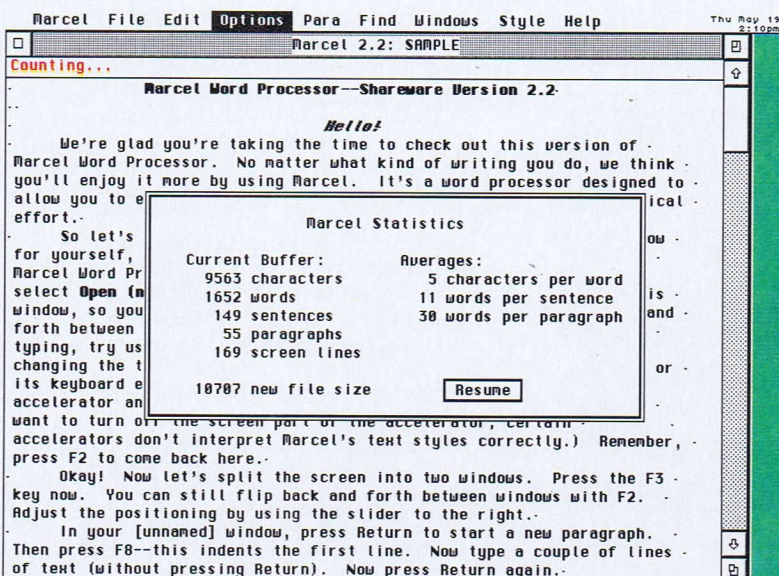
As with all the best packages, Marcel has good block editing functions. Selecting sections of text within a document is easily done by

**A feature-packed and versatile word processor, complete with spelling checker**

selecting the start and end of the block using the left and right mouse buttons.

You can then cut, copy, delete or paste the text with ease. Marcel features multiple windows allowing up to three documents to be displayed on screen. You can even cut and paste text between the displayed documents.

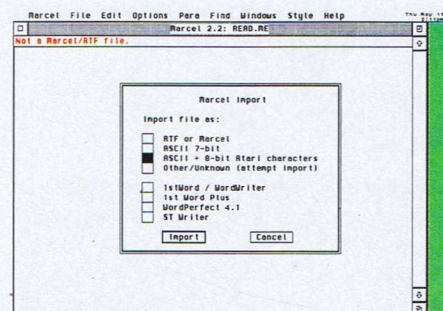
Statistical information on the currently selected document is available at the click of a button. Information such as the number of words and paragraphs as well as the average



Statistical information, such as a word count, is available on any document instantly



Program	By	Configuration	File/s	Disk space needed to extract
WingLord demo	Victor Bruhn	All STs Low res	X_WNGLRD.TOS - Self extracting archive	446464 bytes
Marcel	Marcel Software	All STs Medium or high res	X_MARCEL.TOS - Self extracting archive X_DICT.TOS - Self extracting archive	452170 bytes 574693 bytes
The BBS Directory Demo	Mark Westguard	All STs TOS 1.62 or lower Medium or high res	X_BBSDIR.LZH - Self extracting archive	254662 bytes
Droid	Below Zero Software	All STs Low res	X_DROID.TOS - Self extracting archive	273912 bytes
Painter	Sinister Developments	All STs Low res	X_PAINT.TOS - Self extracting archive	236286 bytes
Speed-o-meter	Erin Matthew Monaco	All STs All resolutions	X_SPEEDO.TOS - Self extracting archive	5634 bytes

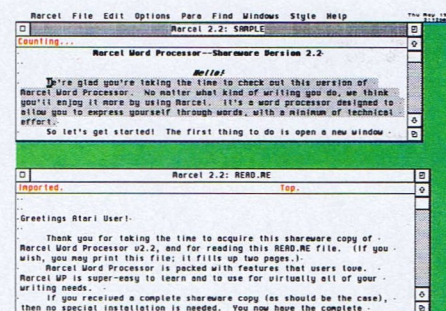


Marcel includes good support for importing documents created in other popular word processors

number of characters or words per sentence and the number of words per paragraph is useful.

When you run Marcel, you will notice that the time and date are displayed on the menu bar at top right. Marcel has facilities for setting the time and date, a built-in alarm clock and you can even insert the current time and date within the document at the click of a button.

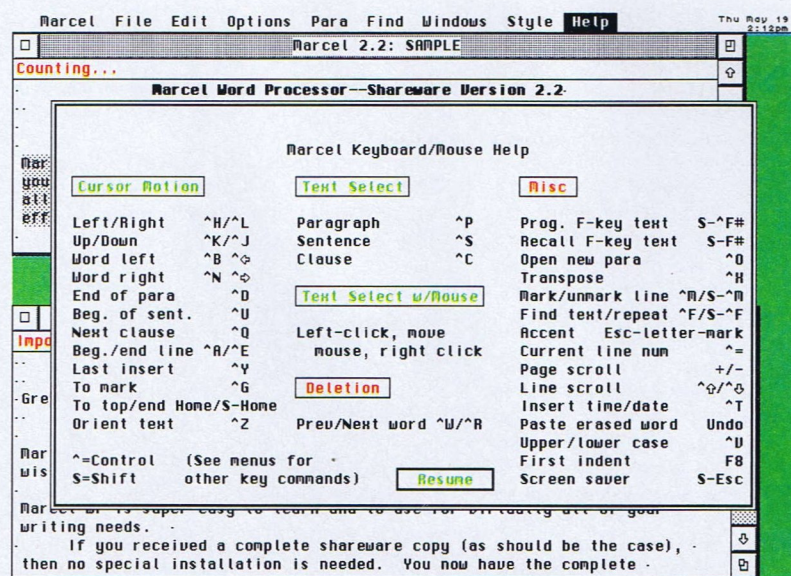
If you use Marcel regularly, you can register your version for a mere £10. Once you have sent off your registration fee, you will receive a user's manual and certificate. The manual



Up to three documents can be displayed on screen at once, with the ability to cut and paste text between them

contains complete explanations of all Marcel's features as well as hints and tips on how to get the most from your word processor. Details for registration are contained in the READ.ME file.

**Written a program?**  
Then send it to **Atari ST User**  
- we pay £££s for quality  
CoverDisk submissions



On-screen help on the numerous shortcuts is available from the help menu

## Using the CoverDisk

Write-protect your CoverDisk now by sliding the write-protect tab so you can see through the hole at the top right corner of the CoverDisk.

In order to fill the disk with as many programs as possible, ST User employs disk compression techniques when placing large programs on the CoverDisk.

These files are termed "archived files" and cannot be directly executed from the CoverDisk. Archived files are identified by their names beginning with X\_.

Any files that do not begin with X\_ are actually folders containing files which are not compressed.

These uncompressed files should also be copied to a blank disk. Following are a series of step-by-step instructions for using the CoverDisk.

Important: The ST User CoverDisk uses an extended format of 10 sectors and 81 tracks to increase storage space. This means you will not be able to copy the disk using the ST's built-in copying feature.

To make a backup of the CoverDisk, you will need a copying utility, such as FastCopy 3. Such utilities are available from all good PD libraries.

Alternatively, you may use a formatting utility, to format a disk to the same 10 sector, 82 track specification as the CoverDisk and simply copy all files to this.

### Using archived files

Note: When copying files, the ST refers to disk A and disk B in its on-screen instructions. Disk A refers to the disk being copied while disk B refers to the disk being copied to (usually a pre-formatted blank disk).

1. Format a disk.
2. Copy the required archived file to the formatted disk.
3. Run the copied archived file. It will now automatically "extract" to its full size.
4. Once complete, delete the X\_ filename as this is no longer required. The formatted disk should now contain all the files that were in the archive file.

### Normal uncompressed files

1. Format a blank disk
2. Open the required folder and copy all files in the folder to the formatted disk.
3. You can now immediately run the program/s as is.

### Highlighting and dragging files and icons

1. Click once on the item, it should turn black (the item is now highlighted).
2. If you keep the left mouse button held down on the item, a dotted outline of the item appears and you may then re-position it by moving the mouse to the required position (effectively dragging the icon) and releasing the mouse button.

If you are new to the ST and did not understand some of the terminology in the preceding steps. There now follow an explanation of some basic techniques needed.

### Formatting a disk

1. Place the disk to be formatted in the drive.
2. Highlight the drive A icon.
3. Move mouse pointer up to the FILE menu at the top of the screen and select FORMAT.
4. A box will appear. Click on OK.
5. Another box will appear. Ensure DOUBLE SIDED is selected then click on OK. The disk is now being formatted.

### Copying files to another disk

1. Select the file to be copied by highlighting it and dragging it to the disk B icon.
2. A box entitled COPY FILE(s) appears. Click on OK and follow instructions on the screen exchanging disks as requested.



# The BBS Directory demo

If you have a modem and want to get information on your local bulletin board systems then this program can help you out

MANY of you no doubt remember the first days of owning a modem. After hastily unpacking the beast, you quickly connected your ST to the world of comms and then found yourself calling all manner of strange numbers to log onto equally strange bulletin boards.

Many times you may not have known anything about the BBS, such as how far away it was, what system you were logging onto, what speeds, or whether the board catered for any of your interests.

Of course, it wasn't too long before you found that many bulletin boards had text files listing many BBS numbers along with the necessary information on what modem settings and speeds it supported.

The BBS Directory is a utility which contains

## Painter

Outmanoeuvre your opponent to fill in the grid squares in this simple but highly addictive game

SIMPLE ideas seem to be the main ingredient in any addictive game. Painter is no exception.

In this frantic chase game, you must move your player along the grid lines (which will change colour as you move along them) avoiding the computer-controlled opponents while trying to complete square areas of the grid.

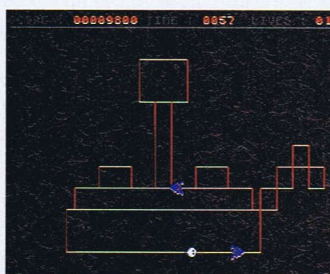
Once complete, each grid will fill with a colour and once all areas of the grid are filled, you continue on to the next level. You do have a weapon of sorts though.

Should you find yourself about to get your collar felt by the computer opponents, press the trigger to create a temporary hole in the grid.

Your opponents (and you too) will not be able to pass over this hole, thereby giving you a means of escape from certain capture.

To make things interesting, some levels have invisible grid lines which you have to find in order to complete the level.

When you register for this game, you will get Sinister Developments' next program before general release, as well as 100 extra levels and a level designer for Painter.



It may look like a simple game, but it's fiendishly addictive all the same



To search for BBS systems in London, for example, simply enter the area dialling code 081

information on BBS systems throughout the country with versatile search facilities for locating other systems.

When you run the program, a map of Britain will be displayed. As you enter the search data, this map also provides a visual display as to where the BBS is located.

The search facilities include the ability to do a radius search, search by name, telephone number or location. For example, if you want to know about any BBS systems which are local to Manchester, you would simply enter the Manchester telephone dialling code (061).

Clicking on Radius BBS Search will then search for any BBS systems within a specified radius. The size of the area searched can be changed, but British Telecom charges local rates within a radius of 35 miles, so this is the default value used by the BBS Directory.

Once the search is complete, all the numbers found are listed on screen with the option of printing them out. Although not



Once an area has been chosen, select Radius BBS Search to locate any BBS systems within a specified distance

present in this demo version, you can also get detailed information on the highlighted BBS.

If you want the full version of the BBS Directory, you can register by sending £5 to the author. The complete version has well over 580 BBS numbers in its database, as well as extra information on specific BBS systems.

If it wasn't for some very talented shareware authors, the ST games scene would be a lot duller. So, a big round of applause goes out to the authors/groups who support shareware.

If you would like to see more shareware games for the ST, be sure to support these people and send off the suggested registration fee. You now it makes sense.

## Termodroid

Take control of a heavily armed fighting droid and waste the aliens in this manic blast-'em-up

HAVE you ever wondered why aliens haven't contacted us yet? Scientists say that statistically speaking there has to be life out there.

That may be so, but if you think about all the movies and TV series that have been beamed into space depicting earthlings battling it out with invading aliens, it's quite likely that such transmissions have been intercepted by other races.

And what would they think? Probably best to leave a planet full of xenophobic carbon-based bi-peds well alone methinks.

Things are further complicated by the number of computer games in which you try your best to destroy the alien beasts. It just may be that aliens can also pick up computer transmissions, which would give the impression that we also thoroughly enjoy such xenophobic homicide.

Anyhow, enough theories, what's this game like? Well, I have to say it's jolly good alien bashing fun indeed.

The game is a horizontally scrolling affair and your mission is to shoot anything that gets in front of you. Along the way, you can pick up various power-ups that increase your firepower and speed, as well as the odd bonus point object to boost your score. If things start

to get a little crowded and dangerous on the screen, you do have access to a limited number of nuclear bombs that obliterate everything (except you of course) on the screen. Jolly handy indeed.

Termodroid costs a mere £5 to register. For your money, you will be sent Termodroid II featuring loads more levels and enhanced gameplay.



The general rule to this manic game is if it moves, blast it



# WingLord demo

REMEMBER the old Atari Joust game which appeared in the arcades many moons ago? It was totally original and differed from anything else around at the time.

The game involved flying around on strange creatures, lance in hand, in a mid-air medieval jousting battle with other riders and creatures.

The overall strategy of the game was to ram your opponents while repeatedly pressing the fire button to make your steed flap its wings and maintains height.

If you were at a greater height than the opponent you hit, he would be destroyed. If however, he was higher than you, you were done for.

Things were complicated by the fact that there were quite a few opponents flying around and you had to have a quick eye and

**Do medieval battle on strange flying beasts in this great game of fun and mayhem**

equally quick reactions. In this demo of WingLord, the same fun and gameplay has returned with extra features to make it even more fun. For instance, you now have missiles which you can fire at opponents.

The game is divided into waves, with each wave becoming increasingly difficult. Every fifth wave is a survival wave which, if you manage to get through offers 3,000 bonus points. Every 10,000 gives you another life.

Although the game works on all STs, those with STEs will have extra sound effects and



smoother and faster sprites. You can only play up to wave 19 in this demo version, so if you enjoy the game – and you will – you can register for \$8 at the address listed in the WING.TXT file.



Classic aerial mayhem in this great game based on the old joustier from yesteryear



Survive the swarm levels and you get lots of bonus points. What's more, you get an extra life every 10,000 points

## Speed 'o' meter

When your computer is running, there are certain tasks which will slow it down. Moving the mouse for instance will slow down the computer.

Just how much your computer slows down is shown by Speedo 'o' meter. Once run, a window will open with a bar display indicating the current performance of your computer.

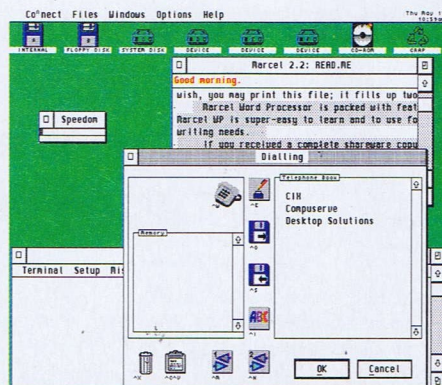
If you then move your mouse around, you will see the bar drop down slightly. This is because your computer is having to process the data coming from the mouse.

In a multi-tasking operating system, there can be many things going on in the background. For instance, you could be using a word processor while a file is being archived.

Speedo 'o' meter will give you a rough idea of the kind of performance lag that is going on due to these tasks. The figures are given in percentages along the bar display.

This gives you an idea of how your computer is performing under multi-tasking operating systems

**Want to find out how fast your computer is performing under multi-tasking operating systems such as MultiTOS? Speed 'o' meter is just the ticket**



## CoverDisk Hotline

Hotline number: 0625 859766,  
2pm to 5pm every Wednesday.

If you have any other problems with the CoverDisk, our technical editor, Darren Evans, will be available on the Atari ST User CoverDisk Hotline. Help is only available within the times specified, and no advice will be available outside these hours.

## If a fault turns up...

With thousands of disks being duplicated each month, a few will inevitably be faulty. Fortunately, we can help you. Send the faulty disk to:

PC Wise, Dowlais Top Business Park, Merthyr Tydfil, Mid Glamorgan CF48 2YY.

A replacement will be sent free of charge but please allow 28 days for delivery.



**U**nless you happen to have been living on another planet for the last few months, you're bound to have heard about the CD-ROM revolution. This isn't new technology but it has suddenly come of age, particularly in the PC and Mac markets where CD-ROM-based entertainment and multimedia is big business.

The good news is that CD ROM has finally arrived on the Atari scene and drives can now be connected quite easily to any model from the 520ST upwards.

CD-ROM drives resemble floppy disk drives but they use standard audio CD size disks that have had data permanently recorded onto them. As a result, the disks are read-only, but as they are extremely cheap to produce and can hold up to 600 megabytes or more of data, that's hardly a problem.

They are used to read data rather than save it and there is a vast range of CD-ROMs on the market with all kinds of information you can use on your Atari.

Atari computers use ACSI/SCSI to talk to other data storage peripherals and CD-ROM drives are no exception, so the first rule is that you must have a SCSI-compatible drive. They can vary in price quite considerably but they're not quite as cheap as the proprietary drives being bought up by PC owners. SCSI is more reliable and faster and you pay for that.

If you have an ST or STE with an existing SCSI (not Atari) hard drive, you can add the CD-ROM drive to your setup. Your hard drive will already have a host adapter either inside the case or outside in the case of The Link and Translator.

#### ADDING DEVICES

Adding another SCSI device is particularly easy if your hard drive has a SCSI through-port. Even if it doesn't, all you need is a special three-way SCSI cable.

And if you don't have a hard drive, you can attach a CD-ROM drive to the hard disk port with an external host adapter such as The Link or System Solutions' Translator. Falcon owners can dispense with the adapter as it supports SCSI devices directly.

Next comes the question of software. Your CD-ROM drive won't work just because it's attached to your computer. Like a hard drive, or any other device for that matter, it needs a driver so that TOS knows it's there and how to access it.

Several years ago, Atari introduced MetaDOS which was aimed primarily at accessing their own CDAR-504 but as the latter was never launched commercially, MetaDOS support was pretty patchy.

Support was provided recently by ICD with The Link/Pro sets of hard drive utilities but the company later started supplying a MINT driver after the MetaDOS drivers were found to be rather unreliable and didn't work on the Falcon.

#### WORKING PROPERLY

MetaDOS is now available from many PD libraries (version 2.3 is currently on many BBSs too) but it should be treated with caution. While it does support both high Sierra and ISO 9660 formats, it fails to access some files properly and they appear corrupted when copied to a hard or floppy drive. It is also very complicated to set up and you'll need to edit the CONFIG.SYS file with a text editor.

The MINT driver supplied with the current version of the ICD The Link/Pro utilities (6.5.x onwards) now works properly on any Atari with MINT or MultiTOS installed.

This is a single file with an XFS extension that is copied to the root directory of the boot drive. The filename has to be altered to reflect the SCSI ID of the CD-ROM drive and the drive letter to be assigned, but that's all. Similar drivers are available with Photo Show and Studio Photo (see following pages) if you don't need the ICD utilities.

# To CD or not to CD...

...that is the

question.

What does it  
do – and is it  
for you?

Andrew  
Wright has  
the answers

#### Toshiba 4101S

Toshiba have a well-deserved reputation in the CD-ROM market and their new 4101S is a nice-looking, solid, slimline drive with a beige metal case and plastic front which will easily sit on top of a hard drive and support a monitor.

It measures 10ins (250mm) long by 8ins (200mm) wide and less than 2ins (40mm) high. It has a single SCSI-2 port at the rear (no SCSI through facility), standard power socket, an on/off switch and a bank of mode select headers cunningly concealed beneath a plate on the underside. Hardly convenient, but some sacrifices have to be made for the slimline design.

On the front is a volume control for audio play, a 3.5mm headphone jack socket, power-on light and drive activity







## Standards

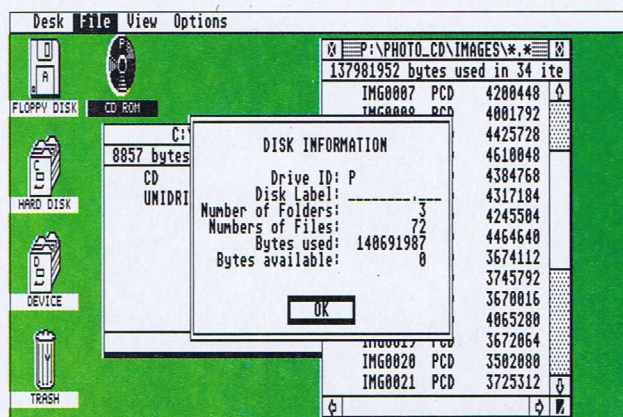
There are dozens of standards around but as with any developing technology the industry is slowly beginning to get it together.

The main CD-ROM disc format is ISO 9660 and the vast majority of CD-ROMs now follow this format although there are still some High Sierra format discs around. All the Atari drivers can read both these discs.

Reading a PhotoCD disc requires two separate drive standards. A drive must be CD-XA-compatible to read a PhotoCD but if it is single session, as many old drives are, it will only read the images that were originally placed on the disc. If subsequent images are added, as is common, the drive will be unable to see them in the file structure.

To access these, a multi-session drive is required. Most manufacturers advertise drives as being simply "PhotoCD-compatible" but you should check for multi-session support.

CD-DA is the digital audio standard used on music CDs. Almost all drives will play audio CDs though some may need special driver software.



CD-ROMs offer masses and masses of data on a cheap disk

light as well as a small emergency eject hole.

The SCSI-2 compatible drive unit is a double speed model with a 300k/s transfer rate and 385ms access time through a 64k hardware buffer. It is PhotoCD and audio disk compatible and will even double as a basic audio disc player when disconnected from the computer and attached to a hi-fi or headphones. I say basic because the only commands possible are stop, start, and next track.

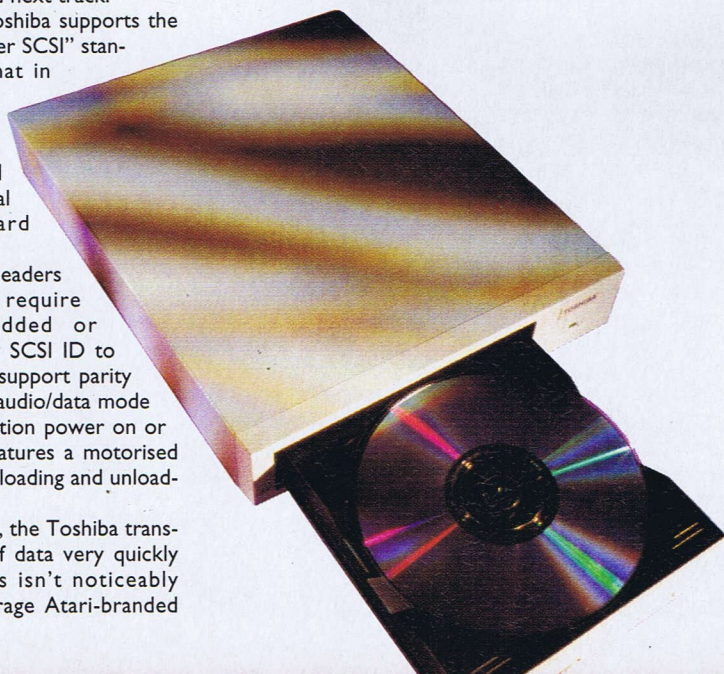
Interestingly the Toshiba supports the so-called "CD-DA over SCSI" standard. This means that in theory, with the right software, you could read the data on an audio CD-ROM and save it in a digital format on your hard disk.

The mode select headers – fiddly things that require jumpers to be added or removed – allow any SCSI ID to be selected and also support parity enabling or disabling, audio/data mode selection and termination power on or off. The drive also features a motorised eject system and tray loading and unloading of disks.

Being double speed, the Toshiba transfers large amounts of data very quickly indeed and at times isn't noticeably slower than the average Atari-branded

Megafile hard drive. Despite the fiddly switches underneath, it comes highly recommended.

**Product:** Toshiba 4101S  
**Supplier:** Ideal Hardware, 3rd Floor  
 Low Rise, Tolworth Tower,  
 Surbiton, KT6 7EL  
**Telephone:** 081-390 1211  
**Price:** £329  
**Configuration:** Any Atari with SCSI host  
 adapter



## ExtenDOS

The most stable driver software is ExtenDOS from System Solutions. It's an extension of MetaDOS but it's much more reliable and performs better despite having no direct support for PhotoCD discs.

The program and accompanying drivers come on a single disc with a 20-page manual. The software works on any Atari in all screen resolutions, including the Falcon and TT, and uses up a relatively small amount of memory (60K upwards), making it suitable for use on basic half-megabyte machines if necessary. It supports any SCSI CD-ROM drive, via a host adapter on STs, STEs and Megas, with or without parity enabled.

## CONFIGURED

Although ExtenDOS comes ready configured for SCSI device 5 and booting from a hard drive C:, it isn't difficult to alter these with the help of the manual which comprehensively covers all the aspects of installation and the various configurable parameters. You'll need a good text editor like EdHak or Everest, but that's all.

The driver program, EXTENDOS.





PRG, and configuration file, EXTEN-DOS.CNF, are placed in the AUTO folder and the two drivers, CD.BOS for the CD-ROM itself and the other, UNIDRIVE.DOS, specifically for ISO 9660 and High Sierra formats, are placed in the EXTENDOS folder. A third alternative driver is supplied which apparently accesses disks that the standard driver has problems with.

Features include the ability to trace hardware commands issued by CD.BOS using a table stored in RAM; two types of caching to improve performance; and the extremely useful option of having all files recovered from a CD-ROM made read/write as opposed to read only which they would be using the normal MINT/MetaDOS drivers.

One problem did come to light. The caching worked well on the whole, improving performance by

over 20 per cent once the optimum parameters were discovered. But when the cache was increased beyond 12 buffers (out of a maximum of 32) the contents of folders couldn't be accessed on otherwise normal disks.

However, with audio support and PhotoCD compatibility promised and upgrades likely in the near future, this is the one to go for.

Product: ExtenDOS v1.11  
Supplier: System Solutions,  
The Desktop Centre,  
17-19 Blackwater Street,  
London SE22 8RS  
Telephone: 081-693 3355  
Price: £29.95  
Configuration: Any Atari

## Apple PowerCD

There has been a lot of speculation as to why Apple, traditionally selling only the most expensive kit, have offered such well-priced CD-ROM drives. Don't join in – just take advantage of it!

The PowerCD is a fairly old, single-speed drive but that doesn't stop it being an excellent buy for an Atari user. The main advantage is that it doubles as a portable audio CD player when used with headphones or external speakers and a portable PhotoCD player when connected to a TV.

The complete pack contains drive, base, power adapter, infra-red remote control, leads for audio and PhotoCD use and two AAA batteries. As if that wasn't already good value, three

CD-ROMs are also included. They are designed for use with Apple Macs but the images are in PhotoCD format and can be viewed

using any suitable ST software or in PhotoCD play mode.

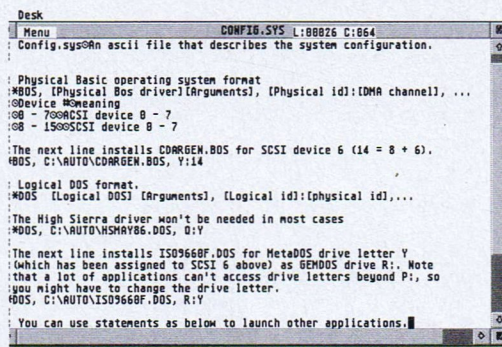
The drive itself is a Philips mechanism built into a decidedly odd case. It looks like a portable CD player but has a fairly bulky stand incorporating the power supply and batteries. At the back there's a single SCSI-2 port and a simple selector switch for the SCSI ID.

## CHEAP

On the front of the case is an orange LED window which contains the word 'data' when in use as a CD-ROM drive. There's a mode button to switch play modes between data, audio and PhotoCD and several buttons for controlling the latter two functions with a good many more on the remote control console. The drive also switches mode automatically so PhotoCD discs can be read with ExtenDOS, even though it doesn't directly support it.

All in all, if you want a very cheap introduction to the world of CD as well as a handy home gadget, this drive has to be well worth a look.

Product: Apple PowerCD  
Supplier: Computer Warehouse,  
9 Hatton Street,  
London NW8  
Telephone: 071-724 4104  
Price: £163.32  
Configuration: Any Atari with SCSI host  
adapter



Editing a CONFIG.SYS file with MetaDOS – this smacks of PCs

## Software by the bucketload

Once you've got your CD-ROM drive up and running, it's time to look around for something to put in it. Atari-specific titles are thin on the ground at present so the best source is the PC market. Look at adverts in Atari ST User's sister magazines Multimedia Now or PC Home and shop around for the best prices.

Many titles, such as GIFs Galore (6,000 GIF format images) and Too Many Typefonts (nearly 400 PostScript Type 1 fonts), are often advertised at under £10.

These mags even come with a free CD-ROM on the cover, which you can read on an Atari system. You can't run the software (unless you have a PC emulator) but you can read the text files and view the images and animations.

The first Atari specific disc was the GEMini disk from Walnut Creek released a few months ago. Distributed by System Solutions for £24.95, the disk contains 2,872 Atari specific files – an incredible 616Mb of data in all.

The GEMini CD-ROM is mainly composed of shareware and PD utilities and includes over 50Mb of games and a number of commercial demos, animations, full colour graphics files, sound samples and even 15Mb of assorted fonts for DTP programs like Calamus, Timeworks and PageStream. There are also text files on various topics and some archived online magazines. The software is supplied in ready-to-run and

archived ZIP formats and there's a complete index supplied on the disk as a large text file.

Some of the software is already out of date but even so there is around 400Mb of ready-to-run software to fiddle with. Other disks are under preparation, including two PD discs from Germany. All are being supplied by System Solutions.

If you're into graphics there are several excellent titles to choose from, although many of the clip art disks do contain a lot of poor quality scans.

Image Warehouse is an exceptional title with some 360 files in TIFF format, all in 24-bit colour and ranging in size from a few hundred kilobytes to over 2Mb.

Almost every image processing program will import them and they are completely royalty free so you are welcome to use them in your own designs. The disc contains some backgrounds for presentations, texture effects and images on a variety of subjects.

My only grumble is that there is no catalogue or thumbnail section – each one has to be loaded and viewed individually.

Music is well represented too – Grooves is a CD-ROM packed with royalty-free music files in Windows WAV format that can easily be converted to a suitable Atari format such as AVR. The Falcon's SAM utility can play them directly, of course. These two discs are available from MDI on 0252 737630.



## Sounds groovy...

Audio facilities are lagging behind at present but several utilities are on the way, including an upgrade to ExtenDOS. The few shareware titles that have been around for a year or more have all worked with specific drives.

Theoretically it should be possible to play audio CDs by sending the appropriate SCSI commands, but the prospect of dedicated utilities will mean you will be able to program sequences of tracks, play them around in any order and flick quickly backwards through the playlist in just the same way as a hi-fi unit.

TruePaint will also import PhotoCD – one of the cheapest programs to offer the feature



## The need for speed

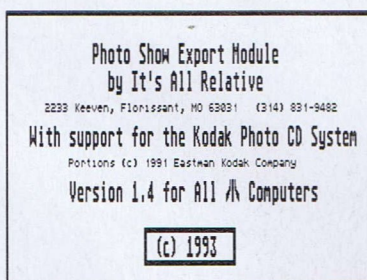
There's no doubt that the PC world is driving the CD-ROM market. The boom started less than two years ago with the introduction of cheap drives with non-SCSI interfaces transferring data at around 150k/s.

These single speed drives have now given way to double speed drives (300k/s), following the advent of motion video in games and other entertainment titles. There are now triple and quadruple speed drives coming onto the market with data transfer rates approaching those of slower hard drives (the average ST hard drive transfers data at between 700 and 1200k/s).

In the Atari world, speed is less important as multimedia titles incorporating video aren't available. Some will want the double speed or faster drives in order to access data more quickly. It doesn't bother me whether it takes 10 seconds to load a PhotoCD image or 20 seconds, as long as I can load it!



GEM-View will read and convert PhotoCD images



Exporting a PhotoCD image from Photo Show's utility

## The final analysis

Setting up a CD-ROM drive has several potential pitfalls. First, some drives are supplied with parity enabled, in which case they won't work with some host adapters like The Link.

This has to be changed using either jumpers, dip switches or even electronic surgery. Secondly, problems have been reported when daisy-chaining, such as where to place the Atari laser and how to get termination power to the last unit in the chain.

Added to the other awkward operations like setting SCSI IDs, configuring the software and choosing the right drive letters (some programs can't access logical drives after P), the chances are you'll experience some problem or other.

Anyone with any doubts about getting a CD-ROM drive up and running should look to System Solutions for help. They have invested a lot of time and effort in putting together a working system and are the only UK Atari dealer with expertise in the field.

At present they can supply a double speed Apple CD300 drive including ExtenDOS and Translator host adapter for just £299. Falcon owners can get it for £40 less with a SCSI cable instead of the adapter. We didn't review it because we know it works – we've had one up and running in the ST User office for nearly a year!

What's more, the CD300 reads PhotoCD images in the same way that the PowerCD does, even with ExtenDOS.

Things are hotting up too. As we went to press, Ladbroke Computing announced plans to incorporate a Philips CD-ROM drive in a DataPulse-style case, alongside a SCSI hard drive, which ought to make a neat, budget solution.

At the same time, It's All Relative, developers of Photo Show, have announced a new audio CD playing utility that will work with all SCSI drives. Watch this space!

You can get an awful lot out of a CD-ROM drive. You won't be able to play PC games or access the latest multimedia titles unless new products start to appear specifically for the Atari platform.

However, you will be able to build up a massive library of information and data files ranging from clip art, PhotoCD images and 256 colour GIFs to the complete works of authors like Shakespeare, countless Midi and song files, PostScript fonts and gigabytes of C source code. You might think £300 a lot of money just to add a kind of super floppy drive, but I now have a library of nearly two gigabytes of images for DTP and image processing work and a complete PD library of programs, any of which I can load in a matter of seconds.

All of a sudden, it's easy to see why the CD-ROM has turned the PC and Mac worlds upside down. Let's hope it can do the same for Atari.

## Smile, you're on PhotoCD!

PhotoCD is Kodak's method of digitising images directly from film to CD-ROM. Basically you take your roll of holiday snaps or whatever along to a developer with PhotoCD facilities and some time later (usually ten days at outlets like Boots) get handed a CD-ROM all nicely packaged with a thumbnail of each image on the cover.

On the disk there can be up to a hundred or more image files ranging in size from 3-Mb each. With a suitable viewer you can look at the snaps in one of five resolutions ranging from 128 by 192 pixels all the way to 2048 by 3072 pixels.

Programs like Photo Show, a dedicated Falcon-only PhotoCD slide show from System Solutions, can display the images fairly quickly in succession at

368 by 256 resolution and the Pro version of the program can overlay text using Speedo fonts.

Studio Photo, Compo's image processing software, can load and manipulate the images, though the available resolutions will depend on your computer's RAM. With 4Mb of RAM you can load the 512 by 768 pixel versions but you'll need a Falcon equipped with the Outside virtual memory manager to load in the biggest ones – they require around 19Mb of RAM to load.

Drives like the PowerCD make sense as they double up as PhotoCD viewers so you can hook them straight to your TV and view PhotoCD images in your living room.





# GASTEINER

**Tel: 081-345 6000**  
**Fax: 081-345 6868**

## £1 MILLION STOCK CLEARANCE SALE

### SOFTWARE

#### HISOFT PRODUCTS

##### LANGUAGES

Devpac ST3	SALE
Power Basic	SALE
HiSoft Basic 2	SALE
HiSoft C	SALE
Lattice C5.6 ST/TT/Falcon	SALE
High Speed Pascal ST/TT	SALE
FTL Modula-2 Developer	SALE
Nevada COBOL	SALE
Devpac DSP	SALE
Modern Atari System S/W	SALE
The Atari Compendium	SALE

##### UTILITIES

WERCS	SALE
Knife ST	SALE
Turbo ST	SALE
Harlekin 3	SALE
Tempus 2	SALE
Saved!	SALE
Diamond Back II	SALE
Diamond Edge	SALE
XBoot 3	SALE
SpeedoGDOS	SALE
MultiTOS	SALE
DataLite 2	SALE

##### MISCELLANEOUS

TruePaint	SALE
ProFlight	SALE
Atari Works with Speedo	SALE
Atari Works without Speedo	SALE
<b>BUSINESS</b>	
Superbase Professional	SALE
K-Spread 3	SALE
K-Spread 4	SALE
K-Data	SALE
K-Graph-3	SALE

##### AVR PRODUCTS

Mastersound 2	SALE
Stereomaster	SALE
Replay 16	SALE
Video Master	SALE
Video Master Falcon	SALE
Colour Master	SALE
Video Master RGB	SALE
Video Master RGB Falcon	SALE
Clarity 16 Falcon	SALE
<b>MICRODEAL PRODUCTS</b>	
3D Calc Spreadsheet	SALE

Personal Finance Manager	SALE
PFM Plus	SALE
Master CAD	SALE
Concerto	SALE
Quartet	SALE

##### NEW PRODUCTS

Papyrus	SALE
TrueImage	SALE

##### WORD PROCESSORS

Wordwriter	SALE
1st Word Plus V3.2	SALE

##### DTP SOFTWARE

Calamus 1.09N	SALE
Pagestream V2.2	SALE
Calamus 5	SALE
Timeworks Publisher 2	SALE
Calamus SL	SALE

OCR Software	SALE
Touch Up (upgrade)	SALE

Easydraw (supercharged)	SALE
Cyber Studio	SALE

Cyber Control	SALE
Cyber Paint	SALE

Truepaint (for Falcon)	SALE
Human Design Disk	SALE

Future Design Disk	SALE
3D Fonts 1	SALE

Cad 3D	SALE
Neo Desk 3	SALE

That's Funface	SALE
Signs and Banners	SALE

Calendar + Stationery	SALE
Greetings Cards	SALE

##### MUSIC SOFTWARE



Emagic Notator SL	SALE
Emagic Creator	SALE
Emagic Unit 2	SALE
Cubase	SALE
Cubase Version 3	SALE
Cubase Light	SALE
Notator Alpha	SALE
Cubase Audio	SALE

### MICE & TRACKBALLS

New from Japan. The 400 DPI mouse with Hi-tech mechanism, microswitch buttons, small, fits nice and snug in the palm of your hand. All at an affordable price of ..... SALE

Optical Penmouse ..... SALE

Optical Mouse 300DPI ..... SALE

Replacement Optical Mouse Pad ..... SALE

Alfa Data Trackball ..... SALE

Alfa Data Crystal Trackball ..... SALE

### BITS AND PIECES

Internal Power Supply for Atari (ST/STF/STFM/STE)	SALE
Atari Internal Disk Drive	SALE
Keyboard Atari STFM-STE	SALE
STE Motherboard No RAM	SALE
D.M.A. Chip	SALE
TOS 2.06 STE/STFM	SALE
1/2Mb STFM Motherboard	SALE
Outercasing STE/STFM	SALE
Atari Original Mouse	SALE
Auto Mouse Joystick Switch	

### ATARI

Atari 1040 STE 1Mb	SALE
Atari 1040 STE 2Mb	SALE
Atari 1040 STE 4Mb	SALE
Atari 1040 STE 12Mb	SALE
Atari 520 STFM 1Mb	SALE

Limited stocks available

### MONITORS

Gasteiner GM148 with sound	SALE
Micro Vitec Cubscan 1440 Multisync	SALE
Commodore 108 4SD Colour	SALE

### FALCON 030 EXTRAS

SCSI II Cable	SALE
ST Monitor Cable	SALE
SVGA Monitor Cable	SALE
Musicom	SALE
Truepaint	SALE
Cubase Audio	SALE
Notator Logic	SALE
400 DPI Mouse	SALE
Microphone	SALE
Midi Cable	SALE
Stereo Speakers	SALE
Stereo Headphones	SALE

**Falcon with 14Mb RAM SALE**

### ACCESSORIES

Mono-Colour Monitor Switchbox	SALE
Multi-sync Switchbox	SALE
Printer Cable	SALE
Modem Cable	SALE
Null Modem Cable	SALE
Serial Cable	SALE
Philips/Atari Cable	SALE
Scart Cable	SALE
3.5" External Drive	SALE
3.5" 1.44Mb External Disk Drive for Atari/Mega STE/TT	SALE
Blitz Turbo	SALE
Power Cable (kettle lead)	SALE
Mouse Pad (picture)	SALE
Blank Disk (branded)	SALE
Spike Protectors	SALE
Dust Covers (all sorts)	SALE
Soldering Irons	SALE
SCSI II Cable	SALE
Hard Drive Fans	SALE
Midi Cables	SALE
D.M.A. Cable	SALE
SCSI Cable	SALE
Optical Mouse Pad	SALE
Disk Box (40 capacity)	SALE
Atari to TV cable	SALE
Printer to Switchbox	SALE
Auto Printer Switchbox	SALE
Disk Box (80 capacity)	SALE

### FORGET-ME-CLOCK II

Clock Cartridge for ST/STE/Falcon	
Clock Cartridge No Thru Port	SALE
Clock Cartridge with Thru Port	SALE

### ATARI FALCON 030

A 16MHz 32 bit computer for fast processing, it comes with a 1.44Mb floppy disk drive, with built-in speaker.

Falcon 030 1Mb ..... SALE

Falcon 030 4Mb ..... SALE

Falcon 030 4Mb+85Mb Hard Drive ..... SALE

Falcon 030 14Mb+85Mb Hard Drive ..... SALE

Falcon 030 4Mb+120Mb Hard Drive ..... SALE

Falcon 030 4Mb+210Mb Hard Drive ..... SALE

**Falcon Eagle Sonic 32 (32MHz) Accelerator for Atari Falcon 030 SALE**

### AUTO MOUSE/JOYSTICK SWITCH

Allows you to instantly select either your mouse or joystick by a simple click on your mouse. You won't need to fumble around under or behind your computer to swap your mouse and joystick cable ever again, and also it saves your joystick port

**SALE**

### FALCON 030 EXTERNAL HARD DRIVE

An economical enclosure designed to mount a single, half height, 3.5" device. Features a 40 watt power supply with a universal AC input for use throughout the world and a low noise 15C.F.M. fan to provide device cooling. Also includes the Falcon SCSI II cable.

SCSI II Casing	SALE
40Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
170Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
270Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
340Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
540Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
1080Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
1800Mb + SCSI II Casing	SALE
1.2 Gigabyte + SCSI II Casing Floptical	SALE

### FALCON INTERNAL HARD DRIVES

High quality internal 2.5" IDE hard drives for the Falcon, including mounting bracket and IDE cable.

40Mb	SALE
65Mb	SALE
85Mb	SALE
120Mb	SALE
170Mb	SALE
209Mb	SALE

### GASTEINER HARD DRIVE

Due to the massive popularity of our Gasteiner Hard Drives which we have been manufacturing for the past five years, and the demand for our cases, we are now producing a choice of cases ranging from 3.5" half height to 5.25" full height which can take a massive 1.2 Gigabyte hard drive.

We also have in stock the latest in hard drive cases which enable you to have up to 8 SCSI hard drives fitted internally all in one case. Compatible with all Atari ST/STF/STFM/STE/ Mega ST/Mega STE computers.

40Mb	SALE
85Mb	SALE
127Mb	SALE
170Mb	SALE
270Mb	SALE
1.2 Gigabyte	SALE
Floptical	SALE
Optical 128Mb	SALE
Optical 128Mb Disk	SALE

**IF YOU REQUIRE A FLOPTICAL WITH THE ABOVE HARD DRIVES PLEASE CALL**

The above are inclusive of formatting and partitioning software, high powered internal power supply, manual and top link controller (also available in micro cases 2.5" wide x 6" high x 8.5" deep)

### BUILD YOUR OWN HARD DRIVES FOR ATARI COMPUTERS

Casing	SALE
45 Watt P.S.U.	SALE
SCSI Cable	SALE
DMA Cable	SALE
Power Cable	SALE
SCSI to Centronics Cable	SALE
G.E. Soft Host Adaptor	SALE
SCSI II Cable for Falcon	SALE
Top Link Controller	SALE

### OFFICIAL ATARI REPAIR CENTRE

New service centre/repair for most Atari computers. We offer a quotation service of £10 for which we will examine your computer and report back with an exact quotation price for the repair, if the repair is carried out the £10 is then deducted from your bill

Official purchase orders welcome from Educational establishments and major corporates. (Strictly 14 days net). Please phone for approval.

All prices include VAT. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. E&OE.

All goods under £50 please add £3.50 p&p and all goods above £50 please add £10 Courier Service. Next day service please call.

**126 Fore Street, Upper Edmonton, London N18 2AX**

Major credit cards accepted





**Q**uill is a unique freehand vector drawing program designed to make use of the new low cost Tabby graphics tablet. It emulates natural drawing styles using shaped or italicised nibs and does it far better than you could ever hope to do with your mouse.

That's the theory and as one who has never been able to transfer what little drawing skills I have from pen to screen, I was looking forward to trying it out.

The program itself runs as a desk accessory or as a stand-alone program. It runs in ST high or medium resolutions and on the Falcon in everything but true colour modes. It works on any ST, from the 520 upwards.

The program comes with a 15-page manual and the disk has a personalised registration feature to help prevent unauthorised copying. Also supplied are special Tabby drivers and configuration accessories, as well as a patch program to make accelerator, NVDI work properly.

## ATTRACTIVE

Not that you have to own a Tabby, of course – Quill works perfectly well with a mouse, although you lose the fine control of freehand movements that the Tabby pen provides.

Quill features an attractive interface with a representation of the tablet in the centre and various icons above and to the left. There's also a status window at the top which provides some online help.

Clicking on the pen nib icon starts drawing and each stroke is recorded on screen as a vector object. You can alter the nib shape, size and structure by pressing the spacebar or the right mouse button and then pressing the mouse pointer on the nib icon. Clicking on

Rotate or Squash Nib allows you to move the mouse or Tabby pen until you get precisely the shape and angle that you want (the mouse still works while the Tabby driver is installed because the latter uses the serial port).

Once you've drawn your shape you can actually edit it stroke by stroke if you need to. By editing I mean moving or deleting strokes or even altering the structure of the existing graphic by making changes to the pen.

For example, you can draw with a thin nib, then thicken it, slant it or even alter

Andrew Wright discovers  
Quill, a new drawing  
program with a difference

# Licence to Quill

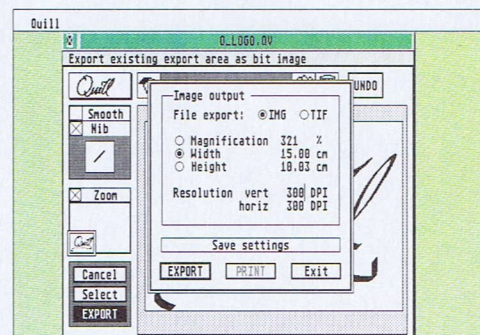
the ink flow after you have finished drawing.

Deleting or moving drawings is easy – simply click on the dustbin and apply a rubber band to the area you want cleared or moved. Perhaps the most interesting feature is the smoothing.

When tracing or drawing slowly, a little shaking is to be expected, so Quill can smooth the strokes in varying degrees. Values between 4 and 16 are recommended and work very well. The only problem with the smoothing algorithm is that it slows down the drawing speed, so it's important to get the balance right.

Obviously you have to do something with your work, and Quill has a handy export facility in addition to its own proprietary vector format that allows you to save partially completed work.

At present only the IMG export feature is enabled, but you can specify the size and resolution of the final image to



Quill can export bitmapped images at any resolution

get just the right proportions for your DTP or art program. Quill has a few idiosyncrasies.

It's quite easy to lose the pointer, especially in zoom mode and if you accidentally draw above or to the left of the

tablet area you won't see anything at all. You can work off the tablet area, by dragging the zoom area right and downwards out of the window but this is for experts only – I got hopelessly confused.

Some screen corruption may occur on the Falcon in colour modes, and conflicts occasionally arise in desk accessory mode where. On the whole

though, Quill is pretty stable and causes few problems with other software.

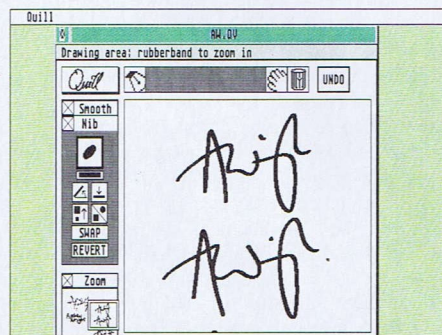
The Quill/Tabby combination makes life a lot easier for artists and the bitmapped results can be imported into colour paint programs or autotraced in programs like DA's Vector and used as clip art. Those interested in handwriting recognition and analysis, font design, calligraphy or lettering, will find it useful too.

Not everyone will want this program, of course, and it is clearly aimed at Tabby owners, although the author, Mousetricks programmer Jonathan Lawrence, is currently working on a version for the mouse.

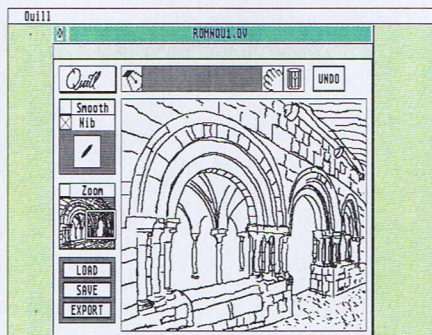
## The magic wand

The Tabby – available from CGS ComputerBild – is an A5 sized graphics tablet that consists of a flat but slightly angled plastic surface, 170x145mm in size, with a pen shaped object attached to it by a thin lead. The two-piece tabby is made of rigid grey plastic with a clip-on pen holder and it plugs into the serial port of any Atari.

The position of the pointer on the screen is relative to that of the pen in relation to the working area of the tablet. It can be used alongside a mouse or can replace it entirely.



Signatures can be signed and look realistic too!



Line drawings can be traced accurately with Quill and Tabby

## BOTTOM LINE

### FEATURES

A great idea that can certainly enhance computer artwork.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### EASE OF USE

Very easy to use but not quite as easy to get used to.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### VALUE FOR MONEY

Doubles the effectiveness of the Tabby without splashing out too much.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

Product: Quill

Supplier: CGS ComputerBild,  
231 Northborough Road,  
Norbury, London  
SW16 4TU

Telephone: 081-679 7307

Price: £29.99

Configuration: Any Atari



## Virtuality

**Profile:** British producers of VR games for the arcade industry

**V**irtuality have recently released their next generation of hardware and software in the stylish shape of Series 2000. Featuring texture-mapped, 3D colour graphics providing video quality imagery and 32-channel digital sound, all in real time, the company have taken their next step towards the ultimate VR experience.

The three games headlining this leap are Zone Hunter, Virtuality Boxing and X-Treme Strike. In Zone Hunter you are a 21st century urban warrior in a search and destroy mission played against the clock. You move through a futuristic city where the alien-infested streets and sewers need clearing with a deadly arsenal of weapons.

The task is to reach the genetic labs where hideous mutations are being bred before the first wave of the Empire's elite cyborg warriors make an appearance. Featuring power-ups and graphics that put Virtuality's first generation of titles to shame, Zone Hunter is looking like an extremely attractive two-player shoot-'em-up.

Virtuality Boxing puts you in the ring against five computer-controlled boxers or, if desired, against a friend. The virtual boxer must climb up through the ranks to win the ultimate accolade – winning the world



Zone Hunter is part of the latest Series 2000 from Virtuality

championships. One of the game's most interesting features is the use of the joystick – throw a punch and it registers on screen as your opponent is smashed in the face.

All damage inflicted is shown, with eyes becoming blackened, gumshields flying out and lips swelling in full texture-mapped graphics as you force your opponent to kiss the canvas.

X-Treme Strike immerses the user in a battle against the forces of the Empire Worlds where a vital core reactor must be destroyed on the planet of Zenon. The game takes you from the asteroid-ridden depths of space and sets you skimming across the surfaces of alien worlds, shooting and blasting all the way.

While none of these scenarios reeks of originality and wouldn't leap to mind as a possible Nobel Peace Prize candidate, the increase in quality from existing arcade-based VR machines is a significant one. The hardware, in the shape of a headset and joystick, have both undergone a dramatic face-lift – the HMD is lighter and less cumbersome, while the space joystick offers a more reactive interface for the player.



An example of the work under way at Matsushita using Division's software, dVS

triangles per second and over four million Phong-shaded triangles per second with spectacular lighting and photo-texturing.

These specs don't come cheap, with a price tag of \$200,000 for the basic unit. Matsushita Electric Works, a Japanese firm, have one already installed at their headquarters in the land of the rising sun.

The system will be used in their virtual reality R&D department on a project to improve the home environment by simulating many of a home's basic characteristics including physical structure, aesthetics, acoustics and ventilation.

## Division

**Profile:** British company that specialises in providing hardware and software for professional applications of virtual reality

Division have been busy licensing their equipment to the likes of Silicon Graphics and Virtual Reality Games, a recently formed business that intends to move into the arcade industry alongside the likes of Virtuality.

Last month, Division announced what they claim is the world's fastest commercially available image generation system for VR use. Called the Pixel Planes 6, the system is capable of rendering over five million Gouraud-shaded

# Exploring

Virtual reality is forever developing and moving forward so Adam Phillips goes back to the future to report on the latest hardware and software in the industry

## Silicon Graphics

**Profile:** Thought by many in the industry to be at the forefront of graphics technology, this American company have used their talents in film, television, architecture and many other industries

Although Silicon Graphics are not suppliers of fully featured, immersive virtual reality systems, the company supply the powerful computer systems such as the RealityEngine and the Onyx graphics machine that form the core of VR systems developed by third parties. The partnership with Division has produced the dVS software environment which provides software tools



Love or hate the factious feline, the technology behind it is impressive indeed



TeleVirtual's TV creation, Ratz, is operated in real time by an actor wearing sensors on his face

for the development of VR applications. The system runs five dedicated servers to manage the functions essential to VR – visualisation, collision detection, 3D tracking, audio and user control.

The uses for the systems are wide, varying from the entertainment market to avionics. At the University of California, sophisticated computer graphics are allowing the communities worst affected by the 1992 Los Angeles riots and recent earthquakes to play a part in the planning and rebuilding of the areas in which they live. A 3D model of LA, which allows people to visualise proposed changes to their own neighbourhood, is being used by the City Council's urban planning department.

The VR cityscape allows the viewer to "fly"



## StrayLight Corp

**Profile:** American VR company producing for the arcade industry

StrayLight are another company attracting attention with their sorties into the VR entertainment industry. They have developed a system called CyberTron whose most impressive feature is the player's hardware – the head gear and joystick are still present but the user must also strap themselves into a large, rotating gyroscope (like that seen in Lawnmower Man) and pivot and tilt the mechanism by using their body weight and inertia. This adds an all important element to the VR process – that of real motion.

At present, there are three titles available for the CyberTron system. In Wing-Nuts, you can team up with a mate and take each other on in a head-to-head shoot-'em-up over the surface of a planet.

Cozmik Debris is described as a theme park where the player is taken on a three-minute trip aboard a Spanish galleon through an underground cavern with dancing dolphins. Events take a sinister turn as dead bodies float up to meet you and climaxes in a finale where you are thrust down a psychedelic tunnel reminiscent of the scenes from 2001. Finally, there's Bonk, a 3D Asteroids where the player must destroy large lumps of rock before they collide into the spacecraft.



Climb inside CyberTron's gyroscope and...



...take on a friend in Wing-Nuts

# reality



After the riots and earthquakes, the citizens of Los Angeles are being helped by virtual reality to rebuild the city

through the city streets in real time using SG technology. Buildings have been reproduced to exact levels of detail and the photo-realistic modelling even includes graffiti on the walls.

Bill Jepson, director of computing at the UCLA Graduate School of Architecture and Urban Planning, explains the reasoning behind the project: "The idea is to involve people more fully in the urban planning process."

"The 3D model we have built using Silicon Graphics technology allows the City Council to introduce concepts graphically, in an easy-to-understand format, instead of using complicated jargon normally associated with town planning. The model has helped create a better understanding between the technicians, the engineers, the planners and the people who live in the riot-torn areas."

Meanwhile, over at NASA's Ames Research centre, researchers are using a VR system that

draws on data gathered from satellite. Using two stereoscopic screens and headphones, users are able to look around the surface of distant planets including Mars.

Back in this country, if you've been watching the BBC news over the last year, it's hard not to notice the new look of its virtual reality TV studio which relies heavily on the use of 3D graphics. Using Silicon Graphics technology, everything in the studio other than the two newscasters is computer generated, including the desk.

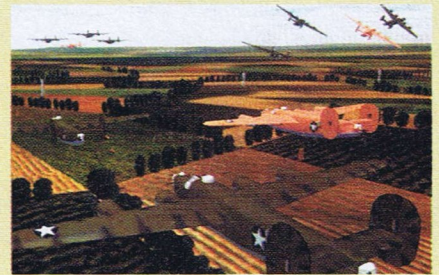
### VERSATILITY

This allows the broadcasting cooperation to save money due to less space and crew being used and allows time saving versatility with the computer operated environment.

Soap opera producers are also looking towards virtual sets to cut costs. The problem is

## Evans & Sutherland

**Profile:** Famous in the industry for their military virtual simulations, this Stateside company have successfully moved into other areas of development



The new ESIG-4000 produces even more jaw-dropping real time simulators for the military

With so much success in the military market, Evans & Sutherland recently displayed their entertainment wares at the SIGGRAPH show. In the same month, the company further showed their commitment to branching out into new areas by splitting the company into two customer groups – the government sector and the commercial sector.

The former will cover the US government and international business areas and the latter civil aviation, entertainment and educational business interests. E & S have several systems on offer for the discerning buyer – the 2000, 3000 and the recently introduced top of the range 4000 which forms the backbone of E & S's simulators.

Due to the pricing of these systems, the cheaper Liberty range (100, 200 and 400) was introduced at a mere \$100,000, with the Loch Ness Virtual Adventure set to invade theme parks this year. With high calibre graphics and fluid real time animation, Evans & Sutherland are set to be just as dominant in the entertainment industry as they have been in the military arena.

that soaps are usually in production week in, week out, eating a substantial amount out of the budget due to the prices of studio hire over such a long period of time. VR could change all that.

The presence of the newsreaders and actors themselves could be in jeopardy within the next few years as US-based SimGraphics, another partner in the SG chain, have produced hardware and software that can create virtual actors – VActors.

These computer-generated characters are animated live by the movements and voices of actual actors. The software provides several sensory input devices and gesture recognition facilities to create a unique look and feel that can be used in interactive live entertainment for television presentation or as a means of producing computer animation sequences.

Indeed, TeleVirtual, the holders of the VActors licence in the UK, have already shown the system to the BBC who were highly impressed. If you're a fan – or an interested parental viewer – of either Alive or Kicking or Children's BBC, you can't have failed to notice Ratz, the computer-generated cat that pops up regularly throughout each show.

Created by TeleVirtual, Ratz exemplifies the system perfectly. The actor wears a sensory headset and controls the feline's movements in real time – a versatile and highly useful tool for the television industry.



**"VOTED BEST DEALER"**  
CU AMIGA JAN 93

**FIRST**  
COMPUTER CENTRE

**OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK**  
OPEN MON - SAT ..... 9.30AM-5.30PM  
SUNDAY OPENING ..... 11.00AM-3.00PM  
THURSDAY NIGHT LATE... 9.30AM-7.30PM  
OPEN HALF DAY MOST BANK HOLIDAYS

**TELEPHONE LEEDS**  
24 HOUR MAIL ORDER SERVICE 6 LINES!  
**0532 319444**  
FAX: 0532 319191

**SHOWROOM ADDRESS:**  
DEPT. STU, UNIT 3, ARMLEY  
PARK COURT, OFF CECIL ST,  
STANNINGLEY RD,  
LEEDS, LS12 2AE

**HOW TO ORDER**  
Order by telephone quoting your credit card number. Please make cheques payable to the:  
**"FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE."**  
In all correspondence please quote a phone number & post code. Do not forget to include the delivery tariff & Dept. code. Allow 5 working days for cheque clearance.  
● All prices include VAT @ 17.5%  
● Multi million pound company  
● Large showroom with free parking  
● Overseas orders taken  
● Educational orders welcome

**UK MAINLAND DELIVERY TARIFFS**  
● Standard Delivery ..... £1.50  
● Guaranteed 2 to 3 day (week days) Delivery ..... £2.95  
● Guaranteed Next Day (week days) Delivery ..... £4.95

**ATARI REPAIR CENTRE**  
We offer a FREE quotation on your Atari or any peripheral (monitors, printers etc). A delivery tariff of just £5.00 is charged or alternatively you can visit our showroom. We can also arrange a courier pickup at an additional cost of £11.00.



From the M62 take the M621 and follow the turnoff for Leeds/York. This merges with the Armley gyratory.

From the M1 follow signs for the M621 (ignore exit for city centre). Take A643 Elland Rd turnoff from M621. Follow signs for A58. This merges with Armley gyratory.

From the A1 take the turnoff for the A64. This merges with the A58 (by-passing centre) which meets the Armley gyratory. After "Living World" at traffic lights take a right, left, left again, & 2nd left to get to FCC.

We recommend you confirm prices before placing an order. E.O.E.

AMERICAN EXPRESS  
Access  
VISA  
MasterCard  
SWITCH  
2% surcharge on AMEX

# FIRST COMPUTER CENTRE (LEEDS) Tel: 0532 319444

**COMPUTERS**  
**THE ATARI FALCON**  
16 Mhz 32 bit technology for fast processing. 1.44 Mb floppy disk, 1, 4 or 14 Mb configurations. Software bundle comes with CALAPP personal information manager, Procalc spreadsheet, Talking Clock, plus Landmines and Breakout  
4mb 0HD ..... £689.99  
4Mb 65 Mb HD ..... £749.99  
4Mb 127 Mb HD ..... £869.99  
4Mb 209 Mb HD ..... £989.99  
**ATARI 520STFM 1Mb**  
Discovery Packs £149.99 in stock  
520 STe Refurb Packs, phone for availability £POA  
1040 STe Family Curriculum Pack in stock £219  
1040STe Music Master Pack in stock £219  
**Atari Jaguar**  
in stock June £229.99

**MONITORS**  
All our monitors come complete with a lead & are UK spec.

**Microvitec Autoscan Monitor £289.99**  
Colour monitor. Capable of all the ST models.

**Prima Trust Hi-Res £129.99**  
High resolution 14" mono monitor. 640 x 400 resolution. Stable image and razor sharp quality. Comes with built in tilt & swivel monitor stand.

**NEW! ACORN AKF40 £219.99**  
Stereo colour monitor similar to the Philips 8833 MK2 but with built in tilt & swivel stand.

**Sharp TV/Monitor £184.99**  
comes with full remote control and stereo sound 80% rated (CU Amiga).

**OTHER PERIPHERALS**

**Alpha Data Mega Mouse...only £12.99**  
90% rating by reviewers 290 Dpi. Our best selling mouse or £14.99 for 400 Dpi version

**Zydec Trackball...only £29.99**  
Golden Image Trackball...£36.99  
Zydec 3.5" Drive...only £57.99  
1 meg external drive, high quality low noise drive. Inc PSU  
**Power 720B 3.5" Drive...only £69.99**  
This 1 meg external drive comes with Virus checker, built in Blitz turbo and boot switch for drive B. Includes PSU

**The Zy-Fi Stereo System...only £36.99**  
This is a powerful speaker system with built in stereo amplifier. It will plug into Atari STE, Commodore Amiga or Acorn Archimedes. Complete with its own power supply the Zy-Fi system can also be powered by batteries

**Forget-me-Click 2...only £19.99**  
Real time clock that plugs into cartridge port. Software for setting time & date. Market products carry a 2 year guarantee

**Mouse/joystick switcher only £13.99** (manual switching version) or **£19.99** (auto switching version)

**Monitor Switcher Box...only £17.99**  
switches between mono & colour monitors, such as SM144 & 8833 MK2

**STFM/STe power supplies...£39.99**  
**Internal Atari disk drive...£49.99**  
**2 way Parallel port sharer...£19.99**  
**Joystick/mouse extension leads...£4.99**  
**100 cap disk boxes (lockable)...£5.49**  
**90 cap Stackable banx Box...£9.99**  
**150 cap Stackable Posso Box...£18.99**  
**Atari 520/1040 dust cover...£3.99**  
\*add £3.00 to standard delivery if you intend to purchase QBE box only

**Tabby graphics tablet**  
86% rated in ST Format January issue! Requires adaptor for the ST at a cost of £5.00 (not required for Falcon)  
**only £49.99**

**ICD FA-ST HARD DRIVES**  
These drives are fully auto booting and auto parking. The metal case has a very small footprint, fast access and is VERY QUIET.

The DC Range come with a built in real time clock and disk cache as standard that can reduce disk accessing time by 50%. Standard warranty 1 year.

**FA-ST Hard Drive Controller...£189.99**

SIZE	SPEED
FA-ST 52DC...19ms	£339.99
FA-ST 105DC...16ms	£349.99
FA-ST 170DC...16ms	£375.99
FA-ST 213DC...16ms	£399.99
FA-ST 290DC...16ms	£445.99
FA-ST 345DC...16ms	£545.99
FA-ST 500DC...16ms	£709.99
FA-ST 1.2 GIG...11ms	£959.99
FA-ST 2 GIG...11ms	£1345.99
ICD Link new version 2...	£84.99

**Marpet RAM**

**STFM Deluxe SIMMS modules**

4Mb unpopulated...	£24.99
4Mb populated to 512k...	£34.99
4Mb populated to 2Mb...	£92.99
4Mb populated to 4Mb...	£159.99

Marpet products come with a 12 month warranty.

**Prima RAM expansion**

512K STe...	£9.99
2Mb STe...	£67.99
4Mb STe...	£134.99
14Mb unpopulated for the Falcon...	£84.99

uses SIMMS boards for RAM so just add the cost of SIMMS to get your populated price. Prime products comes with a full 2 year guarantee

**PRINTERS**  
All our printers come with ribbon/toner, printer drivers (if available), paper & cables!!

**Canon**

Canon BJ10sx ..... £182.99  
Laser quality output. Large buffer

Canon BJ200 ..... £231.99  
3 page a min speed, 360 dpi, small footprint & 80 page sheetfeeder BJ230wide carriage version of BJ200 only £364.99

Canon BJ300 ..... £419.99  
Desktop bubble jet with near laser quality. BJ330 Wide carriage version of the BJ300 £464.99

Canon BJC600 Colour ..... £532.99  
new bubble jet from Canon

BJ10 Autosheetfeeder ..... £49.99

**CITIZEN**  
COMPUTER PRINTERS

Citizen printers have a 2 year guarantee

**New! ABC Colour printer...£154.99**  
simple (as easy as ABC) to use 24 pin printer. Comes as standard with 50 sheet Auto sheet feeder. Tractor feed optional at £27.99 only £150.99 if bought without the colour option

**Swift 90 Colour...£156.99**  
Excellent value 9 pin colour. Highly recommended

**Swift 200 Colour...£181.99**  
Same out put as the 240 but with less facilities

**Swift 240 Colour...£218.99**  
24 pin, 240cps draft, 10 fonts, quiet mode, 240cps.

**Project II...£254.99**  
new inkjet printer with built in auto sheet feeder

**Swift Auto Sheet feeder...£79.99**

**hp HEWLETT PACKARD**

HP 310 portable ..... £229.99  
NEW! HP 520 mono ..... £249.99  
HP 500 Colour ..... £344.99  
NEW! HP 560 Colour ..... £499.99  
4 times faster than the HP500C!! All HP printers come with a 3 year warranty

**Star**  
COMPUTER PRINTERS

**Star LC100 colour...£119.99**  
9 pin colour, 8 fonts, 180 cps draft, 45 cps NLQ

**Star LC24-100 colour...£126.99**  
**Star LC24-30 Col...£199.99**  
**Star LC24-300 Col...£249.99**  
24 pin quality, 210 cps draft, 67 cps LQ, 39/48K buffer, 10 fonts & quiet mode.

**Star LC24-200 colour...£219.99**  
Colour version with 30K buffer expandable to 62K

**Star SJ48 Bubble jet...£209.99**  
Laser quality, ultra quiet, Epson compatible & portable

**Star SJ144 Colour...only £349.99**  
Stunning affordable colour printer. 3 PPM, low running costs

**Star SJ48 Autosheet feeder...£49.99**

**CONSUMABLES**

QTY	DS/DD DISKS	Branded DS/DD
10	£4.49	£5.49
30	£12.99	£14.99
50	£20.99	£22.99
100	£37.99	£42.99
200	£69.99	£79.99
500	£168.99	£190.99
1000	£324.99	£365.99

All disks are guaranteed 100%. All branded disks come with labels  
Disk labels 500.....£6.99 1000.....£9.99

**Ribbons**

Citizen Swift mono ribbon ..... £4.99  
Citizen Swift Colour ribbon ..... £13.99  
Star LC100 mono ..... £3.69  
Star LC200 mono ..... £4.99  
Star LC100 colour ..... £7.99  
Star LC200 colour ..... £12.99  
Star LC24-30 mono ..... £8.99  
Star LC24-30/200 Colour ..... £11.99  
Re-Ink Spray for mono ribbons ..... £11.99

**COVERS**

Star LC10/20 cover ..... £4.99  
Citizen Swift/ABC ..... £5.99  
HP 500/550/510 ..... £5.99  
Star LC24-300/301/100/200 ..... £5.99

**Premier Ink Refills**  
save a fortune in running costs with your ink/bubble jet. Compatible with HP, Canon, Star, Citizen & many others.

single refills (22ml) ..... £6.99  
Twin refills (44ml) ..... £12.99  
Three colour kit (66ml) ..... £19.99  
Full colour kit (88ml) ..... £27.99  
Bulk refills (125ml) ..... £24.99

**Cartridges**

Canon BJ10 cartridge ..... £18.99  
Double life 500 cartridges ..... £24.99  
HP550/500 Colour cartridge ..... £24.99  
Star SJ48 cartridge ..... £18.99  
Star SJ144 mono or colour (3 pack) ..... £21.99

**Miscellaneous**

Printer Switch Box 2 way ..... £12.99  
Printer Switch Box 3 way ..... £17.99  
**Printer Stands (Universal)**  
save on space now only £4.99

3 Metre printer cable ..... £6.99  
5 Metre printer cable ..... £8.99  
10 metre printer cable ..... £12.99

**SUPRAMODEMS**

**SupraFAXmodem 288**  
NEW Super fast! 28,800 bps + 14,400 Fax  
Phone for more details only £284.99

**SupraFAXmodem 144LC**  
V.32 bis (14400 baud !)  
Low cost version of the classic V32bis Fax modem. Features as below but class 1 fax only and LED display  
only £159.99

**SupraFAXmodem V.32bis**  
This modem has full 14400 baud, includes V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, MNP 2-5, V.42, V.42bis, Class 1 & 2 commands, 9600/14400 Group 3 Fax. Includes free modem comms (not Fax) sw & cable  
only £209.99

**SupraFAX Plus...£119.99**  
Even faster than the standard 2400 from Supra with auto dial & auto receive, 9600 bps Hayes comp, V.22bis, V.42 Bis, MNP 2-5 & auto adjust to maximize transmission speeds. Includes free modem comms (not Fax) sw & cable.

**Supra 2400...£64.99**  
Specification includes auto dial & receive, 2400 baud Hayes comp, V.22 BIS. Includes free modem comms sw & cable!

Supra modems are not BAST approved, however they perform as well & often out perform BAST approved modems. Supra Modems have a 5 year limited warranty

**USRobotics**  
WE ARE PREFERRED USR DEALERS

Sportster 14400 FAX ..... £189.99  
WorldPort 14400+FAX ..... £251.99  
Courier HST (16.8) ..... £469.99  
Courier V32bis Terbo+FAX ..... £449.99  
Courier HST/Dual 16.8 Fax ..... £486.99  
Courier HST/Dual 16.8 Terbo Fax ..... £556.99  
If you thought V32bis was fast try the terbo! They come with a 5 year warranty & are BAST Approved!

**VIDI 12 ST BY ROMBO**

As official dealers for Rombo, we are able to offer this excellent package at a great price. Vidi 12 ST replaces the famous Complete Colour Solution with a higher specification but at a lower price!

Contents include multimedia digitiser, software, manuals and phono cable  
only £105.99

**SCANNERS**

**The Power Scanner only £94.99**  
This scanner comes with the latest version 2 software. With bright & sharp grey scale performance & flexible scanable image display manipulation options. Options include Clean up, embolden, resize & flip.

**Alpha Scan Plus only £119.99**  
New version of this famous 400 DPI scanner. Includes Touch up and Merge-it software enabling you to alter and manipulate high resolution images. Needs 1 Mb of RAM and runs in mono only. Add £20.00 for OCR software

**Migraph Colour burst Scanner only £399.99**  
This hand scanner is available only for the Falcon. Spec includes 256k colours, 50 to 400 Dpi.

**SOFTWARE**

**BUSINESS**

Home Accounts 2 ..... £37.99  
LDW Power 1 Spreadsheet ..... £24.99

**MUSIC/SOUND**

Concerto ..... £29.99  
Clarity (Falcon only) ..... £74.99  
Musicom By Compo ..... £43.99  
Replay 16 Digitiser ..... £99.99  
Stereo Master ..... £29.99

**UTILITIES/PROGRAMMING**

DIAMOND BACK 2 backup utility ..... £34.99  
ST Straight Fax 2.1 ..... £85.99  
ST Basic ..... £5.99

**VIDEO AND GRAPHICS**

Flexi Dump II ..... £38.99  
True Paint ..... £33.99  
Video Master ..... £49.99  
Video Master (falcon only) ..... £74.99  
Video Master RGB ..... £109.99

**WORD PROCESSING & DTP**

Protext 4.3 ..... £39.99  
Pagestream 2.1 UK Spec ..... £169.99  
Thats Write V.2 ..... £109.99  
Timeworks 2 & 1st Word Plus 3.2 bundle ..... £84.99  
First Word Plus 3.2 ..... £45.99  
TimeWorks 2 ..... £39.99

**STEINBERG SOFTWARE**

Cubase Lite ..... £89.99  
16 track, score printing capability

Cubase V3 ..... £439.99  
Multi record, score printing capability

Cubase Audio Falcon ..... £729.99  
Integrated digital audio midi with score printing capability



**S**ex has been with us since the beginning. Celebrated, repressed, enjoyed, frowned upon, analysed, suppressed and loved – the subject matter has always had a wide ranging effect on all people throughout the ages.

With each new medium created in society, the sexual act has always found a platform to help express itself – the printing press introduced erotic literature to the masses, photography gave birth to erotic pictures, film moved these images and now, with the coming of the computer age and more specifically, virtual reality, the normally hands-off, voyeuristic experience is going interactive with full blown 32-bit colour, photo-realistic graphics, digital sound... and teledildonics.

Over the last few years, the availability of sex-related material for computers has increased in leaps and bounds all over the world. Explicit images and video footage can be pulled off bulletin boards at the touch of a button now, causing an upheaval of moral panic in Britain.

With new technology beginning to enable the user to involve their bodies as well as their minds, the scoffing hilarity of making love to a computer is becoming a reality.

Teledildonics, erototronics or cybersex, or whatever name you want to give it, is simply a means whereby the user can involve themselves fully in an computerised, interactive world and, ideally, act out any sexual fantasy they wish.

The main components required to produce the experience are a head-mounted display unit for the visuals and a full-sensory body data suit.

## SAFE SEX

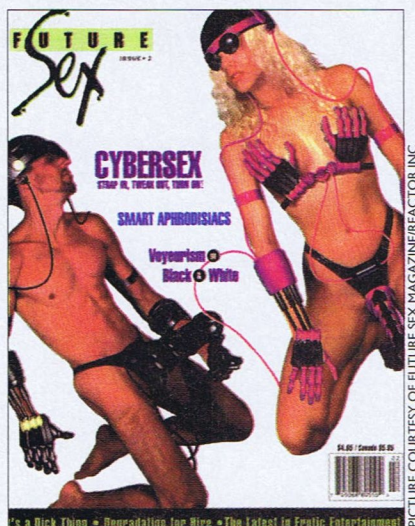
With Aids and other sex-related diseases scaring people away from promiscuity, cybersex is seen as the ultimate in safe sex.

Others see the benefits as more than that – people with disabilities who have little opportunity of sexual contact, could enjoy some semblance of a normal sex life. Teledildonics could also be used in sex therapy to aid patients to overcome their fears and psychoses towards the sexual act.

American magazine *Future Sex* believes like many others that teledildonics will eventually end up as a full blown reality and better than the real thing.

Indeed, the virtual reality industry is taking teledildonics seriously – Sadie Plant, a cyberfeminist, wrote a report on teledildonics for the recent VR conference held at Warwick University.

In an interview with *Loaded Magazine*,



Cybersex – the downfall of the most intimate of human communications or a genuinely useful and important technological development? Time will tell

# Cybersex

**As VR continues its steady rise through all avenues of society, it was only a matter of time before sex became part of the virtual agenda.**  
**Adam Phillips reports**

she says: "The wonderful thing about cybersex is that everybody who has been marginalised or oppressed will have the chance to realise their desires.

"I think women will become far more confident once they've been able to experiment in cyberspace and, as a consequence, they'll be far more demanding of real life sexual partners. Mr 15-pints-a-night doesn't stand a chance."

With all this conceptual discussion, the only thing holding humankind back from disappearing from reality all together is the technology.

While graphic capabilities are advancing at lightning speed, the suit is a harder problem to resolve altogether – the basic principle is to use tiny sensors to let off heat and vibrations and air bladders that apply pressure to the skin as a form of tactile response.

The pictures shown here are of a basic kit that cover the main erogenous zones of both female and male. Although these are merely speculative works produced on a computer, this kind of equipment is well on the way to completion. Meanwhile back on earth, one has

to wonder where all this will lead. *Future Sex* predicts that over the next 200 years, the system will develop into either a multi-user or a solo environment with a seamless physical interface and full visual and audio capabilities.

They believe that way off in the future, these systems will be surgically implanted to include brain-enhancing chemicals and ultimately, the virtual experience will be better than the real thing.

All this excitement and debate just leaves one burning question – is this really going to improve people's lives or simply isolate people from each other even more?

According to Mike Saenz, publisher of the infamous erotic software package *Virtual Valerie* for the Apple Mac, we want to become more cut off from each other.

In *Future Sex*, he says: "People want to remove excess human contact. Especially as the planet becomes overpopulated. They want that distance, and I think that

VR sex could actually give them that."

Hearing a statement like that may sound depressing but with the one-on-one relationship between solo participant and technology becoming more and more popular, it may well be a valid, if sad, point of view.

What we do know for certain is that if you think the press and public outcry concerning sex issues is loud now, wait till cybersex blooms into a full blown industry, then the talking will turn to shouting and, as usual, the enticement of ever more exciting technology will probably win the day.

● We would like to hear your opinions on the issues raised in this feature. Send any thoughts and comments to the usual address for the attention of Adam Phillips

● Special thanks to *Future Sex*, a magazine specialising in all things cyber and erotic, and *Reactor Inc*, creators of the best selling *Virtual Valerie* and *Donna Matrix* titles, for the use of their concept pictures



A suggested line-up of the hardware necessary for the most basic of teledildonic experiences



A mock-up of the graphics that would be displayed in the head-mounted display unit



# Don't miss...

## THE 1994

### Bristol & London

# ATARI SHOWS

*Sponsored by*

**ATARI**  
ST USER

**ATARI** ST REVIEW

# ...coming your way

**Come along to the only Atari specific shows in the country.**

**You'll find all the leading ST publishers and dealers there, offering all sorts of bargains.**

**This is your golden opportunity to buy virtually anything for your ST, with expert advice to hand.**

Organised by David Encil, Neal O'nions and Ray Cross

### PRIZE DRAWS

There will be three prize draws at each show (11am, 1pm and 3pm), for a £25 voucher to spend at the stand of your choice on any item...

### BACK ISSUES

If you've been following a series and missed the last one, or you were looking forward to the next issue but can't find it at the newsagents, you'll know just how disappointing it is to miss out on an issue. Well, never fear! You'll find various back issues on sale at bargain prices at the Atari ST User and Atari ST Review stand.



# FOR MORE INFORMATION



# Who's there

*The leading ST publishers and dealers attending include:*

- ◆ Atari Workshop – renowned as the ST hardware specialists. They've promised to bring along enough hard drives so that they don't sell out this time! Also, see Cubase Audio here.
- ◆ Best Electronics – all the way from the US of A! Mr Atari, Brad Koda, will have every spare part imaginable along with some delightful Atari memorabilia.
- ◆ CGS Computerbild – Digital Arts' number one international distributor! DA's Layout, DA's Vector Pro, DA's Picture and all the rest...
- ◆ Compo Software – the biggest Atari specialist apart from Atari itself. Compo expect to have That's Write 3, That's Address 2, MusiCom 2, TrakCom, NeoDesk 4 and lots more – including software upgrades for your current Compo products. Computer repairs and upgrades will be carried out on the spot – they'll fit anything you buy at the show!
- ◆ Europress Enterprise – meet *Atari ST Review's* editor at the London Show!
- ◆ Goodman International and Merlin PD, two of the main Atari public domain and shareware libraries.
- ◆ Titan Designs – it's rumoured that there will be stocks of the Graffiti Genlock available...
- ◆ And yes, you will be able to see Atari's world-beating Jaguar games console as well!

## THE LATEST MAGAZINES

Save yourself a trip down to the newsagents and make a beeline for our stand instead. You'll be able to pick up the latest issues of *Atari ST User* and *Atari ST Review* at the shows – before they are on sale in the shops!

## SPECIAL SHOW SUBSCRIPTION OFFER

Guarantee your copies of the best Atari magazines by taking advantage of the special show subscription offer, only available to visitors to the shows. It'll only take a few minutes to fill in a form and you'll have every issue delivered postage free to your home.

## Previous success

Here's the report on the last London Atari Show that took place at Alexandra Palace.

"Following on from the previous month, over 600 Atari owners took the opportunity to see the latest products. Crowds gathered around 16/32 Systems to see *Xenomorph 2*, a superb 3-D rendering program, and *Prism Paint 2*, possibly the most powerful paint package released on the ST.

Videomaster Falcon also generated a great deal of interest on the HiSoft stand. Using a cartridge interface and the Falcon's 16-bit inputs and outputs, the program is capable of digitising video at up to 25 frames per second, in 64 shades of grey, and recording high quality audio.

Released on the day of the show, Studio Photo, a powerful image retouching and processing package, won many friends on the Compo stand while Club Cubase showed a final test version of Steinburg's Cubase Audio.

With products on view from companies such as System Solutions, Titan Designs, ST Club, CGS and Prospero, along with bargains from Golden Image and Warpzone PDL, this event promises much for the future."

## Tickets

- ◆ Tickets cost £5, £3 for entry after 2pm
- ◆ Children under 16 are free when accompanied by an adult
- ◆ Atari ST computers free if being brought to the Compo stand for a repair or upgrade!

## Bristol show

To be held at the Hilton International Hotel, Bristol, Saturday July 30, 10am to 5pm.

## London show

Taking place at the Novotel, Hammersmith, West London, Sunday July 31, 10am to 5pm.

Maps and detailed instructions will be included next month

# TION PHONE 0487 3582



# That's the right address!

Andrew Wright previews a powerful software combo – That's Write 3 and That's Address 2

In the upper echelons of Atari word processing, That's Write 2 has carved itself a niche pretty close to the top with its WYSIWYG screen display, excellent output and high end features.

That's Write 3, soon to be released in the UK, brings with it a redesigned interface and a bundle of new, even more powerful features.

Version 2 enabled users to have more than one window open at once and the

same holds true for version 3, along with additional status and macro windows if required. In each window there's also a new button for hiding or recalling the ruler and the right button now produces a pop-up menu with four main options and scrolling sub-menus, making dozens of commands instantly available.

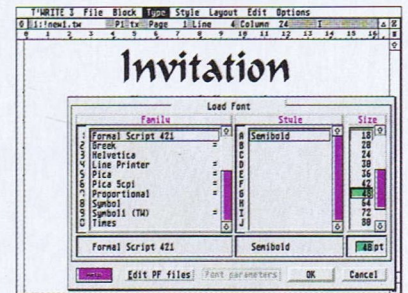
The most obvious change to That's Write 3 is the use of Speedo format scalable fonts alongside existing That's Write fonts and internal printer fonts.

This easily makes That's Write the most flexible of all the Atari-based word processors when it comes to choosing a typeface, particularly as SpeedoGDOS itself isn't required. That's Write rasterises the fonts and creates its own bitmaps for the screen.

A good selection of fonts is supplied, including Dutch, Swiss, Symbol and Formal Script and new fonts can be added, though not that easily.

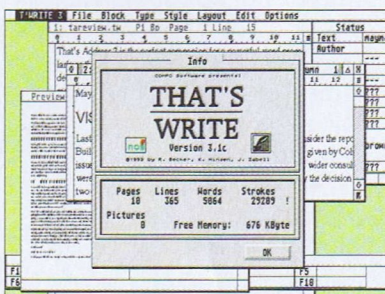
The resulting printed output is superb, particularly on 300dpi printers such as lasers and inkjets. The use of scalable fonts

Scalable Speedo fonts can be mixed with printer and That's Write's own bitmapped fonts



doesn't slow the program down in normal use, though loading and rasterising new fonts can be sluggish even on fast computers.

Glossary-style macros are a new feature and an immense productivity bonus. For example, to write this article I defined the words "That's Write" as a simple macro that could be recalled by typing "TW" and expanded by hitting a button. Several things have been improved in the new version. Block marking, previously achieved by rubber-banding, is now much more logical and the same as most



That's Write – multiple windows and a brand new interface

## That's Address 2

This is a brand new product – the first version never saw the light of day in the UK.

It is the perfect companion for a powerful word processor like That's Write, particularly as the latter is increasingly being used in small businesses and by professionals at home.

That's Address is essentially a dedicated name and address database management system that has links directly to That's Write to make correspondence many times easier.

For example, you can export a name and address to a That's Write document where it will be laid out in the correct format for a letter. Not only are the

name and address exported but the chosen salutation and sign off can be placed in the document too.

That's Address comprises two versions, one a standalone program and the other a desk accessory.

The standalone version also acts as the configuration program where you can alter the four user-definable popup fields and add or remove city codes and countries.

The accessory takes up a lot of RAM – 500k or so by my calculations – so it will only be practical on 1Mb machines and even then you'll be struggling to run it as an accessory alongside programs like That's Write.

The number of entries in the database is limited only by hard disk space. Compo have several thousand names in their customer records – but as only the index is stored in memory, data access doesn't slow down noticeably as the database gets bigger.

That's Address uses NoSystem and the interface matches That's Write so well, you'd think the programs had been made for each other – which indeed they were.

The options include that of specifying a small window or large window when used as an accessory, in order to be able to view documents behind it.

That's Address is a unique tool for

businesses and those dealing with correspondence abroad, mainly, I suspect, because Compo are an international company and needed the program to maintain their own records.

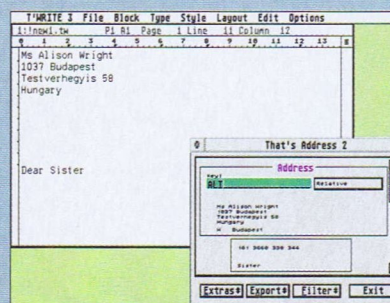
To set up the program you tell the program where the machine that it's running on is situated. This helps ensure that the post-codes and dialing codes are correctly formatted according to the national requirements.

## AUTOMATIC

It affects international telephone dialing codes too – move to France and the French telephone number will automatically have the 010 dropped, for example. A globetrotter's delight! Everything is completely automatic once it has been properly set up – if you write a letter abroad, the country is added automatically.

Data can be added at any stage and records amended or deleted as necessary. Even if you make a mistake, there's a safety net whereby you can undelete records that have disappeared.

To kick off a record, you have to select a key word rather than the traditional last name of the subject. To some extent this forces you to think logically about how the database is to be struc-

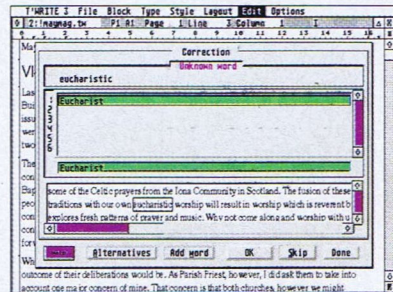


Exporting straight into That's Write 3



other word processors, while a useful addition is the ability to copy a marked block to the search and replace fields.

The spelling checker has at last developed some teeth. Instead of the somewhat unimaginative one in version 2, the new checker now displays each word in context so you can see what the original meaning was and then comes up with alternatives and lets you skip the word or add it to a user-definable dictionary.

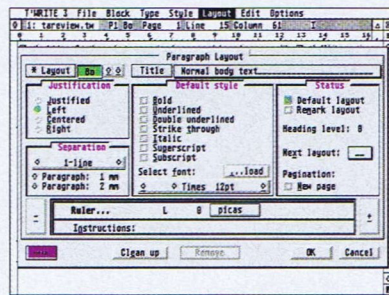


The spelling checker shows words in context

The paragraph layout dialogue has more features too, including the ability to define what the following paragraph will be and define header levels for the outline.

Export facilities are much better than before. That's Write 2 is particularly poor at importing and exporting files in other word processor formats – it won't even load or save First Word Plus files, for example – so it's nice to see this problem addressed in release 3.

Although only ASCII import and export are possible, there are plenty of options for compatibility with other platforms, including the Amiga, Apple, Next, OS/2, DOS and Windows versions of ASCII as well as native versions



The new paragraph layout dialogue

with or without line feeds and carriage returns.

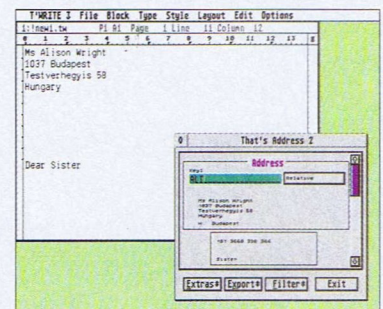
In the same way, the Mail Merge feature has been significantly improved with support for That's Address via the XACC clipboard or directly from a comma delimited file. With this level of functionality and the powerful business-oriented features, That's Write 3 will certainly help keep Compo at the top of the Atari word-processor league.

## A whole new interface

Compo have developed a new common interface called NoSystem for all their new products including That's Write and That's Address.

It contains two main elements, the NoLook user interface, which provides smart colour, 3D dialogues that can be moved around the screen, and the Flexiprint printing system.

NoSystem means that the same code can be shared by multiple Compo applications whether the system is multi-tasking or not, thus saving memory, making development work simpler and enabling Compo programs to share a common "look and feel" whatever machine they run on, from the ST/STE to the TT and Falcon. NoSystem relies on a common library that is loaded from the root directory at boot time and which can be configured in various ways using a special utility.



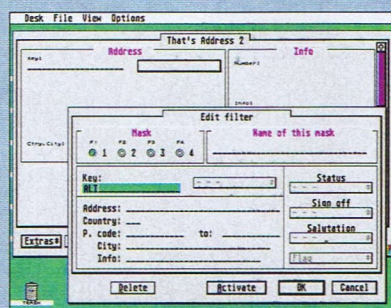
The new "look and feel" of NoLook

tured but it can be strange deciding just what keyword an entry is to appear under. In the end I found myself just inserting the surname if I couldn't think of a decent keyword.

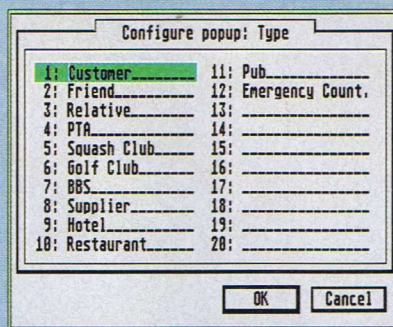
Incidentally, to recall records all you have to do is type the first two letters (or more) of the keyword and a pop-up dialogue shows all the matching records as well as those alphabetically close to it.

More complex filtering is possible too, using the mask facility. Four different masks can be stored and recalled using the relevant function keys, with every field able to be included in the mask specifications.

There are four user-definable fields that you can use for your own purposes. They provide pop-up lists for any



Setting a filter or mask in That's Address



Configuring the data field options in That's Address

purpose, though the recommended setup includes salutation (Dear..., Dear Mr..., My Little Kitten... or whatever) and sign off (Yours sincerely, and so on). These can be altered however and the export format edited to reflect the new purpose. Each record can have a note attached in the form of a text file with 65-character line length.

## PRINTING LABELS

That's Address uses the Flexiprint system to print things like mailing labels directly from the accessory and it can mail merge with That's Write 3 without creating an intermediate data file. If data is to be saved or exported, it can be saved in a

proprietary format or the universal comma delimited ASCII format for exchange with other programs or computers.

Modem support is also included – That's Address will actually dial a telephone number for you if it is correctly hooked up to your modem and you have a telephone attached. What more could you want from an address manager?

## BOTTOM LINE

### FEATURES

Fast, powerful data retrieval when and where you need it.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### EASE OF USE

Hard to say without a look at the manual though it's not entirely intuitive.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### VALUE FOR MONEY

Good value if you want an address database.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

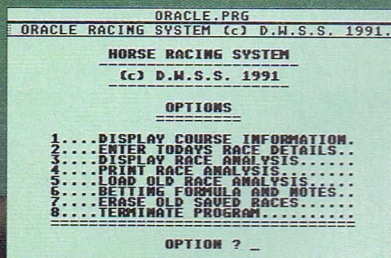
Product: That's Address 2  
Supplier: Compo, Unit 3, Green Farm, Abbots Ripton, Huntingdon PE17 2PF  
Telephone: 0487 3582  
Price: £50  
Configuration: Any Atari with 1Mb or more



**H**orse racing became popular in Stuart times and was soon dubbed the "sport of kings" due to its royal connections.

Since then, it has become a multi-million pound industry with many of its participants turning into household names, such as Red Rum, the first horse to pull off a Grand National hat trick and Lester Piggot, who was Britain's youngest race winner at the age of 12.

Of course, the televised coverage of



Oracle has a simple text menu system. A GEM interface would have been much more flexible though

**Want to improve your winning chances at the race track?**  
**Darren Evans tries his luck with the horse-tipping program Oracle**

Oracle has a simple text menu system. A GEM interface would have been much more flexible though

Many of you out there may well enjoy a bet now and then and you will no doubt realise that there is no such thing as a sure fire winner, even though the odds given by the bookies will show which is the favourite to win.

## PREDICTING

If you rely on the actual odds given by the bookies as the sole means of predicting a winner then you will know that this is not a very profitable method as constantly betting on favourites will roughly give you a 33 per cent rate of success.

Nor will the odds give you a very good return on your investment and, as a general rule, you can say that the worse the odds, the more likely the horse is to win and the smaller the return on your stake.

This means that 67 per cent of the time a horse with better odds than the favourite wins a race. The trick is to identify this type of horse as often as possible.

There are people who make a good

living going to races and betting on horses. These "professional punters" are not in possession of mystical powers of prediction, nor are they blessed with incredible luck.

They are ordinary people who are aware of the many influencing variables related to every race and whose betting habits are bound by simple statistical calculations.

Oracle uses such calculations and also takes into account many of the variables known to the professionals, so it's an ideal tool for the less experienced.

Oracle is also educational. It assumes no experience with betting or racing and is therefore an ideal introduction into this fascinating sport. I certainly learnt a lot, when previously I knew nothing about

betting on horses. There are no wild claims about Oracle being a massive money-making utility. It's simply a very good way of increasing the chances of predicting a winner and is an improvement over the "betting on favourites" method with its 33 per cent success rate.

In fact, the author claims that, simply by rating horses, jockeys and trainers on their past performance - or "form" - alone, gave a 45 per cent success rate. Much better than 33 per cent.

Two excellent papers are The Sporting Life and The Racing Post. Both of these are available from most newsagents and give extensive information on the race course, horse, jockey and trainer, among others.

Armed with the appropriate paper, you then decide which race to bet on. Each race is listed in the paper according to what racecourse it is held at and what

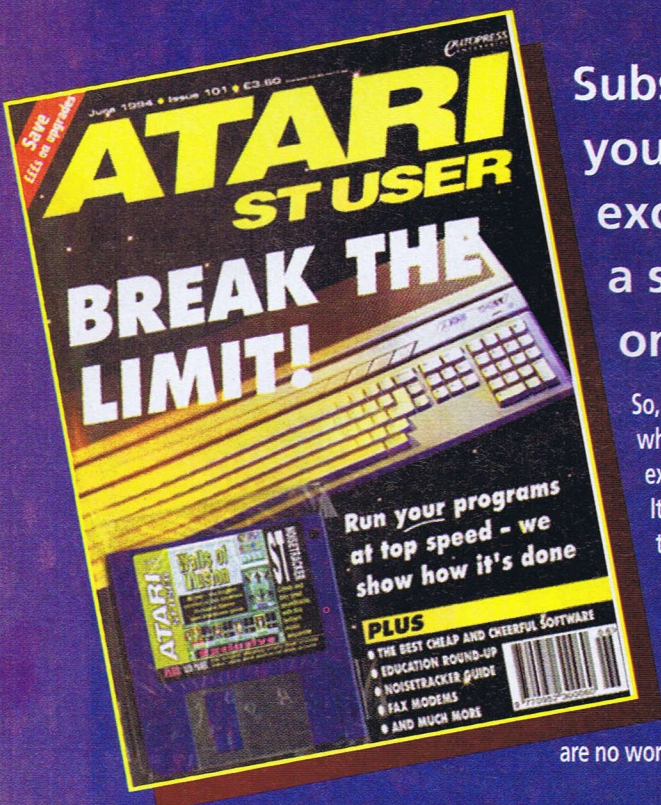
ORACLE.PRG ORACLE RACING SYSTEM (c) D.W.S.S. 1991.											
COURSE LIST											
FLAT RACING											
11	ASCOT	27	AYR	33	BATH	47	BENEFLEY	11	ASCOT	27	AYR
12	BRIGHTON	28	BRISTOL	34	BATHURST	48	BENEFLEY	12	BRIGHTON	28	BRISTOL
13	CHESTER	29	BURTON	35	BATHURST	49	BENEFLEY	13	CHESTER	29	BURTON
14	FALSTONE	30	CARDIFF	36	BATHURST	50	BENEFLEY	14	FALSTONE	30	CARDIFF
15	KEPHTON	31	LEICESTER	37	LINGFIELD	51	BENEFLEY	15	KEPHTON	31	LEICESTER
16	NEWCASTLE	32	NEWCASTLE	38	NOTTINGHAM	52	BENEFLEY	16	NEWCASTLE	32	NEWCASTLE
17	NEWCASTLE	33	NEWCASTLE	39	NOTTINGHAM	53	BENEFLEY	17	NEWCASTLE	33	NEWCASTLE
18	NEWCASTLE	34	NEWCASTLE	40	NOTTINGHAM	54	BENEFLEY	18	NEWCASTLE	34	NEWCASTLE
19	NEWCASTLE	35	NEWCASTLE	41	NOTTINGHAM	55	BENEFLEY	19	NEWCASTLE	35	NEWCASTLE
20	NEWCASTLE	36	NEWCASTLE	42	NOTTINGHAM	56	BENEFLEY	20	NEWCASTLE	36	NEWCASTLE
21	NEWCASTLE	37	NEWCASTLE	43	NOTTINGHAM	57	BENEFLEY	21	NEWCASTLE	37	NEWCASTLE
22	NEWCASTLE	38	NEWCASTLE	44	NOTTINGHAM	58	BENEFLEY	22	NEWCASTLE	38	NEWCASTLE
23	NEWCASTLE	39	NEWCASTLE	45	NOTTINGHAM	59	BENEFLEY	23	NEWCASTLE	39	NEWCASTLE
24	NEWCASTLE	40	NEWCASTLE	46	NOTTINGHAM	60	BENEFLEY	24	NEWCASTLE	40	NEWCASTLE
25	NEWCASTLE	41	NEWCASTLE	47	NOTTINGHAM	61	BENEFLEY	25	NEWCASTLE	41	NEWCASTLE
26	NEWCASTLE	42	NEWCASTLE	48	NOTTINGHAM	62	BENEFLEY	26	NEWCASTLE	42	NEWCASTLE
27	NEWCASTLE	43	NEWCASTLE	49	NOTTINGHAM	63	BENEFLEY	27	NEWCASTLE	43	NEWCASTLE
28	NEWCASTLE	44	NEWCASTLE	50	NOTTINGHAM	64	BENEFLEY	28	NEWCASTLE	44	NEWCASTLE
29	NEWCASTLE	45	NEWCASTLE	51	NOTTINGHAM	65	BENEFLEY	29	NEWCASTLE	45	NEWCASTLE
30	NEWCASTLE	46	NEWCASTLE	52	NOTTINGHAM	66	BENEFLEY	30	NEWCASTLE	46	NEWCASTLE
31	NEWCASTLE	47	NEWCASTLE	53	NOTTINGHAM	67	BENEFLEY	31	NEWCASTLE	47	NEWCASTLE
32	NEWCASTLE	48	NEWCASTLE	54	NOTTINGHAM	68	BENEFLEY	32	NEWCASTLE	48	NEWCASTLE
33	NEWCASTLE	49	NEWCASTLE	55	NOTTINGHAM	69	BENEFLEY	33	NEWCASTLE	49	NEWCASTLE
34	NEWCASTLE	50	NEWCASTLE	56	NOTTINGHAM	70	BENEFLEY	34	NEWCASTLE	50	NEWCASTLE
35	NEWCASTLE	51	NEWCASTLE	57	NOTTINGHAM	71	BENEFLEY	35	NEWCASTLE	51	NEWCASTLE
36	NEWCASTLE	52	NEWCASTLE	58	NOTTINGHAM	72	BENEFLEY	36	NEWCASTLE	52	NEWCASTLE
37	NEWCASTLE	53	NEWCASTLE	59	NOTTINGHAM	73	BENEFLEY	37	NEWCASTLE	53	NEWCASTLE
38	NEWCASTLE	54	NEWCASTLE	60	NOTTINGHAM	74	BENEFLEY	38	NEWCASTLE	54	NEWCASTLE
39	NEWCASTLE	55	NEWCASTLE	61	NOTTINGHAM	75	BENEFLEY	39	NEWCASTLE	55	NEWCASTLE
40	NEWCASTLE	56	NEWCASTLE	62	NOTTINGHAM	76	BENEFLEY	40	NEWCASTLE	56	NEWCASTLE
41	NEWCASTLE	57	NEWCASTLE	63	NOTTINGHAM	77	BENEFLEY	41	NEWCASTLE	57	NEWCASTLE
42	NEWCASTLE	58	NEWCASTLE	64	NOTTINGHAM	78	BENEFLEY	42	NEWCASTLE	58	NEWCASTLE
43	NEWCASTLE	59	NEWCASTLE	65	NOTTINGHAM	79	BENEFLEY	43	NEWCASTLE	59	NEWCASTLE
44	NEWCASTLE	60	NEWCASTLE	66	NOTTINGHAM	80	BENEFLEY	44	NEWCASTLE	60	NEWCASTLE
45	NEWCASTLE	61	NEWCASTLE	67	NOTTINGHAM	81	BENEFLEY	45	NEWCASTLE	61	NEWCASTLE
46	NEWCASTLE	62	NEWCASTLE	68	NOTTINGHAM	82	BENEFLEY	46	NEWCASTLE	62	NEWCASTLE
47	NEWCASTLE	63	NEWCASTLE	69	NOTTINGHAM	83	BENEFLEY	47	NEWCASTLE	63	NEWCASTLE
48	NEWCASTLE	64	NEWCASTLE	70	NOTTINGHAM	84	BENEFLEY	48	NEWCASTLE	64	NEWCASTLE
49	NEWCASTLE	65	NEWCASTLE	71	NOTTINGHAM	85	BENEFLEY	49	NEWCASTLE	65	NEWCASTLE
50	NEWCASTLE	66	NEWCASTLE	72	NOTTINGHAM	86	BENEFLEY	50	NEWCASTLE	66	NEWCASTLE
51	NEWCASTLE	67	NEWCASTLE	73	NOTTINGHAM	87	BENEFLEY	51	NEWCASTLE	67	NEWCASTLE
52	NEWCASTLE	68	NEWCASTLE	74	NOTTINGHAM	88	BENEFLEY	52	NEWCASTLE	68	NEWCASTLE
53	NEWCASTLE	69	NEWCASTLE	75	NOTTINGHAM	89	BENEFLEY	53	NEWCASTLE	69	NEWCASTLE
54	NEWCASTLE	70	NEWCASTLE	76	NOTTINGHAM	90	BENEFLEY	54	NEWCASTLE	70	NEWCASTLE
55	NEWCASTLE	71	NEWCASTLE	77	NOTTINGHAM	91	BENEFLEY	55	NEWCASTLE	71	NEWCASTLE
56	NEWCASTLE	72	NEWCASTLE	78	NOTTINGHAM	92	BENEFLEY	56	NEWCASTLE	72	NEWCASTLE
57	NEWCASTLE	73	NEWCASTLE	79	NOTTINGHAM	93	BENEFLEY	57	NEWCASTLE	73	NEWCASTLE
58	NEWCASTLE	74	NEWCASTLE	80	NOTTINGHAM	94	BENEFLEY	58	NEWCASTLE	74	NEWCASTLE
59	NEWCASTLE	75	NEWCASTLE	81	NOTTINGHAM	95	BENEFLEY	59	NEWCASTLE	75	NEWCASTLE
60	NEWCASTLE	76	NEWCASTLE	82	NOTTINGHAM	96	BENEFLEY	60	NEWCASTLE	76	NEWCASTLE
61	NEWCASTLE	77	NEWCASTLE	83	NOTTINGHAM	97	BENEFLEY	61	NEWCASTLE	77	NEWCASTLE
62	NEWCASTLE	78	NEWCASTLE	84	NOTTINGHAM	98	BENEFLEY	62	NEWCASTLE	78	NEWCASTLE
63	NEWCASTLE	79	NEWCASTLE	85	NOTTINGHAM	99	BENEFLEY	63	NEWCASTLE	79	NEWCASTLE
64	NEWCASTLE	80	NEWCASTLE	86	NOTTINGHAM	100	BENEFLEY	64	NEWCASTLE	80	NEWCASTLE
65	NEWCASTLE	81	NEWCASTLE	87	NOTTINGHAM	101	BENEFLEY	65	NEWCASTLE	81	NEWCASTLE
66	NEWCASTLE	82	NEWCASTLE	88	NOTTINGHAM	102	BENEFLEY	66	NEWCASTLE	82	NEWCASTLE
67	NEWCASTLE	83	NEWCASTLE	89	NOTTINGHAM	103	BENEFLEY	67	NEWCASTLE	83	NEWCASTLE
68	NEWCASTLE	84	NEWCASTLE	90	NOTTINGHAM	104	BENEFLEY	68	NEWCASTLE	84	NEWCASTLE
69	NEWCASTLE	85	NEWCASTLE	91	NOTTINGHAM	105	BENEFLEY	69	NEWCASTLE	85	NEWCASTLE
70	NEWCASTLE	86	NEWCASTLE	92	NOTTINGHAM	106	BENEFLEY	70	NEWCASTLE	86	NEWCASTLE
71	NEWCASTLE	87	NEWCASTLE	93	NOTTINGHAM	107	BENEFLEY	71	NEWCASTLE	87	NEWCASTLE
72	NEWCASTLE	88	NEWCASTLE	94	NOTTINGHAM	108	BENEFLEY	72	NEWCASTLE	88	NEWCASTLE
73	NEWCASTLE	89	NEWCASTLE	95	NOTTINGHAM	109	BENEFLEY	73	NEWCASTLE	89	NEWCASTLE
74	NEWCASTLE	90	NEWCASTLE	96	NOTTINGHAM	110	BENEFLEY	74	NEWCASTLE	90	NEWCASTLE
75	NEWCASTLE	91	NEWCASTLE	97	NOTTINGHAM	111	BENEFLEY	75	NEWCASTLE	91	NEWCASTLE
76	NEWCASTLE	92	NEWCASTLE	98	NOTTINGHAM	112	BENEFLEY	76	NEWCASTLE	92	NEWCASTLE
77	NEWCASTLE	93	NEWCASTLE	99	NOTTINGHAM	113	BENEFLEY	77	NEWCASTLE	93	NEWCASTLE
78	NEWCASTLE	94	NEWCASTLE	100	NOTTINGHAM	114	BENEFLEY	78	NEWCASTLE	94	NEWCASTLE
79	NEWCASTLE	95	NEWCASTLE	101	NOTTINGHAM	115	BENEFLEY	79	NEWCASTLE	95	NEWCASTLE
80	NEWCASTLE	96	NEWCASTLE	102	NOTTINGHAM	116	BENEFLEY	80	NEWCASTLE	96	NEWCASTLE
81	NEWCASTLE	97	NEWCASTLE	103	NOTTINGHAM	117	BENEFLEY	81	NEWCASTLE	97	NEWCASTLE
82	NEWCASTLE	98	NEWCASTLE	104	NOTTINGHAM	118	BENEFLEY	82	NEWCASTLE	98	NEWCASTLE
83	NEWCASTLE	99	NEWCASTLE	105	NOTTINGHAM	119	BENEFLEY	83	NEWCASTLE	99	NEWCASTLE
84	NEWCASTLE	100	NEWCASTLE	106	NOTTINGHAM	120	BENEFLEY	84	NEWCASTLE	100	NEWCASTLE
85	NEWCASTLE	101	NEWCASTLE	107	NOTTINGHAM	121	BENEFLEY	85	NEWCASTLE	101	NEWCASTLE
86	NEWCASTLE	102	NEWCASTLE	108	NOTTINGHAM	122	BENEFLEY	86	NEWCASTLE	102	NEWCASTLE
87	NEWCASTLE	103	NEWCASTLE	109	NOTTINGHAM	123	BENEFLEY	87	NEWCASTLE	103	NEWCASTLE
88	NEWCASTLE	104	NEWCASTLE	110	NOTTINGHAM	124	BENEFLEY	88	NEWCASTLE	104	NEWCASTLE
89	NEWCASTLE	105	NEWCASTLE	111	NOTTINGHAM	125	BENEFLEY	89	NEWCASTLE	105	NEWCASTLE
90	NEWCASTLE	106	NEWCASTLE	112	NOTTINGHAM	126	BENEFLEY	90	NEWCASTLE	106	NEWCASTLE
91	NEWCASTLE	107	NEWCASTLE	113	NOTTINGHAM	127	BENEFLEY	91	NEWCASTLE	107	NEWCASTLE
92	NEWCASTLE	108	NEWCASTLE	114	NOTTINGHAM	128	BENEFLEY	92	NEWCASTLE	108	NEWCASTLE
93	NEWCASTLE	109	NEWCASTLE	115	NOTTINGHAM	129	BENEFLEY	93	NEWCASTLE	109	NEWCASTLE
94	NEWCASTLE	110	NEWCASTLE	116	NOTTINGHAM	130	BENEFLEY	94	NEWCASTLE	110	NEWCASTLE
95	NEWCASTLE	111	NEWCASTLE	117	NOTTINGHAM	131	BENEFLEY	95	NEWCASTLE	111	NEWCASTLE
96	NEWCASTLE	112	NEWCASTLE	118	NOTTINGHAM	132	BENEFLEY	96	NEWCASTLE	112	NEWCASTLE
97	NEWCASTLE	113	NEWCASTLE	119	NOTTINGHAM	133	BENEFLEY	97	NEWCASTLE	113	NEWCASTLE
98	NEWCASTLE	114	NEWCASTLE	120	NOTTINGHAM	134	BENEFLEY	98	NEWCASTLE	114	NEWCASTLE
99	NEWCASTLE	115	NEWCASTLE	121	NOTTINGHAM	135	BENEFLEY	99	NEWCASTLE	115	NEWCASTLE
100	NEWCASTLE	116	NEWCASTLE	122	NOTTINGHAM	136	BENEFLEY	100	NEWCASTLE	116	NEWCASTLE
101	NEWCASTLE	117	NEWCASTLE	123	NOTTINGHAM	137	BENEFLEY	101	NEWCASTLE	117	NEWCASTLE
102	NEWCASTLE	118	NEWCASTLE	124	NOTTINGHAM	138	BENEFLEY	102	NEWCASTLE	118	NEWCASTLE
103	NEWCASTLE	119	NEWCASTLE	125	NOTTINGHAM	139	BENEFLEY	103	NEWCASTLE	119	NEWCASTLE
104	NEWCASTLE	120	NEWCASTLE	126	NOTTINGHAM	140	BENEFLEY	104	NEWCASTLE	120	NEWCASTLE
105	NEWCASTLE	121	NEWCASTLE	127	NOTTINGHAM	141	BENEFLEY	105	NEWCASTLE	121	NEWCASTLE
106	NEWCASTLE	122	NEWCASTLE	128	NOTTINGHAM	142	BENEFLEY	106	NEWCASTLE	122	NEWCASTLE
107	NEWCASTLE	123	NEWCASTLE	129	NOTTINGHAM	143	BENEFLEY	107	NEWCASTLE	123	NEWCASTLE
108	NEWCASTLE	124	NEWCASTLE	130	NOTTINGHAM	144	BENEFLEY	108	NEWCASTLE	124	NEWCASTLE
109	NEWCASTLE	125	NEWCASTLE	131	NOTTINGHAM	145	BENEFLEY	109	NEWCASTLE	125	NEWCASTLE
110	NEWCASTLE	126	NEWCASTLE	132	NOTTINGHAM	146	BENEFLEY	110	NEWCASTLE	126	NEWCASTLE
111	NEWCASTLE	127	NEWCASTLE	133	NOTTINGHAM	147	BENEFLEY	111	NEWCASTLE	127	NEWCASTLE
112	NEWCASTLE	128	NEWCASTLE	134	NOTTINGHAM	148	BENEFLEY	112	NEWCASTLE	128	NEWCASTLE
113	NEWCASTLE	129	NEWCASTLE	135	NOTTINGHAM	149	BENEFLEY	113	NEWCASTLE	129	NEWCASTLE
114	NEWCASTLE	130	NEWCASTLE	136	NOTTINGHAM	150	BENEFLEY	114	NEWCASTLE	130	NEWCASTLE
115	NEWCASTLE	131	NEWCASTLE	137	NOTTINGHAM	151	BENEFLEY	115	NEWCASTLE	131	NEWCASTLE
116	NEWCASTLE	132	NEWCASTLE	138	NOTTINGHAM	152	BENEFLEY	116	NEWCASTLE	132	NEWCASTLE
117	NEWCASTLE	133	NEWCASTLE	139	NOTTINGHAM	153	BENEFLEY	117	NEWCASTLE	133	NEWCASTLE
118	NEWCASTLE	134	NEWCASTLE	140	NOTTINGHAM	154	BENEFLEY	118	NEWCASTLE	134	NEWCASTLE
119	NEWCASTLE	135	NEWCASTLE	141	NOTTINGHAM	155	BENEFLEY	119	NEWCASTLE	135	NEWCASTLE
120	NEWCASTLE	136	NEWCASTLE	142	NOTTINGHAM	156	BENEFLEY	120	NEWCASTLE	136	NEWCASTLE
121	NEWCASTLE	137	NEWCASTLE	143	NOTTINGHAM	157	BENEFLEY	121	NEWCASTLE	137	NEWCASTLE
122	NEWCASTLE	138	NEWCASTLE	144	NOTTINGHAM	158	BENEFLEY	122	NEWCASTLE	138	NEWCASTLE
123	NEWCASTLE	139	NEWCASTLE	145	NOTTINGHAM	159	BENEFLEY	123	NEWCASTLE	139	NEWCASTLE
124	NEWCASTLE	140	NEWCASTLE	146	NOTTINGHAM	160	BENEFLEY	124	NEWCASTLE	140	NEWCASTLE
125	NEWCASTLE	141	NEWCASTLE	147	NOTTINGHAM	161	BENEFLEY	125	NEWCASTLE	141	NEWCASTLE
126	NEWCASTLE	142	NEWCASTLE	148	NOTTINGHAM	162	BENEFLEY	126	NEWCASTLE	142	NEWCASTLE
127	NEWCASTLE	143	NEWCASTLE	149	NOTTINGHAM	163	BENEFLEY	127	NEWCASTLE	143	NEWCASTLE
128	NEWCASTLE	144	NEWCASTLE	150	NOTTINGHAM	164	BENEFLEY	128	NEWCASTLE	144	NEWCASTLE
129	NEWCASTLE	145	NEWCASTLE	151	NOTTINGHAM	165	BENEFLEY	129	NEWCASTLE	145	NEWCASTLE
130	NEWCASTLE	146	NEWCASTLE	152	NOTTINGHAM	166	BENEFLEY	130	NEWCASTLE	146	NEWCASTLE
131	NEWCASTLE	147	NEWCASTLE	153	NOTTINGHAM	167	BENEFLEY	131	NEWCASTLE	147	NEWCASTLE
132	NEWCASTLE	148	NEWCASTLE	154	NOTTINGHAM	168	BENEFLEY	132	NEWCASTLE	148	NEWCASTLE
133	NEWCASTLE	149	NEWCASTLE	155	NOTTINGHAM	169	BENEFLEY	133	NEWCASTLE	149	NEWCASTLE
134	NEWCASTLE	150	NEWCASTLE	156	NOTTINGHAM	170	BENEFLEY	134	NEWCASTLE	150	NEWCASTLE
135	NEWCASTLE	151	NEWCASTLE	157	NOTTINGHAM	171	BENEFLEY	135	NEWCASTLE	151	NEWCASTLE
136	NEWCASTLE	152	NEWCASTLE	158	NOTTINGHAM	172	BENEFLEY	136	NEWCASTLE	152	NEWCASTLE
137	NEWCASTLE	153	NEWCASTLE	159	NOTTINGHAM	173	BENEFLEY	137	NEWCASTLE	153	NEWCASTLE
138	NEWCASTLE	154	NEWCASTLE	160	NOTTINGHAM	174	BENEFLEY	1			







# Subscribe to the top value



Subscribing to **Atari ST User** means you reap all the benefits of the exclusive treatment you'll receive as a subscriber, and you get to choose one of these great **free gifts** as well

So, you're wondering, what exactly is this exclusive treatment? It's a whole range of things that ensure you get your copy of Atari ST User without any fuss or effort. As a subscriber there

are no worries about remem-

bering when the next issue is on sale. You can watch your favourite soap or have a lie in, because you won't be scrambling down to the newsagents. You'll be snug and warm, content in the knowledge that you are part of the select, because your copy of Atari ST User is reserved for you personally. Before the masses have even thought about their monthly expedition to the shops you'll have had your copy for a few days, delivered direct to your door, postage free.

Not only do you already know the latest news and gossip, but

Save 8% on  
cover price  
\* UK

## ATARI ST USER SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Choose either a 12 issue or a quarterly subscription, which will start from the earliest possible issue

### ● I would like the following 12 issue subscription:

New	Renewal		
<input type="checkbox"/> 9452	<input type="checkbox"/> 9453	UK Subscription	£39.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 9454	<input type="checkbox"/> 9455	EU Subscription	£54.95
<input type="checkbox"/> 9456	<input type="checkbox"/> 9457	Rest Of World Subscription*	£74.95
		Canada/USA**	\$98

### ● I wish to pay by:

Cheque/Eurocheque/Postal Order payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd

☐ Credit Card

Expiry Date

Card No.

### ● Tick which option you want:

- 9447 ☐ Zool  
9363 ☐ Two free issues and a magazine binder  
9376 ☐ Alpha Data Mega Mouse and Logic 3 mouse mat  
9377 ☐ Mortimer

\* Gifts are not available for Rest of World subscribers

\*\* Canada & USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, Bysham Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N74 1P1, Canada. Tel: 519-539-0200, Fax: 519-539-9725

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

● I would like a UK quarterly direct debit ongoing subscription 9458 ☐ £8.49 per quarter (Complete the form below)

### Quarterly Direct Debit Instruction

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Name of bank/building society.....

Address.....

Name of account.....

Your account no.

Sort code

Signature(s).....

Date.....

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

● I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of Europress Ltd.

● The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.

● No acknowledgement required.

● I understand that Europress may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.

● I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction.

● I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/building society will make a refund.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts.

### FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Originator's Identification No.

Ref No.

### ● Deliver my magazine to:

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms).....

Address.....

Postcode..... Daytime phone no. ....

Send this form to: Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port L65 3EA. (No stamp needed if posted in UK.)



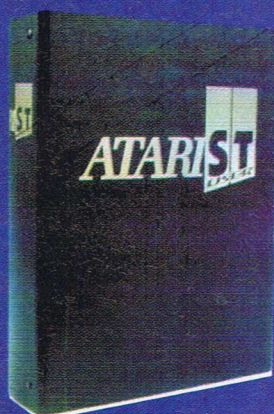
# guide to your Atari ST!

**Take out a subscription and you can pick a winner**

**Choose one of these free gifts**

● Two extra issues plus an elegant Atari ST User binder

**Save £13.93**

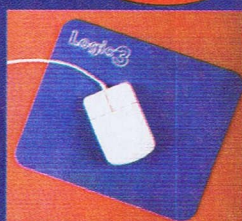


Subscribe to **Atari ST User** and we'll send you a high quality, exclusive Atari ST User magazine binder. These specially produced binders will keep your magazines in mint condition, providing an excellent reference point, as well as keeping them stored away neatly. As well as this useful binder you also get two extra magazines. Your 12 issue order is extended up to 14 issues.

● Alpha Data Mega Mouse and Logic 3 Mouse Mat

**Save £18.99**

The well known Alpha Data Mega Mouse has ultra high 260dpi resolution with opto-mechanical encoder. The reliable micro-switch buttons provide effortless finger-tip operation. You can have all this and a high quality Logic 3 mouse mat absolutely free when you subscribe.



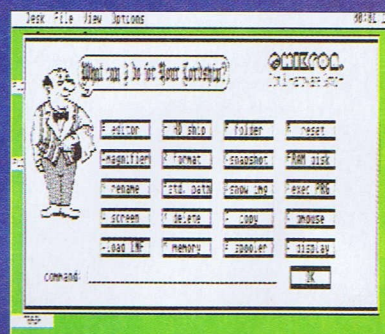
**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**  
Tel: 051-357 1275  
Fax: 051-357 2813

## MORTIMER

**Save £14.95**

Mortimer is a multi-functional accessory for all Atari STs. It is a sophisticated program that has all these functions in one:

- text editor
- printer spooler
- keyboard macros
- virus guard
- flexible RAM disk
- snapshot
- disk functions
- pocket calculator



## ZOOL

**Save £25.99**

The Gamer Gold award-winning Ninja of the Nth dimension can be yours absolutely free.

"Zool is probably the best platform title you're ever likely to see on the ST. Neat graphics coupled with a brilliant gameplay make the antics of Zool a winner from start to finish."

Gamer, Atari ST User November 1993





**W**ith recent developments in modem technology, the dedicated fax machine can be emulated by your average Atari computer with appropriate modem and software.

Now, thanks to the Falcon's much talked about DSP chip, and voice mail packages being developed at HiSoft and Compo Software, another common office device – the answer machine – looks set to be challenged by computer emulation.

But what exactly is voice mail, how does it work and what advantages does it give you over a normal answer machine?

Voice mail is one of those terms which can mean different things to different people. When talking about answer machines, it's best described as a voice recording system which, through pre-recorded verbal prompts and recognition of dialling tones, allows callers to navigate their way through the different areas of a voice mail system as set up by the owner.

## EXPERIENCE

You may already have experienced such a system. Many businesses with several different departments have such systems installed. When you call, you hear a voice saying something like: "Press number 1 for administration. Press 2 for sales department. Press 3 for personnel," and so on.

You would be forgiven for thinking that a voice mail package would be restricted to these big businesses, as it is very complex to set up and costly. This couldn't be further from the truth. The HiSoft product, for instance, should cost less than £90.

This is due to the fact that the Falcon already has the technology built in for handling most of the complex processes of a voice mail system. So the most expensive portion of a voice mail package – the hardware interface between phone line and your Falcon – has relatively simple and low cost electronics.

How is all this achieved at such a price then? Well, let's look at exactly what the Falcon has to do to receive and record a call.

First, the phone line connected to the Falcon will ring. Detecting a ringing line connected to a computer has been possible since the early days of the good

old 8-bit Ataris. Many a modem owner will know that the serial port on a computer has a ring detect pin which signals the computer that someone's calling.

So, there's no extra hardware required on the part of the Falcon, as it already has a serial port as standard.

Next, the Falcon has to answer the ringing line. Again, this is easily done through simple circuitry in the interface, the serial port and software control.

Once the call has been answered, the Falcon must then be able to play the pre-recorded sampled voice of the owner, listen for the telephone keys being pressed and then analyse and act upon those keys and also record any verbal message from the caller.

All these are, again, easily achieved by the internal hardware of the Falcon. Playing samples is no problem and has been used in many ST games for some time.

Recording a sample is also simple. The

where the vast flexibility lies. Once a frequency has been identified, it's then just a case of going to a specific routine according to whatever frequency has been detected.

Of course, time and development costs will restrict what features will be incorporated into the software, but in theory anything you can do with the mouse, joystick or keyboard, you can also do via the phone handset (though it's rather more cumbersome).

With this software control, the advantages voice mail systems have over a standard answer phone soon become apparent. The majority of answer phones work with an audio tape and a simple message, informing the caller to start speaking after the tone.

With voice mail, things become much more powerful. As mentioned before, you can set up separate "mailboxes" for different people in your household or office.

Each person can have their own pass-

**Voice mail technology will soon be available for the Falcon. But just what is it and what can it do for you?**

# Talking

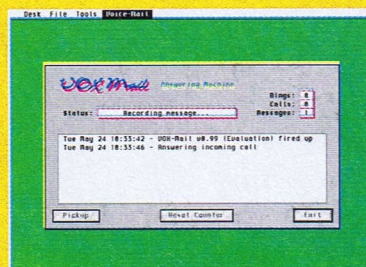
StereoMaster and Replay sampling cartridges have been doing it for years. On the Falcon, it's even simpler because you don't really need a cartridge. Simply plug a microphone into the built-in socket at the back of the Falcon and use the DSP to sample the audio.

Possibly the most complex part of the process, analysing the frequencies of the tones, is a breeze thanks to the DSP, which merely needs to be programmed to do just that.

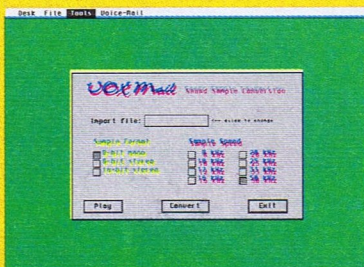
All that is required then is for the voice mail software to act on whatever frequencies are detected when the caller presses the phone keys.

The software side of the package is

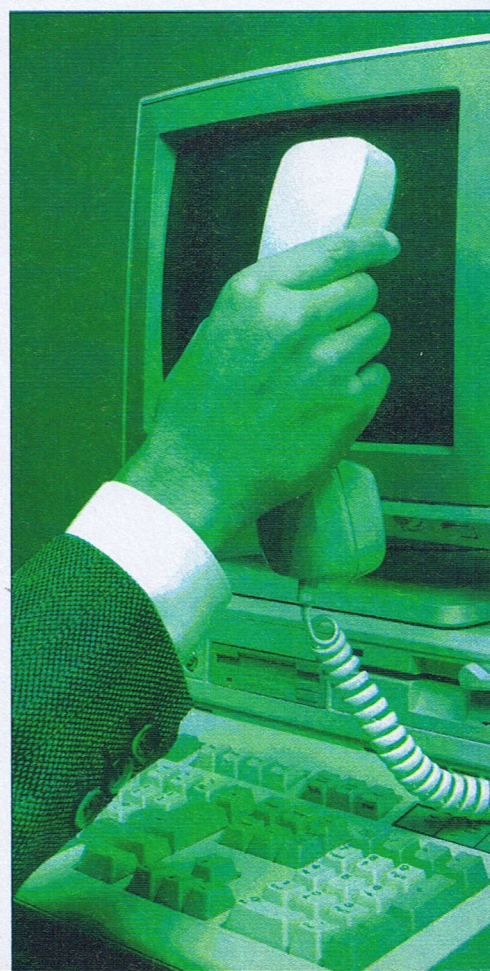
## Voice mail on the cheap



Voxmail is a shareware voice mail program which is currently available as shareware. However, the hardware is not available yet



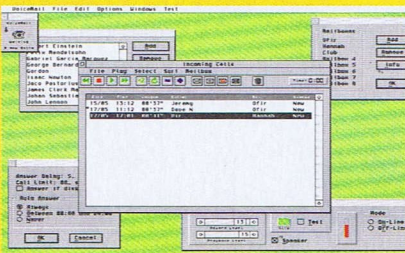
Here you can convert sound sample files. This means that you can use the many samples which are available in the public domain



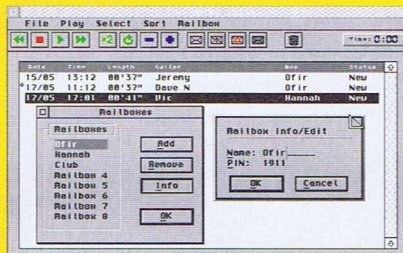


## First look at the HiSoft system

Although both the software and hardware are still undergoing fine improvements at HiSoft, we managed to get a sneak look at how the software "front end" is shaping up.



The many features provided by the software are what make voice mail so much more versatile than your average answer phone



You can set up multiple mailboxes for different people within your household or office, each with their own personal access code

word for accessing their private messages, with various features for maintaining their mailboxes, such as deleting messages and the like.

This makes life much easier and more efficient in a household with more than one person, as you don't have to wade through other people's messages to find

ones left for you. And unlike a standard answer phone, which generally only has one generic message, the voice mail software allows you to have multiple messages to cover many possible situations.

At different times of the day, as indicated by the Falcon's internal clock, you

"Compo's voice mail system is targeted at the professional user and the busy home," said Neal O'nions.

"By professional, I mean someone who has a Falcon and is also working from home or a small office. For our professional kind of user, telephone management can be a real problem as the home/office can often be left unstaffed during the day.

"Voice mail allows for easy and flexible message changing. For instance, you can program the system to give out one contact number between certain hours, another later on, then after 5:30pm, only accept messages."

Ofir described the HiSoft system as being aimed at the home user and small business person alike. Citing a fictional two-person household, he explained the advantages over a normal answer machine:

"Take a couple sharing a phone line — Jack and Mary. You can phone Jack and leave him a personal message which Mary can't listen to. You can also check whether Jack was expecting your call and left you a message.

"When Jack wants, he can check his voice mail and listen to new messages, or

# technology



could have different messages, each starting with "Good morning" or "Good afternoon" for example.

You could also have discreet messages to cover impromptu situations. You could have a specific message for someone you are expecting to call, such as: "If this is Mike, press number 9," at which point the message for Mike would be heard.

For business use, all this flexibility is invaluable. If you find yourself out of the office at a different time every day, you can easily plan what messages to leave for callers according to the day's itinerary, such as what time you expect to be back in the office or alternative numbers for callers to contact you at.

### VERSATILE

The list of potential uses to which you can adapt a voice mail system are almost limited only by the imagination of the software programmer.

As mentioned earlier, HiSoft and Compo Software are currently working on voice mail systems for the Falcon. We spoke to Ofir Gal, Atari software developer and the man behind the HiSoft voice mail software system and also to Neal O'nions of Compo Software.

We asked them a little about the voice mail packages they are working on.

mark them for later attention. He can also do this from a remote phone." Remote access to the system will be a standard feature in both the HiSoft and Compo packages. This means you can call up the system from outside using your private access codes to control the computer and replay messages.

With the Falcon able to emulate some of today's essential office equipment so easily, an interesting possibility as regards future communication applications arises. At the start of this article, it was mentioned that the average Atari computer could be used in place of a dedicated fax machine.

With the answer machine soon to be emulated on the Falcon, we may soon see a move towards a highly integrated communications machine.

It is quite feasible to combine all current communications applications into one package.

Such a combined communication system for receiving and sending faxes and recording messages, as well as general use as a terminal for logging on to such systems as the Internet, would make for an extremely powerful communications tool.

The DSP in the Falcon is also theoretically capable of emulating the hardware in a modem and we may yet see the modem succumb to Falcon software emulation.



**T**here has been a lot of fashionable talk lately of a developing "tele-cottage industry", with workers foregoing the dubious pleasures of daily commuting in favour of a modem link between their desktop computers and their employers.

I have heard stories of Far Eastern airport schedules being controlled from the Scottish highlands, but my experience of early morning rush hour traffic suggests that this new way of life is still far from the norm. So far indeed, that I could not think of anyone I knew to whom the description of telecommuter could be applied – until I met Jeff Minter, that is.

Now those of you whose misspent youth included endless hours wiggling a joystick to move colourful sprites across a games screen will instantly recognise that name.

Jeff Minter is one of the cult authors of the shoot-'em-up scene, being responsible for a series of some of the best-loved golden oldies: remember Gridrunner, Defender II, Matrix, Revenge of the Mutant Camels or Andes Attack?

## REVIVED FORTUNES

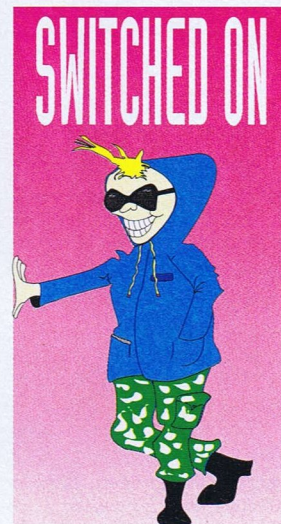
On the other hand, miserable business types engrossed in spreadsheets and databases will probably ask: "Jeff who? I thought this series was about serious users of Atari computers." Well, this is serious. So serious in fact that Jeff Minter may well enter history as the man who revived the fortunes of Atari Corporation.

It is no secret that Atari have staked almost everything on the success of their revolutionary new games console, the Jaguar. You may not have had the chance to see one on these shores yet but in the US they are already selling in their tens of thousands.

But like the most technically advanced desktop computers, the Jaguar won't impress anybody without decent software to match its specifications. Games consoles are vitally dependent for their success on the stunning new games that everybody has heard about and want to play.

Now guess who happens to have written just such a game for the Jaguar? Jeff

# Wild cats pretty sheep



**In his continuing search  
for people who make their  
Ataris pay their way,  
Günter Minnerup visits a  
man who could hold the  
future of Atari  
Corporation in his hands**

Minter, of course. And the game? It is called Tempest. The rave reviews and previews written about Tempest – dubbed by Gamesmaster magazine the "game of the decade" – have really got people going out and screaming for Jaguar consoles. Just a few minutes' play convinced me that this was indeed true arcade quality brought into the living room: incredibly smooth truecolour effects, a hypnotic soundtrack, fast and furious action and supreme playability.

No wonder the Tramiels in Sunnyvale think the world of Jeff Minter, considering the effect his code is having on the value of Atari shares!

But back to the telecottage and telecommuting bit. For Jeff is not living it up in California's sunshine or old London town, but in a remote Welsh valley. And I mean really remote: even detailed instructions given over the telephone had not quite prepared me for the Odyssey around narrow country lanes which finally came to an end outside what must

be one of the most isolated pubs in Britain.

I don't normally ask any further questions once I find a pub, but since my mission was to track down Jeff Minter's cottage another phone call was needed. A few minutes and another bend in the road later, and I finally arrived at a small white washed house separated from a mountain stream by a patch of grass. Outside, on that patch of grass, stood two sheep about which more will be said later.

## RURAL RETREAT

Jeff moved out into the Welsh countryside six years ago, and rarely leaves his rural retreat these days, except for family visits and flights to Atari in California. Nor does he need to, for everything a programmer could want is right there around the cottage.

There are, of course, telephone lines even in darkest Wales so there is no problem keeping Sunnyvale supplied with chunks of newly written code without ever going anywhere near a Post Office.

As for computers, it is difficult to think of a model that it not to be found in corner somewhere, between the collection of arcade machines and gadgets of all descriptions.

The obligatory Windows PC is used mainly for access to CD-ROMs and access to the modem. There's a battered old Mac Plus, an Amiga, some older collector's items and, of course, Ataris.

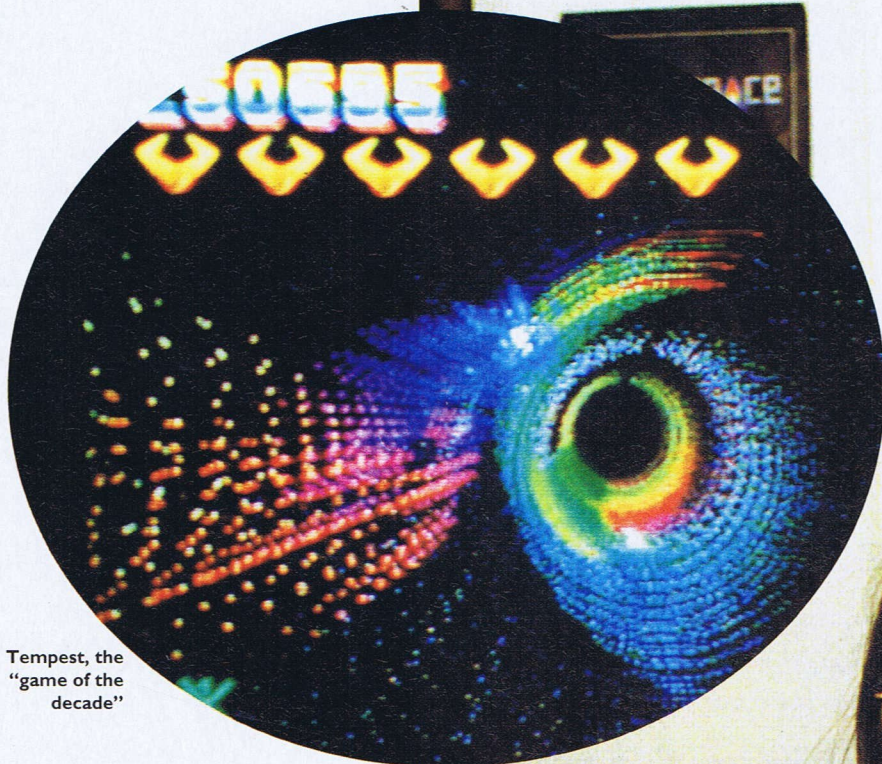
The Atari logo is everywhere, even on the doorbell (a sticker in case you wondered), and certainly on the Falcon and the TT. Pride of place, however, goes to the two Jaguars, one of them hooked up to a television, the other to the TT, Jeff's main development platform.



Trying to get Flossie to sit still for the photographer



# and



Tempest, the  
"game of the  
decade"

Ask Jeff how the Jaguar compares to the other machines he has programmed and he says it's like "the difference between riding a bicycle and being strapped to a cruise missile". He should know – few people have more experience of writing for successive generations of computers than Jeff.

He started off in 1982, learning assembler on a Commodore Vic 20, and progressed via the Commodore 64 to the ST and Amiga.

"The Amiga's operating system only works properly if you have a really big machine with lots of memory," says Jeff, explaining why he prefers the ST to the Amiga, "whereas the ST can do the job even with a basic configuration".

## SUPERIOR

The one game he has written for the Falcon, Llamazap, is due to be released by Atari any time now, but naturally the superior speed and graphics of the Jaguar will make it hard now to go back to what, in games terms, are inferior hardware platforms.

Jeff's enthusiasm for the Jaguar is infectious and he is firmly in the camp of those who believe that the success of the Jag will be the platform from which Atari can finance their next advance in the computer market: "I know the Tramiels well and I am convinced of their commitment to the future of the TOS machines. If the Jaguar sells anywhere near as much as it deserves, all Atari





# TUMBLEVANE PDI

6 West Road, Dept STU, Emsworth, Hampshire, PO10 7JT  
Telephone: Emsworth (0243) 370600

**DISK PRICES:**  
**£1.75 each.**  
**unless otherwise stated**

## UTILITIES

- UTA01: THE HITCHHIKERS UTILITIES, which includes a document displayer, BOOTDRIVE, select which drive to boot from. BOOTWAIT, boot up both the ST and hard drive at the same time. BSSS, store boot sectors. CUSTOM, allows you to create disks of almost any format. DISKAT, database your collection and many more. With full manual.
- UTA02: STICKER 3, create labels for your disks with a selection of icons that printout onto the label.
- UTA03: FASTBASE DEMO, ICON, change your desktop icons. HEADSTART, auto boot any type of program from an auto folder. ON SCHEDULE, work schedule program with bells a very good printout routine.
- UTA05: SUPERCARD V1.3, an index card database, easy to use and very fast search feature. Comes with a database of game cheats. CHEF, an electronic cookbook with 300 recipes each with cooking instructions and ingredients.
- UTA19: TLC BOOK, an excellent on line address book and date reminder which holds up to 500 names and addresses. Has a good printout routine. DATABASE, a good database construction kit. SUPERBOOT, allow you to create custom bootup disk. TARADESK, a good PD desktop replacement program. COCKTAIL SELECTOR, a database of cocktails (600+).
- UTA06: FASTCOPY 3, A-COPY, PRO-COPY and several other copying programs and utilities. ZAPMENU, a great way of launching programs from the desktop. ARCSYS, one of the better arc progs. PACK ICE, the other arc program.
- UTA28: AWARD MAKER, a useful program for producing award certificates. Design your own or use one of the 120 already on the disk.
- UTA34: DB MASTER 1, this has got to be the best answer to your database problems, design and configure your own. Very easy to use.
- UTA36: DATA EDITOR, enter your data and the program turns it into easy to read graphs. PIE, BUBBLE, OPPOSED BARS, FLOATING BAR, 3D BAR, STAR BAR graphs can be produced, stored and updated at any time. Many students have used this program for their course work.
- UTA37: WG DATA, another database, but for younger users to learn how to construct and use a database. For the 11+. DATABASE CONSTRUCTION SET, a powerful program that allows the user to design your own way of processing information. SANDP, a newsletter/magazine program.
- UTA39: IDEALIST V3.1, a versatile program for printing out text and offering lots of helpful functions to use your print in clever ways. 4 selectable sizes, up to 9 columns, separate output of fonts and pages, editable headlines and includes fonts for dot matrix and lasersets.
- UTA40: CALAMUS SUPPORT DISK, METAACON, converts Calamus fonts to Text metafonts. FASTPRT, accessory to speed up printing to the HP laser. GUNTH, sample graphics in outline format. LASIABLE, template for printing 3.5 inch disk labels. CANON printer driver for the BJ10E.
- CAL\_FNT text file describing Calamus font format. HPDPTCH, a patch for the HP deskjet printer and a few other small programs.
- UTA43: A disk full of accessories and utilities, ideal disk for those who do not wish to buy a disk for each type of utility.
- UTA45: MAILMERGE, a good program for those with a WP package without this utility.
- UTA46: INVENTORY PRO, an easy to use inventory system and stock control for the small business.
- UTA48: SAGROTAN V1.14, THE VIRUS KILLER in the ST world.
- UTA51: 70,000 word dictionary, replace your standard spelling checker with this and you will be onto a winner.
- UTA52: FOOD AND WINE MENU MAKER, an excellent database that stores and prints out a menu for both wine and food.
- UTA53: GERMAN TRANSLATE, one of the better translation programs that makes sense of those German documents on some PD disks. Does it all for you.
- UTA55: HP CHROME, prints colour pictures in Degas and Neo format utilising deskjet printers. HYPERBASE, a multi media database, you can create windows holding text, graphics or sound and link them together. CLIPART, for use with Hyperbase. UNIPRINT, a Hi res Degas Elite printing program for 24 pin printers.
- UTA56: HP DESKJET UTILITY DISK 1, printer drivers for use with 1st Word. ENVELOPE PRINTER, JETLABEL, JETSET, set parameters on your deskjet. LASERJET, print at 300 dpi and loads of other useful utilities.
- UTA57: ASTUBANK, a personal accounts program that will tell you how much you can spend in any one month.
- UTA58: HARD DISK UTILITIES, everything you need to look after and maintain your hard drive.
- UTA60: MANUAL MAKE, a utility for putting together neat and tidy printed manuals.

## STARTER PACKS SPECIAL PRICES

Any 5 disks for

**£6.99**

Any 10 disks for

**£12.49**

## GAMES

- Towers Dungeon Master Game. 2 disks. £2.95.
- GM13: FMC trading, space trading game. Laserball & Regatta, sail against 10 other countries.
- GM21: Llamatron & Revenge of the Mutant Camels, as above but from the Master of such games, Jeff Minter.
- GM26: Airways, Flight Sim (not a blaster).
- GM27: Blaster, defender type game. Wheel of Fortune, as per the TV show. Monopoly & Pentominoes.
- GM38: Pipe Perfect, build your pipeline before the flow starts.
- GM40: Tennis, Plumb Crazy, build a pipeline again. Virus Killer, a so-so virus killer.
- GM42: Penguins, a Lemmings type game with 40 levels. Great fun, good enough to be a commercial game.
- GM43: Mystic Well, a very addictive Dungeon Master game from the USA with loads of levels and puzzles to sort out.
- GM48: Crossword Editor, create and solve crosswords.
- GM52: Battle for the Throne, a great RPG that takes some time to complete.
- GM54: Bog, Fuzzball, Trivia, Time Bandit, Wall Street, Quizwiz & Yahtzee. Quizzes and blasters all on one disk.
- GM69: Ozone, an award winning platform game that has everything in it, including a hang glider.
- GM76: Master Break, good Breakout clone. Atom, Blaster & Spaceball.
- GM75: Drachen, a 3D Mahjong game. Super Game, a good track and field game.
- GM78: Violence, a very good Xenon type shoot-em-up game.
- GM87: Pub Games, Pool, Darts, Cribbage, Pontoon and Checkers.
- GM88: Hunt for Grey November, control your hunter-killer plane in its search for rogue sub's.
- GM97: Fatemaster, a great arcade romp on an alien planet with an alien super spy. 1 Meg.
- GM106: Mindlock, another great quiz game from D. Cobbleclik. 1 Meg.
- GM109: Colour clash, from the same people who gave us Fatemaster, this time you need to use the grey matter as well as the trigger.
- GM113: Galaxians & Mrs. Munchie, two blasts from the past. A Pacman clone and Space Invaders given a revamp.
- GM114: Course Angler, a good game and a fun way to learn how to fish, no sitting around for hours once you know.
- GM120: Brain Damage, D. Cobbleclik at his very best. Watch your brain cell count drop as you fail to answer the questions.
- GM121: Walls of Illusion, a new Dungeon Master type game with commercial quality graphics and gameplay. THIS IS A MUST HAVE.
- GM123: Bluegen: Fantasy D&D combat game.
- GM124: Startrek: The Klingon war battle simulation.
- GM125: Geofran: Guide a lunar probe and battle with underground forces.
- GM128: Software Projects: Software Company & Simulation - develop your company.
- GM129: Tecmatroid.
- GM132: Quest for Knowledge.
- GM133: Snacmac - the best Pacman clone.

## INKJET REFILL PACKS

- TWIN REFILL PACK FOR DESKJET AND BUBBLEJET  
BLACK £10.00  
COLOUR £11.50
- TWIN REFILL PACK FOR THE HP HI CAPACITY  
BLACK £16.75  
COLOUR £18.00
- TRI COLOUR PACK  
A tri colour pack will recycle the three colour cartridges for the HP 500c or 550c three times... this would cost you around £100 in originals.  
Each pack costs just £21.00
- We also stock bottles of ink. If you already have a syringe why not just purchase the ink?  
60ml bottle of ink. Refill Canon BJ printers four times or HP 500 two times for only £8.00  
500ml, 1 litre and 5 litre size bottles also available.  
Please call for a quote.
- CLEANING KITS  
Each cleaning kit will clean out three cartridges ready for new colours to be injected. Each pack costs just £4.95

## ART

- AAG01: PALETTE MASTER art package. DEGASAVE, save the screen in Degas format. MANDEL, Mandelbrot prog. Plus a few other small progs.
- AAG04: DALI V3.1, art package from France. Not much in the way of instructions.
- AAG05: CRACKART V1.0, almost the last word in art packages comes with complete English manual. 1 Meg required.
- AAG06: FRACTAL ZOOM, probably the fastest generator of fractals around. Full manual on the disk.
- AAG07: A disk full of Fractal programs and utilities. A 3D CAD program. Full manual on disk.
- AAG10: ST CAD, runs in Med or Hi res. DBANNER, printout 5 inch text along printer paper. REMINDER & MEMO & LOOKER.
- AAG11: ANI ST, a great animation program that once sold for over £80.
- AAG21: Picture Converter, a complete disk of picture converters. SHOWTRIX, display your art work with different fades between each one.
- AAG22: PAINT PAINTER, an art package for mono monitor owners. On disk manual.
- AAG26: PICTURE WORKS, load, save various picture formats and do amazing things with them.
- AAG27: MINIDRAFT V1.10, easy to use CAD prog.
- AAG28: MONOJC Viewer, copy clipart, add text and draw simple clipart, you can also print out and save in most formats.
- AAG29: PAINTPOT, a simple and easy to use art package for half meg owners.
- AAG35: CREATIVE TITLES, create titles for your Christmas videos, add the professional touch.
- AAG38: CRACKART V1.36, the latest version of this excellent art package with several new features. 1 Meg.
- AAG39: ATARI IMAGE MANAGER, whatever you need to do with images this is almost sure to do it. 2 disk set.
- AAG50-52: 3 disks of Wedding Clipart. £4.50.
- AAG54: Kozmic 4. Create psychedelic patterns.

## SPRITE WORKS

- A powerful new set of commands for GFA Basic versions 3 and above from Organise Chaos.
- Turn GFA Basic into a games language with Sprite design & two MAP designers.

**£7.00**

## EDUCATION

- EAC012: Easter Egg Hunt for children 5-12 years. Find all the Easter Eggs & take them through the magic door to win. Good fun.
- EAC01: PERFECT MATCH, question and answer card game, MATHS TEST. For the under 10's. QUIZZICAL, a good general knowledge trivia game.
- EAC02: BODY SEARCH, designed to help children learn the human anatomy as required in elementary and junior school. THE SEARCH, a computer aided enquiry program. Search the village for info about the Gligs family. MATHMAZE, a very good maths program that grows with the student. TRIVIA, another good general knowledge test, some of the questions are based on the USA.
- EAC06: SHIPWRECK, an excellent maths program that combines graphics and easy and hard levels of play. The child's interest is held by turning the learning process into a game where correct answers help the character on the screen to escape his fate. HANGMAN, the old school room favourite that helps with spelling.
- EAC07: ABOUT THE HOUSE, control a butterfly as it moves around the house. As it lands on various objects a description is given and some animation takes place. ME, displays four pictures of a task that must be placed in the right order, once this is done the scene is animated. Help the child understand that most tasks need several steps to complete.
- EAC09: CHUNNEL, a good French/English tutor. SPANISH VERB TUTOR, this program is designed to help you learn, revise or check the proper conjugation of Spanish verbs, can be initialized to communicate in French, English, Spanish or German.
- EAC10: NOAH'S ARK, a good game for teaching children spelling and word recognition. SPIDER SPELL, a very good spelling aid for younger children.
- EAC11: MATHS MADE EASY, for the younger ST user, the program teaches maths in all four disciplines by talking to the user thus keeping interest levels high. GEOGRAPHY QUIZ, one for the slightly older user, the test is based on flags or capitals of the world.
- EAC18: THE WORLD, an excellent program that teaches you about and quizzes you on the countries of the world.
- EAC19: PLANETARIUM, if you are into astronomy then this is for you. Pick a star from the map and click on it and all the info you want is there. It will also animate past or future events. Full manual on the disk. MONO.
- EAC20: TELLTALE CHEMISTRY by E. Mills Bsc, PhD. An interactive program on the basics of chemistry, the program relates to GCSE grades A, B and C, good graphics & explanations of atomic structure, electron structure, formulae compounds, etc.
- EAC21: CIA WORLD FACTBOOK, a four disk set of everything you want to know about over 240 countries. If you want to know how many people live in Albania, what the birth rate is, death rate, who they are upset with, where they sell their products or just about anything else then this is for you. A document display is also included on the disk. £5.00 for the set.
- EAC33: Picts to Parliament.
- EAC34: KV add up.
- EAC35: Benjamins ABC.
- EAC36: Maths Circus.
- EAC37: GCSE Maths.
- EAC38: Animal Sound.
- EAC40: MOLSYS.

## DTP & WP

- WPD01: ST WRITER ELITE V4.1, an excellent WP package that works in all three resolutions.
- WPD02: EASY TEXT + DEMO, a fully working demo of this DTP program but you can only print out the top quarter of any A4 page.
- WPD03: TYPING TUTOR, teach yourself touch typing with this program, several levels of lessons have been built into the program.
- WPD05: FIRST WORD, an excellent WP program that features WYSIWYG on the screen. 1ST WORD UTILITIES, help with 1st Word. DOUBLE TTP, print your text in columns. LARGEPRINT, lets you printout in large text.
- WPD12: OPUS V2.2, a very good spreadsheet program with an excellent chart printout routine.
- WPD15: PRINTER DRIVERS for 1st Word users covers just about every make of printer, comes with full installer & instructions. WORD COUNTER. WPTOOLS, a selection of WP utilities for 1st Word.
- WPD18: PAGESTREAM FONTS, Postscript screen fonts for the following fonts: Artistic, Creative, Hudson, Letter, Gothic, Oriental, Saturn, University and Roman.
- WPD19: PRINTING PRESS V3.10, the closest thing to a full DTP program in PD. Also on the disk is a picture converter.
- WPD22: PRINTING PRESS EXTRA'S, a disk for use with WPD19 containing extra fonts and clipart.
- WPD23: DB WRITER V1.8, a very good WP program for Hi res users which can be used by both half meg and 1 meg machines. A manual on the disk gives a good guide to the program.
- WPD24: DB WRITER SUPPORT DISK, includes a comprehensive thesaurus and a selection of dictionaries covering Medical, Legal, Computer and Biblical terms. You can also add your own with a utility on the disk.
- WPD25: A utility for designing and downloading fonts to the STAR NL10 & LC10. Hi res only with loads of fonts ready to use. Can be used with an emulator.
- WPD26: GUTENBERG PRESS, allow a 9 pin dot matrix printer to be used as a NLQ printer, load in ASCII files and print them out in high quality format and a selection of fonts.
- WPD31&32: Gem fonts (2 disks).

## MUSIC AND MIDI

- MUM01: ACCOMPANIST, a 16 voice sequencer for use with any model of ST, with room for over 10,000 notes, multi-recording with separate MIDI channels and a wide range of editing utilities.
- MUM02: IN CONTROL, a user definable MIDI controller with over 20 sliders that can be programmed to control your midi instruments. SCONVERT, compress or expand sound samples.
- MUM18: 1632 voices for use with the Yamaha DT/TX series of 6 operator synths with a file reader for loading the voices directly via the midi. A varied and useful range of voices on the disk.
- MUM19: TRI-SOUND SEQUENCER, a chip/digi-chip 3 channel music sequencer.
- MUM20: SAMPLE EDITING DISK, a disk full of useful programs for editing, sampling and converting. Also on the disk is a chip music tracker to create your own music.
- MUM21: MIDIDRUM & MIDIDPLAY, two useful programs for creating sounds with a drum machine and Midiplay is a basic sequencer. German documents with English version on disk. 1 meg and Mono.
- MUM22: TX81Z V2.1, a mouse driven Yamaha TX81z editor. MIDIMOVER, a powerful midi file converter from Hybird Arts Freeware.
- MUM24: ALCHIME Jr V2.22, this has got to be one of the best musical sequencers for the Atari anywhere. Comes with over 200 tracks for your use and has far too many features to list.
- MUM57: FINAL SCORE, a graphic based fully WYSIWYG score writing program from Mainstream Music. Draw staves, line squares, 5 selectable score fonts, print preview mode, etc. Printer drivers now added for most makes of printer.
- MUM58: ROLAND 'D' SERIES SOUND BANKS, a bank of tones for the D5, D10, D20, D110 and GR synths.

## GERMAN TRANSLATE NOW UPDATED

Superior automatic translation.

**AWARD MAKER**  
now with full instructions. 286 awards on disk.

**PRINTING PRESS**  
Plus Support. Compressed on one disk. English version £2.95

A CATALOGUE DISK with our complete range of software is available for just 50p with any order or for £1.00 without an order.

The disk has over 200k of free PD and a selection of secondhand commercial software for sale.

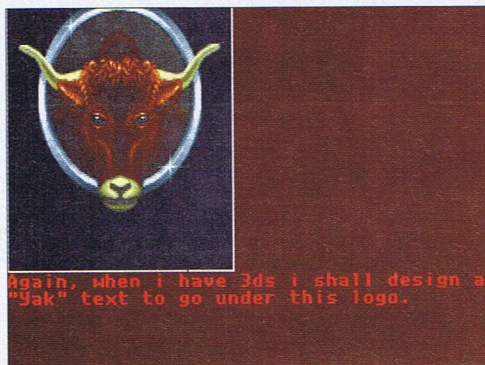
## CRACKART V1.36

Now for the first time with full English Manual. Ask for AAG038.

## ROOTFINDER V.2

Now with graphical map of Britain with superb magnification. Ask for MISC015





The yak, Jeff Minter's trademark and electronic signature

users will benefit from the new resources available to Atari Corporation."

So what precisely is Jeff working on for the Jaguar now that Tempest has established the new machine as the hottest games property in town?

Those who have followed his work in recent years will know of his interest in light synthesizers – Trip-a-tron, Colourspace – and it comes as no surprise to find that Jeff is working on such a light show for the Jaguar.

## FINISHED

The finished product will, in fact, be built into the soon-to-be-released CD-ROM version of the Jag, enabling its lucky owners to plug the machine into their hi-fis and enjoy a truly mind-blowing visual experience, fully synchronised with the sounds of an audio CD. Jeff's recommendation is Pink Floyd, but then that's what you would expect from a long-haired hippy figure punctuating his speech with words like "psychedelics" and "cool"....

Together with his friends Dave Japp, a hardware engineer, and Dr Ian Bennett, a mathematician well-versed in computer graphics, he has recently formed a separate company for this aspect of his work. His Virtual Light Company have exciting plans to expand into larger systems for clubs and live bands, perhaps incorporating several Jaguars chained together for



Is Floppy really the "prettiest sheep in the world", as Jeff Minter thinks? Molly doesn't agree

some truly awesome effects.

All this high-tech stuff, however, is only one side of Jeff Minter, as is immediately obvious to anyone entering his cottage or even meeting him in his llama sweater covered in sheep and yak badges. Jostling for space amidst the keyboards and monitors is an enormous collection of furry animal paraphernalia, and the quickest way to change the subject from video games is to mention sheep, camels, llamas or yaks.

## SHEEP

Games titles like "Sheep in Space" and the plentiful four-legged sprites featured in them are further pointers to the other great interest in his life. Jeff is mad about these beasts, and takes great delight in showing you the llama photos he took on a holiday – or should it be pilgrimage – to the Peruvian Andes, or treating you to appropriate sounds and pictures from his Mammals CD.

Remember the two sheep outside the cottage which I mentioned earlier? They are Molly and Flossie, bought years ago for a few quid from the local farmers to save them from ending up on dinner plates. Molly and Flossie are probably more important to Jeff than his two



Jaguars and he refers to them affectionately as "my girls". Flossie, Jeff insists, is the "most beautiful sheep in the world". Look at the picture on this page and you'll see why only Molly could possibly argue with that!

It would be hard to find someone who is more at peace with himself, living with creatures he adores in peaceful surroundings, earning a decent living doing what he enjoys most.

I asked Jeff how he came to be a games programmer in the first place, expecting him perhaps to be a computing graduate who was hired by a commercial software house and, once successful, setting up on his own. But no, it turns out that Jeff never had any formal programming qualifications or training.

"I just started to write simple games for friends on my Commodore Vic 20 in the early '80s and got chucked off my Physics course at the University of East Anglia because I spent more time coding games than studying," he explains rather sheepishly (no pun intended).

Another attempt at Higher Education at a Polytechnic failed for similar reasons, and he also went through a period of serious illness. Eventually Jeff decided to concentrate on the one thing he enjoyed and was good at – writing games. The Vic 20, and the Commodore 64 especially, were the platforms from which he launched his career, but Atari was to become his fate. "I have always admired the machines built by the Tramiels, first

at Commodore and then at Atari. They were simply the best."

His reputation as Britain's foremost games programmer is based on sheer speed, technical brilliance and, above all, supreme playability.

"Playability is everything", he insists and he has never considered joining the lucrative bandwagon of heavily promoted TV and film tie-ins or gratuitous gore and violence. Although his games fall into the category of shoot-'em-ups, he is in fact a pacifist who has been known to feature the CND symbol in his games.

In his philosophy, coding highly playable and entertaining games is a way of communicating with people. For this reason, he really appreciates feedback from his players and is one of the more approachable megastars of the games scene through email via CIX or the Internet, known to most people there simply as "the yak".

This attitude is also exemplified by his enthusiasm for the shareware concept. Jeff is full of praise for the honesty of Atari users who have richly rewarded his decision to make games like Llamatron available as shareware by a flood of registrations.

Llamasoft, the software house he runs with his parents, used to rely heavily on shareware: "At one time, shareware registrations were our lifeblood and Atari registrations far exceeded those from other hardware platforms".

I was struck by the fact that Jeff hardly ever uses his computers for anything other than games development. The TT, for example, only has Atari's Jaguar development tools on its hard disk.

The PC may drive the modem and CD-ROMs, and the old Mac does some word processing, but mainstream computer applications play virtually no role in Jeff's daily activities and he has never been tempted to employ his legendary coding skills to write applications software.

## INTEREST

As a true assembly metal-basher who hits the hardware directly to squeeze it for every ounce of speed, high-level programming languages are anathema to him.

At some points in our conversation, it occurred to me that we were speaking entirely different languages, sharing a common interest in Atari hardware but having totally different ideas about what it is for.

But that, in fact, is Atari in a nutshell: here's some powerful hardware at a good price, do with it what you will. Tempest on the Jaguar today, tomorrow desktop publishing on a personal computer incorporating the Jaguar chip-set?

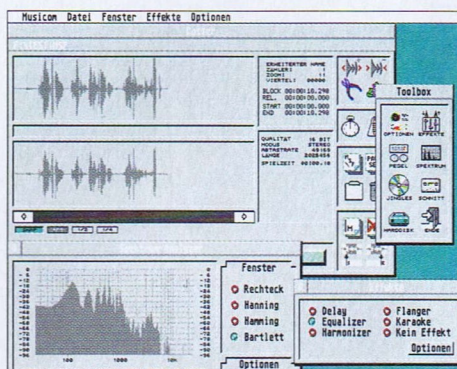
Waving goodbye to Molly and Flossie, my thoughts were with the wild cats inside the cottage. Could it be that I had just seen the future of Atari computing? The friendly hippie whose assembler skills have tamed the beasts was smiling enigmatically. It would suit him fine, no doubt.



Located literally at the border between Holland and Germany, with Belgium only a mile to the south, Compo are the epitome of a pan-European company.

Their building, which used to be the Dutch customs office, now has two addresses, one German and the other Dutch, and telephones have German and Dutch lines. Although Theo Breuers, Compo's managing director, is Dutch there are also Germans and Americans working at the HQ.

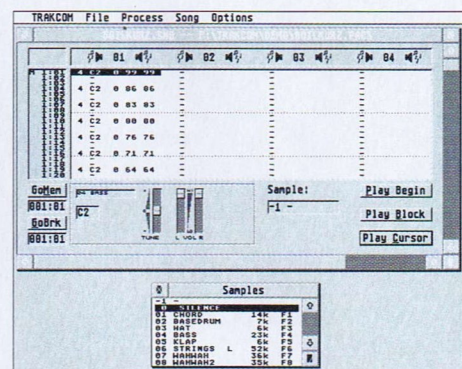
Compo were founded in 1986 to develop interactive medical-training PC software for Universities. The name is the Dutch acronym for Computer Aided Medical And Paramedical Teaching. Poor PC graphics led Compo to first explore the Mac but in the end settle on the ST. Back then the students were not computer literate, so ST's friendly graphical user interface was a big improve-



MusicCOM 2 is now fully modular and provides numerous real-time effects from equaliser to Karaoke

ment over the PC's command line.

Having made the move in 1987, Compo rewrote their educational software for the ST followed by a program for dentists including digitized X-rays.

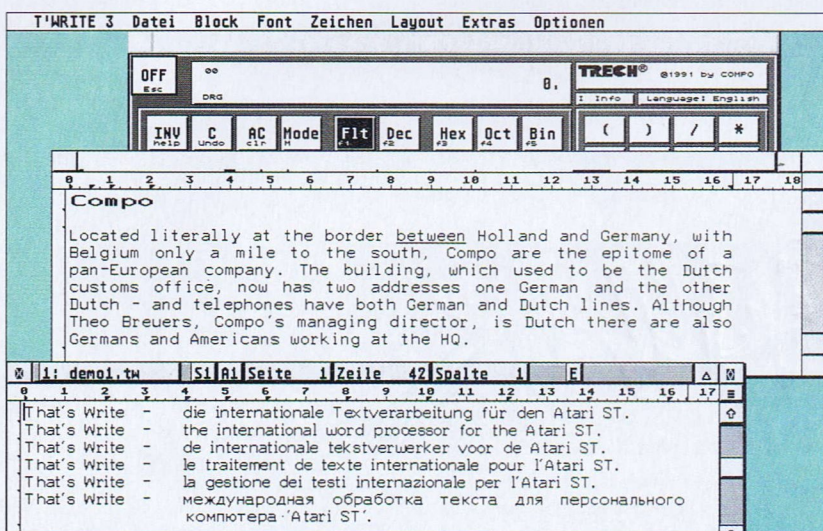


TrakCom is a brand new program that combines individual samples into complete songs

Compo also networked a few hospitals using A-Net, where to this day the Atari system still operates. But none of the software was very successful due to the conservative nature of medicine and its dedication to the PC.

The end result was another change of direction in 1988 when Compo started working on That's Write. This was followed by the biggest Compo success to date and marked their venture into hardware.

PC-Speed came out in 1989 and sold over 100,000 units worldwide thus making it the best sold Atari ST product ever. It was bought from Sack-Electronics with whom Compo contin-



That's Write, currently in version 3. That's Write Classic is about to be released in the UK where it will be known as Write On 2

# No

## The programmers who say "No"

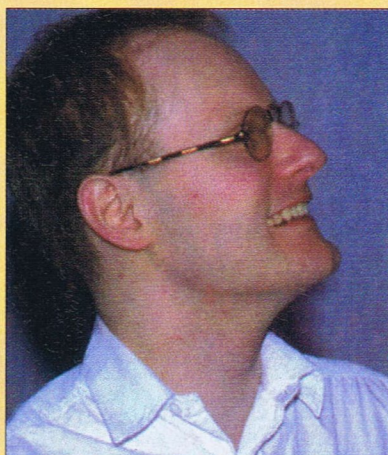
Actually they say yes, but they are together under the umbrella of "no software". Currently numbering seven, "no software" are a group of independent developers who happen to work closely with Compo who publish and distribute most of their work. We caught up with three of them at the recent proTOS Atari show.

### Jörg Tochtenhagen

Jörg is another programmer who got hooked on computers thanks to the now legendary ZX81. Having borrowed a friend's ZX-Spectrum back in 1983, Jörg was so fascinated he decided to get one himself.

Playing games on an Atari 2600 was just not enough so he started programming in Z80 assembler. But it wasn't until 1987 that he got his hands on an ST. A 1040 was given to him as a graduation present.

A year later he had already written his first big program Sound Merlin. Back then there were various sound samplers available for the ST's cartridge port. Jörg bought one but was underwhelmed by the software. He wanted to use the sampler in a more musical fashion so



he wrote Sound Merlin just for himself as a simple drum machine cum sample editor.

But, as is always the case, he kept adding features and one day he realised he had a full-blown program on his hands. Originally it was written in GFA-Basic with assembler sections for time-critical tasks. But the more he programmed in assembler, the more he liked it and eventually he rewrote the whole program in Devpac Assembler.

This love of assembler extended to other programs such as Convecter 2 in 1990 which is 95 per cent in assembler. The remaining five per cent was in C which became the new attraction for Jörg.

In 1991 he got a TT and at the start of 1993 a Falcon, the two computers he still uses for all his developments. Jörg also wrote a number of smaller programs including two modules for MegaPaint, GEM-Metafile and accessory modules.

However, his main program is Arabesque, originally written by Shift but not kept up to date. Jörg worked on a major overhaul resulting in a complete rewrite which is to be released as Arabesque 2.

Today Jörg's setup includes a TT with a 19in Eizo monitor and a Crazy Dots graphics card. All of his programming is done in Pure C and Devpac Assembler. Pure C used to be Borland's Turbo C but was renamed in Germany after Borland pulled out of the ST market.

Although he was taught Pascal at school, Jörg likes C because it's very close to assembler and yet very easy to program. Another reason for switching to Pure C is its excellent source level debugger. Interestingly enough, Jörg does all his programming not under TOS but under Mag!x, a multitasking OS from Germany that is only now beginning to spread to the UK. He uses MultiTOS only for testing.



ued to improve it, resulting in AT-Speed in 1991 and culminating in Falcon-Speed last year.

Another milestone was Compo Script, a PostScript interpreter, which was the first time an Atari company had worked with a leading US giant to port software technology over to the ST. This involved using BitStream fonts and working with Lincoln, a company famous for their work with Adobe.

## GROWING

The British branch – now one of the most active – was opened in 1990 under the guidance of Neal O'Nions. Theo knew Neal when he used to work for GST. The original idea was to cooperate more closely with GST but instead

**When it comes down to dedicated Atari programmers there ain't no competition to Compo. Don Maple tells us why**



Compo's building is literally on the Holland/Germany border



Compo UK were born.

Around the same time, Atari Holland attempted to bring all major developers under one roof. Compo opened a second office at Atari HQ in Viannen with other Dutch companies such as Technobox and Calamus B.V. They all paid rent to Atari and in return got instant access and superior support. The US branch was opened in June 1992 and this year Compo also opened a French office.

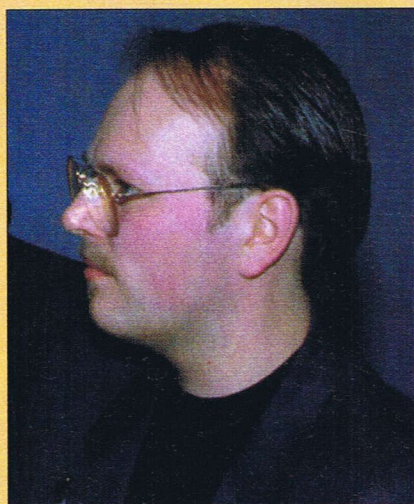
Compo have always cooperated very closely with Atari. Back in 1991 a joint project in Dallas resulted in 50 prototypes of a 1040 with built-in AT-Speed and an IDE drive. However, the machine never came out. Theo still regrets this because the timing was definitely right for an ST with built-in hardware PC emula-

tion. Compo don't develop everything in-house but rely on outside contractors. This often results in buying the product from original developers and then continuing together. Compo are also willing to buy and develop ideas.

"Our competitors are not Atari companies but the Mac and Windows," said Theo. "We've been telling this to other Atari companies for months. We want to work together with them because that's the only way to survive."

Theo was very forceful on this point.

# COMPOTition



**Ralf Becker**

Ralf too owes his introduction to computers to a British-made machine. It was a Schneider CPC664 which is what Amstrad computers were called in Germany. Having seen a friend's 464 with the built-in tape recorder he decided to get the 664 in 1984.

In the beginning it was only used to play games which Ralf typed in. This turned out to be boring in the long run, so to satisfy his creative urge he started writing his

own games. But Basic is not exactly the fastest of languages and this led to the inevitable slide into Z80 assembler.

Many smaller programs followed, including tools and file filters but the whole setup eventually became "too old fashioned" and Ralf moved over to the ST in the guise of a 1040. This proved quite a shock because the ST was so different.

After a brief flirtation with GFA-Basic he settled down with Omikron Basic, another popular German program. He wrote some labyrinth

adventures games and demos. Eventually Ralf migrated to Megamix C but then switched over to Turbo C like most German ST programmers. In the beginning he found C a bit cryptic. At the time he also did his national service so he attended some C courses which were on offer there. Slowly he started appreciating C more and more.

While studying computer science, he got in touch with his current partners. He wrote a calculator accessory which perked up the interest of his contemporaries. The same calculator called Trech still runs in That's Write.

In the meanwhile Ralf tried out all sorts of languages from Turbo Pascal and Modula to all sorts of Basic dialects. His main language remains C, "although C requires a certain amount of discipline otherwise it becomes unreadable," he said. However, due to this structured environment he developed a style which he likes.

In terms of hardware, Ralf moved over from his 1040 to a Mega STE and then settled on a TT with a graphic card and a 17in monitor. In terms of software he uses Pure C and runs a desktop replacement program called CoCom which he calls his "no desk".

Ralf also co-wrote with Jeremy Hughes a Calamus-to-GEM font converter called C-font, used to import Calamus fonts into That's Write.

He also wrote the no installer, a program used to install various "no" programs and he completely rewrote the That's Write 3 user interface. Finally, he wrote the printer module called Flexi Print which is a part of both That's Write and That's Address.



Such cooperation also facilitates standardisation. For example, "no interface" would be accepted if it were a Compo product but as a cooperative effort, other companies are more likely to adopt it.

Compo also work closely with Brainstorm from France, another major player in the Atari market, and have just formed a joint distribution company "ATTAC" with Overscan, a well known German developer, to market the products resulting from this cooperation.

"Compo were always on the serious side of the Atari market," said Theo. "But now we are moving into other areas, in particular music and communications."

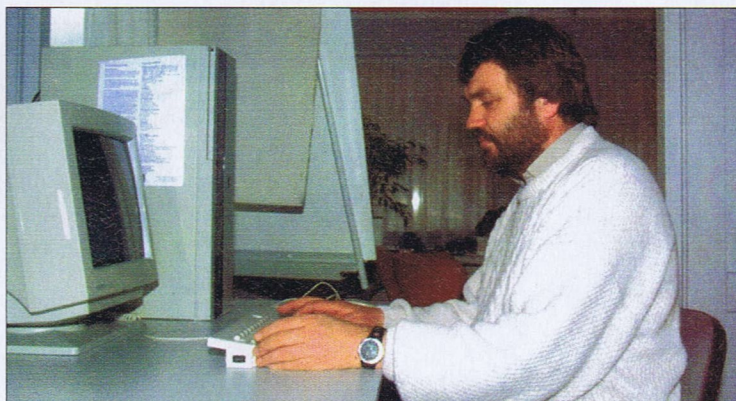
Compo were also the first to support the Falcon, even before it came out. A Compo program called Hard-Chord was used by Atari at the end of 1992 to demonstrate the Falcon's capabilities at a show in Cologne, Germany. The visitors received it very favourably, so Compo reworked the user interface and released it as Musicom.

## RUNNING FAST

The hottest hardware product today is the Medusa. This DM8000 "TOS computer" – as Theo calls it – outperforms even the TT by several orders of magnitude.

"Medusa is a sign to the market that it's possible to build a TOS-compatible computer. It's 100 per cent compatible with all programs that run under MultiTOS." Medusa runs a patched TOS 3.06 under licence from Atari. "The patches were needed because the only two original chips we use are DMA and AJAX. The rest are all normal PC parts."

Theo explained the main concept



Theo Breuers at the new high-end TOS-compatible computer

behind the Medusa: "We don't have a lot of overheads as Atari do and we don't have to make money with the Medusa. What's important to us is that there is a new machine. It's a sign to the high-end market in Germany that even without Atari a developer can come out with a new TOS-compatible machine and that the development continues."

An advertising company at the recent CeBIT show compared loading times of Calamus under Windows NT on an Alpha – a DM35,000 machine – at 19 seconds, with Medusa's 22! "I also hope that the Eagle comes to the market to complete the line: the TT, the Eagle and at the high-end the Medusa," said Theo.

Looking to the future, Compo have several interesting projects about to be released. CD-ROM-ROM is a DM599 cartridge and double-speed CD-ROM drive package for any ST.

Afterburner, expected to cost between DM1600 and DM2000 is a 68040 accelerator card for the Falcon. Moving to software, the latest program is TrakCom, a DM199 synthesizer. Musicom 2 at DM199 started shipping to the UK at the time of

this interview. But perhaps most interesting was the new Falcon voice mail system called T-Phone, priced at DM399. Theo pulled out a small box with a number of ports.

It connects to the Falcon's microphone and speaker ports providing through-signals for both. An American-style phone socket is used to connect it to the phone system and there is also a connector to the serial port. The device is currently being approved and will come with very powerful software.

If anything can be learned from Compo's success it's that the European idea is very beneficial for business once people look beyond the narrow-minded parochial view.

The recipe for success is to support the Atari market vigorously with new developments like Compo do, instead of the wavering and flirting with the PC prevalent among some other companies. It's thanks to this forward-looking attitude that Compo are clearly a market leader and innovator consequently and deservedly prospering in the process.

## The programmers who say "No"



### Jörg Zabell

Jörg is currently one of the managers of "no software", but he too started computing as a hobby. His first computer back in 1982 was an Atari 800. He got it after a long search and detailed evaluation of what was available at the time. Six months later he followed up with a cassette recorder and eventually a floppy drive.

The main reason he chose the Atari 800 was because of the paddle ports and their analog-to-digital converters. The only close runner was a Belgian computer called DAI that has since disappeared into oblivion. It had many input/output ports but was just too expensive.

Jörg held on to his Atari 800 until the advent of the ST in 1985. He bought one of the very first STs to be imported into Germany. He liked the computer so much he became an Atari dealer. During this time he also got into programming and did work for his customers but this was using PC databases such as dBase.

While managing the store, Jörg was constantly in touch with customers and one of the subjects that kept coming up was word

processing. It turned out that users were not happy with what was available at the time, so he started considering developing something himself.

During this time Jörg got in touch with a number of ST programmers, both through his store and the University. One of them wrote a disk copy program in the original ST Basic. Others worked on various tools and utilities such as Key Click – a keyboard macro recorder – and LQ Font – a program to transparently produce letter quality output on non-LQ printers. Both of these ended up as commercial programs.

It was this group of programmers that worked on the StarWriter to address all the feedback Jörg was getting in the store. The program was taken over by Compo for distribution and Jörg abandoned the store and focused solely on software development. Today Jörg is the managing director at "no software".

## No future!

With programmers like that, it's no wonder (sic) that "no software" have big plans for the future. This comes in addition to an already long list of current programs such as That's Write, That's Address, That's Pixel, WordPlus 4 and ComBase to name but a few.

"no software" also worked in part on MusiCom, CompoScript and ScreenEye software. On the immediate horizon are three major projects scheduled for release later this year: Arabesque 2 – a CorelDraw lookalike, Formula-X3 – a powerful formula editor, and LDW PowerCalc 3 – a Lotus 123-compatible spreadsheet.



# Analogic Computers (U.K.) Ltd

Unit 6, Ashway Centre,  
Elm Crescent,  
Kingston-Upon-Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Mon-Fri. 9am to 6.30pm Sat 9am to 5pm

TEL: 081-546-9575

FAX/TEL: 081-541-4671

**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**  
**ANALOGIC**

## OFFICIAL ATARI REPAIR CENTRE

### • COMPUTERS • MONITORS • REPAIRS WITHOUT DIAGNOSTIC FEES

520/1040 ST/STM/STF/STFM/STE .....	£59.95	} including delivery back by courier service
Monochrome, Colour Monitors excluding CRT, L.O.P.T. ....	£59.95	

★ We pick up computers for repairs and memory upgrades for Next Day delivery to us by Courier Service for only £6.00 + VAT

### MEMORY UPGRADES

MARPET DEVELOPMENTS OFFICIAL XTRA-RAM DELUXE INSTALLERS

520 STF/STFM to 1 Meg .....	£59.95	520 STE to 1 Meg .....	£14.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 2.5 Meg .....	£79.95	520 STE to 2 Meg .....	£59.95
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 4 Meg .....	£129.95	520 STE to 4 Meg .....	£114.95



### PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM/MAXTOR MECHANISM WITH CACHE

Compatible with all ST/STF/STFM/STE/Mega ST/Mega STE/Falcon

Profile 50DC & 85DC .....	£CALL	Profile 170DC .....	£349.95
Profile 120DC .....	£299.95	Profile 240DC .....	£449.95

● POA for Higher Range of Profile Series II and SCSI Bare Drive

GOLD AWARD WINNER PROTAR PROFILE SERIES II HARD DRIVES have features such as:

- Auto-Booting ● Auto-Parking ● Read/Write Access ● Password Privileges ● Selectable Boot Partition
- DMA Thru Port ● Quiet Fan ● Device Number Switch ● Hard Disk Management Software package
- Full Utilities package and De-bugging Software ● 45 Watt PSU and all necessary wiring in place to mount another Bare Hard Drive in elegant housing.

### SCSI BARE QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

WITH CACHE

50Mb & 85Mb .....	£CALL	170Mb .....	£249.95
120 (Maxtor) Mb .....	£199.95	240Mb .....	£329.95

### STFM, STE, FALCON 030 COMPUTERS

**We shall try to beat any genuine  
advertised Falcon prices**

**P.O.A.**

### STE/STFM 2.06 TOS SWITCHERS

with Hardware Switch

*The only Solderless DIY Kits available*

STE TOS 2.06 Roms .....	£39.95
STE TOS Switcher .....	£39.95

STE TOS Switcher + 2.06 Roms .....	£59.95
STFM TOS Switcher + 2.06 Roms .....	£64.95

### MONITORS

**AMITAR**

**£129.95**

High Resolution Monochrome Monitor

including VAT  
excluding delivery

### ACCESSORIES and EMULATORS

STE/STFM Scart Lead .....	£14.95	Mouse Mat .....	£4.95
STE/STFM Lead to Philips CM8833 II .....	£14.95	10 Blank Branded Disks .....	£9.95
Philips CM8833 Dust Cover .....	£6.95	10 Blank Unbranded Disks .....	£5.95
Twin Joystick/Mouse Port ext Lead .....	£5.95	Forget Me Clock .....	£21.95
290 Dpi mouse .....	£14.95	PC Speed .....	£59.95
Dust Cover .....	£4.95	AT Speed 8 .....	£134.95

### POWER SUPPLIES

STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Exchange) .....	£29.95
NEW STFM/STE Power supplies .....	£49.95

### DISK DRIVES

1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive .....	£44.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive .....	£54.95
High Density 3.5" Internal Drive + Module .....	£74.95

### PRINTERS — HP310 / 510 / 550 Colour — POA



- All prices include VAT and **NEXT DAY DELIVERY** subject to availability
- Fixed charge for repair does not include Disk Drive Replacement & Keyboard
  - All prices subject to change without notice
  - We reserve the right to refuse any ST Repair



GUARANTEED SAME DAY DISPATCH (subject to availability)

**NEW VERY LOW LOW PRICES**

**SPECIAL OFFER**  
FOR A LIMITED PERIOD

Professional Service with no surcharge

**WHILE-U-WAIT!!**

♦ MEMORY UPGRADES ♦ TOS UPGRADES ♦ DISK DRIVE UPGRADES ♦ EMULATORS ♦ many REPAIRS



**S**ummer is here at last. The computer will henceforth be relegated to the bottom of the cupboard awaiting the arrival of a winter evening. Or will it? You never know with this schizophrenic weather.

So while the rain pounds against the window pane, why not pick up the phone and order some of these excellent titles?

## Borganizer Etc.

Programmed by: Various

Available from: Goodman International  
Disk No. GD 2268

One of the public domain's main strengths is the diversity of software on offer – whatever your tastes, there is invariably going to be a package to suit your delicate computing palette. Borganizer Etc is no exception to this carved-in-stone rule, offering six utilities and oddities to spend time with.

Among the line-up is the main program, Borganizer. While the title may seem a little obscure to say the least, the actual utility – a book, magazine and newspaper database – is extremely simple and easy.

Details about any literature you're reading – from books to individual items taken from pamphlets and other sources of the written word – can be entered into the comprehensive catalogue. Comments and dates can be typed in to provide a highly useful and effective filing system for anyone needing a detailed database to work from.

After cataloguing your novels, load up the Astro program for a quick tour round the

Title: <i>Power Windows is for</i>			
Publisher: <i>Openware Weekly</i>			
Author: <i>Wattie Mathies</i>			
Pages: <i>100</i> <i>500</i> <i>Field</i> <i>Refills</i>			
Book Number: <i>1</i>		Chapters: <i>1</i>	Volume: <i>1000</i>
Library Number: <i>123456</i>		Copyright: <i>None</i>	
Material Type: <i>Pamphlet</i>			
Comments: <i>Err... well, it's right. Interesting read I'm sure...</i>			
=====			
File	Search	Block	Status
Load File	Strings	Start End	Filename
Save File		Copy Block	<i>11/03/93 067</i>
Delete File		Move Block	Block
Clear File	Search box Search	Exchange Block	Out of
Print File	Print All Categories	Delete Block	Quit
Time: <i>12:00</i>	Search: <i>Start</i>	End: <i>1993</i>	by <i>ATIS</i>

Keep notes and detailed records of book, magazine and newspaper collections

different star signs and the types of personalities normally associated with each. Also listed are the various Chinese years over the last century and their respective animal symbols.

For those looking for a little guidance in finding the perfect partner, a compatibility guide has been included for lost romantics.

As well as these two programs, there's a label printer called NoFrills that lives up to its title – it's very basic looking. An address book program for storing useful names completes the package, the only problem being that it's laid out in the American address format with zip codes. Despite this, the computerised address book is a handy addition.

On the whole, the package works well, despite some scrappy presentation of a few of the programs featured. If you can see a use for any or perhaps all the software then Borganizer Etc is well worth a look.

# PUBLIC SECTOR

## Adam Phillips boots up and reviews the latest PD releases for your machine

### Muzzy

Programmed by:  
Enigma Software  
Developments

Available from: Holburn Software

Muzzy, apparently, has a great lust. This desire takes the form of a craving for shiny objects.

Why this should be is a question that is never answered and perhaps only the likes of Freud would be able to drum up an appropriate answer.

Or perhaps, it's just a way for the programmers to create the old scenario where you grab as many valuables as possible and try to add a spark of freshness to the proceedings.

Our Muzzy was in fact made specifically for this purpose – to travel from screen to screen through four different elements, Earth (gold), Fire (gems), Water (rocks) and Air (balloons... eh?), and grab every shiny object. Once done, it's time to move on to the next screen.

Rocks can be pushed round, switches flicked and enemies blocked off or destroyed by setting off bombs near them, making your travels through the four different worlds a challenge. Graphics are basic but serve their purpose adequately, as does the sound which boasts an attractive title theme.

To dispel fears of having to plough through all the levels each time "game over" is declared, a useful password system has been provided.

For £5.99, Muzzy may not look or sound like anything particularly special – it's all a little reminiscent of Boulderdash, with faster gameplay – but after the initial misgivings, this is actually a reasonably addictive little title.

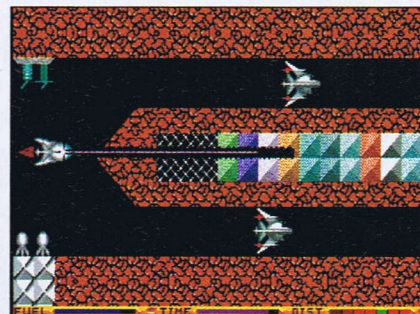


Lust after shiny, silky objects in Muzzy, an offbeat game with an addictive edge

### Side Long

Programmed by:  
Gary Wheaton & Kathy Steinbach  
Available from: Goodman International  
Disk No. GBU 123

This month seems to be one huge blast from the past, and Side Long is no exception. Looking remarkably like the arcade



Hurtle through caverns and space complexes to escape from certain death



## HP Chrome 2.5

Programmed by: Rufus Developments  
Available from: Various

Hewlett-Packard printers would appear to be the most successful in their class. They are cheap, reliable and well supported, and the DeskJet series is apparently the best selling range of printers in the world.

The HP range now has another string to its bow with the arrival of HP Chrome, an extremely useful utility for users of the Desk Jet, DJ+/500, 500c, 500b and the 550c. The basic function of HP Chrome is to enable the user to print as many differing picture formats as possible – Degas, Neo, Gif, TIFF, Tiny, RAW, Spectrum and (X)IMG to be precise.

Any image can be viewed, via a main menu, then cropped and positioned precisely where you want it on the page. Once done, it's possible to alter the colour, brightness and contrast to suit your own specific requirements. For all owners of Hewlett-Packard gear, this is a very useful and well structured piece of software that shows off what the PD market can offer the individual.



HP Chrome is an ideal tool for getting the most from your Hewlett-Packard DeskJet



An excellent package that should help keep the kids busy and creative for many an hour

## Art For Kids

Programmed by: Wizard Software  
Available from: Goodman International  
Disk No. GD 2277

If keeping the kids occupied is one of your least favourite pastimes then computers can offer the parent a helping hand. Unfortunately, most of the time this results in multiple pixelated body blows and hacking the flesh off undead corpses.

For a more constructive use of their time, Art For Kids offers an ideal solution. Despite only being a demo, the package offers an entertaining and creative tool for children to while away a few hours.

Starting with a drawing board with icons littered liberally round the outside, the youngster is able to draw with pencils, brushes, stencils and various other facilities to create a work of art or, at the very least, something that's supposed to look like an elephant.

Each function is accompanied by sound effects - use an eraser and the action is accompanied by the sound of a squeak as the picture is eaten away. Patterns can be added and mystery images loaded in which need to be "erased" to be revealed from the background.

Another nice touch is the use of stamps where the user can choose from a large selection of pre-drawn images and place them all over the screen. Just to show how kids-orientated this title is, the various important functions such as loading, saving and quitting require the use of certain keys, ensuring that a wandering mouse pointer won't accidentally wipe out a picture and cause a screaming tantrum.

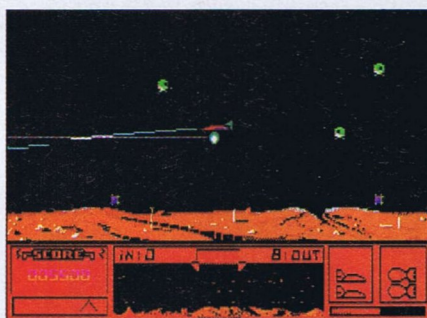
It's these touches that make Art For Kids an excellent buy for kids (and adults!) alike and comes highly recommended.

classic Scramble, you're in control of a ship fleeing from a space station on the verge of explosion. With space installations and craggy cavern stalagmites constantly hampering the craft's progress, the game is no walk over.

Using the on-ship lasers and missiles, a path can be cleared to allow your vehicle to make its way out before the countdown reaches zero or your fuel runs out. Graphics and sound are effective and the scrolling is excellent, adding that all important touch of professionalism.

The gameplay is simple and it's addictive stuff trying to reach the exit within the time limit. To add to the tension, if you keep getting killed on a certain stage, the computer puts you further and further back. This develops a frustrating but suspenseful tug of war as you try desperately to get past a particularly tricky lump of rock.

As if all this excitement and life fulfilling action wasn't enough, the real gem on the disk is Cyberstorm, a top class Defender clone. Shoot along a wrap-round landscape, blowing up anything that moves, add a healthy



Cyberstorm, this month's recommended buy for the best in highly addictive and playable action

amount of power-ups for better weapons and differing scenery including lethal spurring volcanoes plus large enemy spaceships and you have a minor PD classic in your disk drive.

These games aren't simply two average titles thrown together to make them easier to sell but are worth playing in their own right. This comes highly recommended.

## ZX81 Emulator

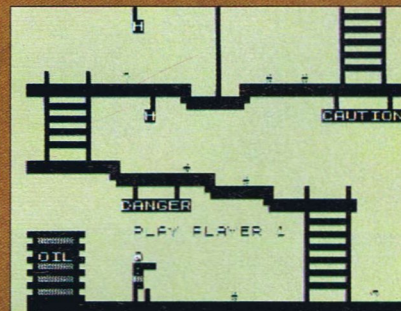
Produced by: Christoph Zwerschke  
Available from: Goodman International  
Disk No. GD2203

By 'eck, them were days when I was a mere whipper-snapper of a lad, watching me dad stooped over that terrible keyboard deep in concentration over his latest programming masterpiece. That doorstep, the half way point between the ZX80 and Spectrum, heralded an age of home computing that we take for granted today.

This program may seem to serve no other function than a nostalgia trip but it's certainly a worthwhile trip for all computer veterans who can't quite remember what it was like to use one of those state-of-the-art machines. The user is provided with the ZX81 operating system and over a hundred games all on one disk, plus utilities and other assorted golden age goodies to play around with.

Confronted with that many titles to sort your way through, it makes you realise the restrictions programmers had to work with all that time ago – the likes of 3D Labyrinth and Kong make you wince in nostalgic embarrassment at what must have been a hell of a programming feat at the time of writing.

The ZX81 Emulator, for what it is, is a highly worthwhile buy for old computer addicts and newcomers alike to see what things were like not so long ago. Recommended.



Featuring over a hundred programs and the original operating system, the ZX81 Emulator is a must buy

## Attention all PD libraries

If you wish to feature in *Atari ST User*, just send any of your titles which you feel worthy of review to: Public Sector, Atari ST User, Europress Enterprise, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP.

Please include a list of the contents of each disk detailing the program name/s and what they are. This ensures quick assessment and inclusion into the magazine. If you are a shareware author, send in your latest creation along with a list of libraries who will be distributing your program/s thereby achieving maximum publicity.







# System Solutions

## Computers

520 STfm - 1,2,4Mb	£Call
1040 STe - 1,2,4Mb	£Call
Printers - Deskjet etc.	£Call
TT 030 - 32Mhz, 2Mb	£899
Matrix 32Bit Graphics Card	£999

Please call for System Quotes

## CD-Rom Systems

ST System, CD-Rom, Translator,	
ExtenDOS, power cable	£299.00
Falcon System, CD-Rom, SCSI II Cable,	
ExtenDOS, power cable	£259.00
ExtenDOS	£29.95

### CD Rom Disks

Lohrum Vol 1 (PD/Shareware)	£29.95
" Vol 2 (PD/Shareware)	£29.95
Gemini (Atari PD/Shareware)	£24.95
Clip Master Pro (Clip-Art)	£34.95
Midi files and .Mods (Music)	£TBA

## Falcon Add-ons

Falcon Wing 0Mb	£49.95
Falcon Wing 4Mb	£179.00
Falcon Wing 14Mb	£Call
BlowUP 030 - Software	£15.00
BlowUP 030 - Hard 1	£49.95
BlowUP 030 - Hard 2	£69.95
14" Monitors	from £99.95
NEW 15" & 17" Monitors	£Call
Clarity 16	£99.95
Cubase Audio	In Stock
FDI - Falcon Digital Interface	In Stock
FA-8 Falcon Analog In & Out	In Stock

## Communications

Comms Software	
CoNect v2.4x	£29.95
Includes printed manual and registration	
Fax Software (requires Fax Modem)	
Straight Fax v2.10	£79.95
Straight Fax upgrade to v2.1	£26.00

### SyQuest Drives

NEW - FAST, 14.5ms access, 105Mb	
SyQuest Exchangeable HDD System	
105Mb Drive, inc. cartridge	£399.00
105Mb Cartridge	£59.95

## Specials

T28 Mhz Accelerator	£189.95
1.44Mb Floppy Drive Kit	£79.95
The Translator	£69.95
HD Driver Software	£19.95
ICD Link II	£89.95
ICD Pro Utils	£39.95
ST(fm/e) Tower	£189.95
Falcon Tower	£159.95
Tabby	£49.95
Falcon 030, 32Mhz, 4Mb Hdd, M/Tos	
Speedo Gdos, Works	£795.00
As above, 120Mb Hdd	£895.00

To order and for further information telephone or write to:

**Mail Order Telephone**  
0753-832212

System Solutions  
Windsor Business Centre,  
Vansittart Road, Windsor, SL4 1SE  
Fax: 0753-830344

or come to our London Showroom at:

The Desktop Centre  
17-19 Blackwater Street,  
London, SE22 8RS  
Tel: 081-693 3355 Fax: 081-693 6936

All prices include VAT  
For small items under £50 please add £3.50 P&P  
Large items over £50 add £10 courier charge

## Monochrome Monitors

The award winning SM14 is a perfect replacement for the Atari SM124/5 monochrome monitors: it exceeds Atari's original specifications. The 14" high resolution, paperwhite FST (Flatter, Squarer Tube), gives a perfectly centred, crisp, sharp image without blurring at the edges. The SM14 comes without, and the SM14s with, a speaker. The SM14f is for the Falcon. A Tilt and Swivel stand comes as standard.

The special version for STfm/Mega ST installed with Overscan, the screen enhancer, gives a 40% bigger display. All monitors come as a plug-in-and-go unit, complete with Atari plug, and no adaptors are necessary.

### "Essential Buy, 90%"

ST Review, May 93

without audio	SM14/f	£129.95
with audio	SM14s	£149.95
OverScan ST		£39.95

## MiniS - Hard Drive System

The MiniS Hard Drive System comes with drive capacities ranging from 40Mb up to 1800Mb. This full SCSI system is hardware compatible with all Atari computers, Amiga, Mac, PC etc. They are unrivalled in size, noise, speed, and style and come with a thru port for expansion.

It is the only Hard drive awarded an Essential Buy of 92% - Atari ST Review Christmas '93, and a Gold Award of 93% - ST Format Feb. '94

★ Quiet fan ★ Dual SCSI port ★ Device Number Switch ★ Internal Power Supply 100-240v ★ Small (2.5x6x8.5in) (WxHxD) ★ Smart and tough plastic case ★ 2 Year Warranty on all drives ★ **Now with HD-DRIVER FREE**

	TT/Falcon	ST(FM/e)
40Mb	£199	£199
80Mb	£259	£259
120Mb	£249	£289
240Mb	£299	£339
270Mb	£359	£399
540Mb	£599	£639
1080Mb AV	£899	£939

Please add £20 to ST(FM/e) if the ICD Link II is required.  
Heavy Duty professional cases with 60W Power Supply, add £50.  
All Prices include VAT

## Falcon 030 Systems - 32Mhz

The Falcon is fast becoming the preferred choice for 8 track digital recording, with powerful programs such as Cubase Audio using it to its full potential. The DSP chip opens up a whole new world of Sound and Graphics. System Solutions now supply 32Mhz Falcon 030 computers from stock.

PowerUp2 is a brand new 32Mhz accelerator for the Falcon, available now. PowerUp2 doubles the CPU

clock speed and does not take up the internal expansion slot.

We supply systems for Music, Desk Top Publishing, Image Manipulation, Animation, Desk Top Video, fax & modem use etc. Please phone for your personal quotation of a tailor-made Falcon 030 System.

PowerUp2 kit	£59.95
PowerUp2 fitted	£99.95
Falcon 030, 4Mb Ram, with PowerUp2 fitted	£599.00

## Magic - Multitasking Operating System

Definitely the most exciting product this year is Magic - Multitasking Operating System. Written by the same programmers that brought you NVDI and the replacement desktop EOS, Magic is likely to become the standard by which all other Atari operating systems are judged.

Magic runs on all Atari ST/STe/Mega and TT computers with 512Kb, but 2Mb Ram is recommended for a useful working system. Not only

does this system run several programs at the same time, but it has been so highly optimised that running one application under Magic is actually faster than under normal TOS.

The Falcon version is expected for later in the year.

Magic (Intro price)	£59.95
Magic and NVDI	£89.95
Magic and Kobold	£99.95

## NVDI

NVDI replaces the Atari display routines. Screen updates with NVDI are 3-10 times faster. Works with all TOS versions on all Atari ST, MegaST, TT, and Falcon 030 computers.

Cubase and Notator compatible. Compatibility is remarkable and we have yet to find a program that is not compatible with NVDI!

ST Review Issue 16, August 1993.

NVDI version 2.5	£49.95
------------------	--------

## Kobold

Kobold is a high speed file manager. It's unique handling of the Atari file system gives unrivalled speed when copying, moving and deleting files. Copies 1000 files, (10Mb) in 45sec, (GEMDOS 5:35min) Use Kobold for Backups, Formatting Floppies, Move/Copying, Updates, Timed Jobs, etc.. It also includes a script learn function to automate repetitive functions. Can be run as an .ACC or .PRG

Kobold 2.5 (Intro Price)	£49.95
--------------------------	--------

# Repairs and Upgrades

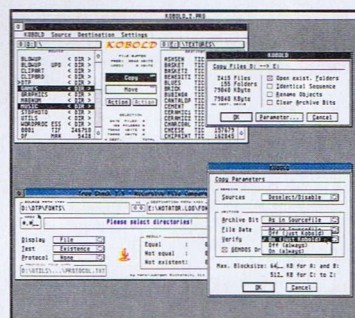
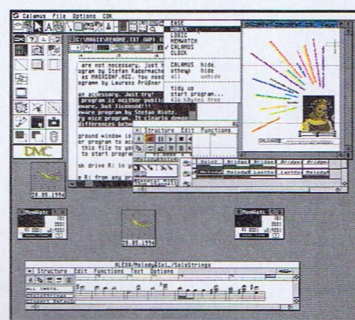
All repairs are carried out by qualified personnel. If you would like a quote, please ask for an estimate. Need it back in a hurry? Then ask for our professional next-day service. Call us to discuss your upgrade requirements. We fit all quality upgrade products available. We can collect and deliver by courier.

Atari Workshop is the only UK company with TWO full-time Atari Service centres.

**Windsor Service Centre:**  
off Duke Street, Windsor, SL4 1SE.

Tel: 0753-818816

**London Service Centre:**  
17-19 Blackwater Street, East Dulwich,  
SE22 8RS. Tel: 081-693 1919



Call the professionals now for your personal quote.

**ATARI**  
WORKSHOP



# New Age PDL £1.75 EACH

Unless otherwise stated

All disks require a COLOUR system unless: 'H' - High resolution monitor required, 'A' - Any setup suitable.

## FALCON 030 - ALL HD DISKS

- FALC 2 - Falcon Boot 1.2, Backward 2.24 (ST emulator), New Depack, Text Files, Desk Copy, Desktop 1.05, Sysinfo, DC Xtrud 2.1, Revive, Spirited 1.3 (utils).
- FALC 9 - Grotesque (Excellent), Gourd, Speeder, Plasma 30 & 50, Intel + more! (demos).
- FALC 31 - Temptation! The first disk of an EXCLUSIVE pack of JPEG pictures of gorgeous girls. Excellent quality pictures and the three disk pack contains no less than ninety pictures! Yes 90! Disks 2 & 3 on FALC 32 & 33.
- FALC 35 - NetHack 3.1.1 - 2 Meg memory+ Brilliant dungeons and dragons game.
- FALC 36 - RDE 3.1, Toswin 1.4, Uha 2.22, Zoo 2.1, Zip 2.3, Gem Bench 3.25, Good Backup 1.13, Boot Init 1.1, Ecopay 1.5, Fcontrol, Shout 1.3 (utils).
- FALC 37 - Fractal Playtime, Gemview, Delpoint, Gix Gif, Binaris 2.0 + more! (art).
- FALC 52 - System Audio Manager 1.1 - assign samples to events, Digitale 2 demo (music).
- FALC 77 - Emacs 3.11, Everest 1.5, KM Term, Atomik 3.5, X-Menu 1.3, Profile 1.43, Reziorder (run RGB shift on VGA monitor), Fullers 1.01, Swabs, Ddlock 1.0, Fuzzy Clock 1.14.
- FALC 96 - When Dreams Become Reality (RGB), Warum (RGB), Inconvex (RGB) (masters).
- FALC 103 - Oxyd (excellent), Des Lasers et Des Hommes (3D shoot em up), Masters of Chaos (Dungeon Master clone), Tron, Ishar Editor, Mario Kart demo (games).
- FALC 106 - Falcon Flight Demo - real time zooming demo over fractal landscape + great music.
- FALC 107 - Crime by the DNT crew, Magnet by Alphatech, Bobs-1. All RGB/TV only (demos).
- FALC 109 - DMW icons - two large sets of replacement icons, Before Dawn screensaver 1.25.
- FALC 110 - Vidal - easy to use TGA viewer, Rainbow demo 0.5 - Trucolour art package.
- FALC 112 - Mahjong II - German version of this classic file game. Disk approx 1/2 full.
- FALC 113 - Margo demo (4meg+) - digitised pictures of a woman modelling a skimpy bikini!
- FALC 114 - Multi-Dialogue 1.3, Master Browse 3.2 - excellent text file viewer, T-Cache 6.0.
- FALC 115 - Octalayer 0.8 - another 8-track tractor ported from the STE + docs & source code.
- FALC 116 - Papa was a Blade Runner (4meg+) new demo by EKO, very good, RGB/TV only.
- FALC 117 - POV Raytracer 2 on 2 disks, zipped & expands to nearly 5 meg! £3.50.
- FALC 119 - Moving Pixels Demo (VGA) - 4 meg+ - a mega-massive demo that requires 10 megabytes of hard drive space! From Australia, this basically shows off the Falcon itself - the sort of thing you'd see in a shop window, covering graphics, sound and productivity. Very good. Five disks - £8.00!

## GAMES

### MEGA-GAMES PACK ONE!

No less than ten disks crammed to the brim with archived games (de-archiver and printed instructions supplied) to squeeze on an amazing 117 games covering board/puzzle/strategy/arcade and adventure. For a full list with your order or if not ordering, send a stamp. All should run on a colour system with 512k and be STE compatible! You will need about twenty disks to unarchive these disks onto! AMAZING VALUE FOR MONEY.

**117 GAMES - JUST £14.95!**

- GAME 168 - Napoleon - a 'Risk' style game of war and strategy. 'H'.
- GAME 185 - Oxyd 2 - the sequel to the brilliant Oxyd, much harder than the original. 'H'.
- GAME 186 - Tetrix - new Tetris type game. 'H'.
- GAME 11 - A Question of Snooker, Pinball, Devastator, Roll n Nudge, Ranger.
- GAME 78 - Popeyed - a pop music game with an adult theme.
- GAME 83 - Grandad & the Holy Vest - superb animated adventure. 1 Meg+.
- GAME 104 - Blat! - A very nice version of Tetris. STE ONLY.
- GAME 117 - Fast Freddy - lovely platform game with superb graphics.
- GAME 131 - Glass Buttock of Thor - save the land from the evil buttock! 1 Meg+.
- GAME 132 - Psycho Pig - two disk platform game, very cute. £3.50.
- GAME 139 - Grandad II - the sequel to Game 83, comes on 2 disks 1 Meg+ £3.50.
- GAME 148 - Operation Blue Sunrise 3 - massive STAC adventure game. 1 Meg+.
- GAME 150 - Course Angler 1.02 - go tackle fishing on your ST!
- GAME 151 - Sim Pig! - a brilliant pig farm simulation! Like Sim City & Sim Earth.
- GAME 157 - 17-bomb the buildings, F-16 - very good flight game, 8 missions.
- GAME 178 - Argon, Out, Codename Bomb, Pyramid, Disk Hunt, Sirtet, Turbo, War Jeep, Plumber, Picker, Planet Man, Uboat, Ypsilon - 13 games!
- GAME 179 - Asteroid, Bang 3, Battle, Bellum, Quiz, Blaster, Chunks, Europe, Explode, Fuzzball, Gems, Invaders, Megaroids, Micra, Octopod, Othello, Pac Man, Plant, Rockfall, Tnx, Tennis, Wall Street, Zappy.
- GAME 180 - Mystic Well, Deep Lair, Football, Harris Goes Skiing, Haunted House, Invaders, Jumper, Room, Stoneage Deluxe, USA, Zym, Firestorm.
- GAME 181 - Utopos 1.5 - very sick STE only! Gday type game, Endurance - 3D game.
- GAME 183 - Towers - a great new Dungeon Master Clone - the best yet! 2 disks (1.1Mb+) £3.50.
- GAME 187 - Karate Champion, Hector and the Mutant Vampire Tomatoes - nice platform.
- GAME 188 - Premier Mahjong II - excellent version of this superb tile game. 60Hz only.
- GAME 189 - Cut Lee's Quest - platform game for kids, Mindmill - roleplaying fantasy game.
- GAME 190 - Quest for Knowledge - quiz type game set in a maze arena.
- GAME 191 - Walls of Illusion - yet another Dungeon Master Clone, good one though. 1 Meg+.
- GAME 193 - World Fighting Championships - beat up opponents from all over the world.
- GAME 198 - Roll-It - ingenious puzzle game with 40 levels, a sort of ball/file game. 1 Meg+.
- GAME 199 - Skulls - A flash STE only version of Minesweeper from the PC, good. 1 meg+.
- GAME 201 - It's A Mug's Game - good overhead view boxing game with nice graphics etc.
- GAME 204 - Gone to the Dogs - bet on the races! Grow - good arcade game based on Oids.
- GAME 209 - Money Mania - collect all the money from each screen, loads of nasties etc. Good.
- GAME 210 - Ruthless, shoot em up, Spherical - good platform game, Serendipity - good puzzler.

## BUDGIE GAMES - £2.75 EACH

- BUGAM 89 - Horse Racing Simulator for 1 to 5 players. Buy/sell and bet!
- BUGAM 104 - Jelpack - another faithful clone of a classic Space game.
- BUGAM 111 - Football Tactician - formerly a £20 release! Excellent!
- BUGAM 123 - Super Scramble - take a trip to the 8-bit days with this shoot 'em up.

## DEMOS

- DEMO 355 - Kubla Club Culture Mix Pack 1 - 6 great bits of club music.
- DEMO 356 - The Brace Demo - nice auto-running multi-part from Diamond Design.
- DEMO 351 - The Edge of Panic Demo - a good STE only demo by ACCS.
- DEMO 350 - Exhaust demo - another good STE only demo by ACCS, 1 meg EXACTLY!
- DEMO 342 - Sid James Demo - clips from the films - STE only 1 meg+, 2 disks £3.50.
- DEMO 333 - Reality is a Lie - a 13 screen demo by Psychomix, very good. 1 meg+.
- DEMO 335 - Cemetery demo - a good digi-music demo.
- DEMO 330 - Beginning of the Ending - this demo actually plays in the background of a game of breakout which is played with 5 balls! Hows your concentration.

## ART & GRAPHICS

- ART 1 - A disk full of 23 miscellaneous utilities including viewgif 1.2.
- ART 51 - Crackart 1.36 - latest version of the best ST art package! 1 Meg+.
- ART 128 - Gemview - new version of this superb viewer/converter.
- ART 157 - PAD 2.4 - English version of this high res drawing package. 1 Meg+.
- ART 172 - Paintshop Plus 2.03 - A commercial quality drawing package.
- ART 187-196 - Temptation! Volume 1 - the first pack in a whole new range of top quality pictures of tempting girls! Two versions (please state which) - one for STE and one for STE which takes advantage of a 32768 colour palette! EXCLUSIVE to New Age PDL! Ten crammed disks at just £15.00!
- ART 209 - Erotic Dreams slideshow 1 - all pictures of Supermodel Cindy Crawford.
- ART 212/213 - POV Raytracer, the best raytracer around! 2 disks. £3.50.

## SOUNDTRACKER MUSIC

- TRAC 129 - Four, Prognostic, Cult 2, Cult 3, Federal Force, Rave 1.
- TRAC 128 - Con, Short, House, Jewel, Spassong, Celtic 6, Rappi, A-Team, Sweet Dreams.
- TRAC 127 - More Lemmings, Backpocket, Psychic 1, Bushfire, Donna 2, Ace Base, Echoing.
- TRAC 126 - Scrambled Mind, 1+ World, Wyre II, Hope Part 2, Lotus Turbo 2, H-Metal.
- TRAC 125 - The Loader Film, Artificial, Finally 1 Play, Space Journey, Silli.

## WORDPROCESSING & DTP

- WORD 1 - ST Writer Elite, EDI Text, Zap ST, ST Page, Typist, Desk Accessories. 'A'.
- WORD 4 - First Word + tools, Grammar checker demo, Spell Binder, Text Filter. 'A'.
- WORD 5 - Calamus Demo, no save function but you can print. 'H'.
- WORD 8 - DB Writer 1.4 - very slick wordprocessor with many features. 'H' 1 Meg+.
- WORD 9 - Calamus Support disk - loads of utilities for Calamus and fonts etc. 'H'.
- WORD 12 - Papyrus Office Demo 2.26 - good document processor with fonts etc. 'H'.
- WORD 13 - Calamus S demo - fully functioning except save. 2 disks. £3.50. 'H' 1 Meg+.

## BUSINESS

- BUSI 2 - Sheet 2.0, Dbase One, First Base 1.6, Home Budget Template. 'A'.
- BUSI 4 - Opus 2.2 - brilliant spreadsheet. 1 Meg+.
- BUSI 6 - Double Sentry Book Keeping System, Address Book. 'A'.
- BUSI 7 - Astubank 1.1at - complete home accounts system - colour only.
- BUSI 11 - Compact Office Management Program 2.05 - for businesses, tons of features. 'A'.
- BUSI 12 - Inventory PRO - keep track of stock levels, GP Patient Care for GPs. 'H'.
- BUSI 14 - Data Techniques 1.41 - easy to use but powerful new shareware database system. 'A'.

## FREE ST CATALOGUE WITH FREE SOFTWARE FOR NEW CUSTOMERS UPON REQUEST

## UTILITIES & APPLICATIONS

- UTIL 2 - Startegem, Head Start 1.1, DC Clock, Disk Checker, Hard Disk Utils, Ram Disks, Hack 'n' Copy, Turtle 3.2 (HD backup), Megaformat, Memory Test. 'A'.
- UTIL 4 - Pools 2.5, ST Init 3.4, Switcher - loads programs faster, 20 DC utilities. 'A'.
- UTIL 5 - F-Copy 3, DC Showit, Desk Manager, Disk Scan, Mono Emulator 5, Spool, DC Stuffer (loads 32 accs), Speech Synthesiser, Mouse Accelerator. 'A'.
- UTIL 6 - James The Butler, London Phone Codes, MenuSYS, Pinhead, Super Calendar Batch Startup, Auto Sort, Postmortem, No Bombs, E-Disk, 9 Quick Utilities. 'A'.
- UTIL 12 - Jan Packer 4, Wind-XES (Modulator control panel), Satellite 4.01, Clock Set. 'A'.
- UTIL 13 - German to English translator, fast Print, DC Salvage, MINT, Mosaic 3.0. 'A'.
- UTIL 14 - Printer Drivers inc: Canon Bubblejet, Quime Daisywheel, Brother & Epson. 'A'.
- UTIL 16 - Chameleon - loads and unloads accessories without having to reboot, Sticker 3.0 (H), Definitive File Selector, Super Virus Killer, Benchmark. 'A'.
- UTIL 19 - Your Second Manual, Jokes, GDOOS info + several magazines. 'A'.
- UTIL 30 - Superboot 8.1, Build Your Own Scanner, Report Writer, Disk Cleaner. 'A'.
- UTIL 35 - Cheetha 1.1 (high speed copying util), Rainbow TOS patches, Unazj 2.2. 'A'.
- UTIL 38 - Printer Drivers inc: KXP 1124, Star LC24, NEC Pinwriter, Brother, Canon, Citizen, HP Deskjet, Oki, Gume, Tuxon, Toshiba, Riteman, Atari. 'A'.
- UTIL 40 - Loads of packers inc: Atomik 3.5, Automation 5, Dragon 3, Fire 2, Ice 2.4, Pompey 1.9, Speed Packer 2, Branch Always Packer - Multi Depacker 1.5. 'A'.
- UTIL 42 - Intro Maker - mix pictures, sprites, scrolls and music together. Colour only.
- UTIL 45 - Kaos Desk 2.01, Terra Desktop 1.36 - replacement desktops. 'A'.
- UTIL 46 - STOS Show em up builder kit 0.6 - colour only.
- UTIL 53 - STOS Version 1.0 - allows you to run programs that don't run on your TOS. 'A'.
- UTIL 54 - Message Scroller, Archiver Shells, Envelope Printer Demo, Mega Cracker. 'A'.
- UTIL 57 - Revenge Doc Displayer 3.0, Wordfinder 3.0, Desktop.inf configurator. 'A'.
- UTIL 58 - Career Themes Inventory and Personality Tester - great fun!
- UTIL 59 - Neodisk patches - upgrades 3.01 to 3.02 and 3.02 to 3.03. 'A'.
- UTIL 60 - JC Label 1.3, Jon-Dos 1.7, Flowchart Compiler, Boot Time 2.0, Multisync. 'A'.
- UTIL 62 - BJ Chrome 1.1, Desk Master, Grocery Lister, Silk Mouse, Auto Load, Blitz. 'A'.
- UTIL 66 - Notion X utility disk - over 150 programs! Everything you need to get you started! Includes disk utils, diary, virus killer, packers etc. - highly recommended! 'A'.
- UTIL 67 - Label CAD 2.2 - design cards, posters etc. Document files on UTIL 68. 'H'.
- UTIL 70 - Route Finder 1.8 - Like Autroute - plans journeys for you, Spirited 1.3, Die UHR. 'A'.
- UTIL 74 - Award maker - easy to use program to create certificates with nice fonts, borders.
- UTIL 75 - Idealist 3.4 - file printer that saves up to 80% of paper used! 2 disks £3.50. 'A'.
- UTIL 77 - Before Down 1.25 - latest and biggest version of this screen saver. 2 disks £3.50.
- UTIL 79 - Spectrum Games - a disk full of games to go with the emulator on Util 55. 'A'.
- UTIL 80 - Terradisk 1.38 (latest), X-Jet 097, Curtains - protect your ST from snoopers. 'A'.
- UTIL 82 - Beropress 2.6 - create posters, banners, gift cards, letters etc. 'H'.
- UTIL 83 - Spectrum Emulator 2.07 - latest version 2 disks + example progs. 1 meg+ £3.50.

## MUSIC & MIDI

- MUSIC 1 - Noisetracker 1.5 - a popular soundtracker creator with samples & source.
- MUSIC 2 - Samples disk 1 - works with most soundtracker creators.
- MUSIC 7 - Hacker voice sets and songs for use with Quartet.
- MUSIC 11 - Arpeggiator, Zeppelin, MIDI Beat, Project, Jukebox, MKS-50. 'A'.
- MUSIC 12 - Henry Cash Sequencer, Composer. 'A'.
- MUSIC 13 - Drum Patterns for Cu-Base in standard MIDI format. 'A'.
- MUSIC 16 - Yamaha PS790 Editor, includes loads of sample voices.
- MUSIC 22 - Alchemie Junior 2.2 - sequencer with real-time, multitasking etc. 'H'.
- MUSIC 23 - Sound Merlin - good ex-commercial program, Mozart's Dice Waltz - compose music without musical knowledge. 'H'.
- MUSIC 24 - Octalayer 8-track tracker - STE only, Protracker 2.1, YM Tracker.
- MUSIC 26 - PSS Utilities disk, loads of programs including patch editor, librarian etc. 'A'.
- MUSIC 27 - Casio CZ sounds, 32-track sequencer, Kawai K1 editor, MIDI menu. 'A'.
- MUSIC 29 - Kawai K1 synth sounds. 'A'.
- MUSIC 31 - SOX 1.0, MIDI Mover, TX81Z Editor, Real Drumming. 'A'.
- MUSIC 32 - Tri-Sound Sequencer (Net STE), Disc Play 2.45, In control.
- MUSIC 33 - DTX File Reader 0.1, DTX Catalogue 1.0, G-Play 3, Make One, Separate. 'A'.
- MUSIC 34 - SOS 64, Guitar Professional, Unplay, Play Em 1.0, YM2149 Editor. 'A'.
- MUSIC 35 - Roland D7 Series Sound Banks for DS, D10, D20, D110 and GR synths. 'A'.
- MUSIC 36 - Final Score 2.0 - score writing system. 'H', EKSQ 1 - 100 track sequencer. 'A'.
- MUSIC 37 - Midi Step 1.2 1 meg+ - 16 track sequencer for step-time music operation.
- MUSIC 38 - 790 Dump, ST Sound 2 - record, play, compress and edit samples.
- MUSIC 39 - SSP PD Voicepack - patches for the Roland GM-70, TX81Z, Roland D110.

## EDUCATION

- EDUC 1 - Kid Music, Kid Notes, Kid Piano, Kid Puzzle, Kid Graph, Rebus Writer.
- EDUC 7 - Michael's Big Adventure - colourful graphics, easy to play, Age 8+.
- EDUC 9 - Bodyshop, Computer School 2 & 3, Butterfly in the Park.
- EDUC 20 - Easter Egg Hunt - pleasant adventure for 7-12 yrs without violence etc.
- EDUC 21 - G.C.S.E. Higher Maths Grade Tutor, Franja 3 - French Tutor.
- EDUC 22 - G.C.S.E. Chemistry Tutor - all you need to attain grade 'C' or above.
- EDUC 23-26 - CIA World Factbook - four disks crammed with information on hundreds of countries - weights & measures and a complete chemistry reference book! £6.50.
- EDUC 39 - Mini Game Storybook - cut down version of the successful commercial packages.
- EDUC 40-42 - World War II - look at life on the Home Front during the war. 3 disks. £5.00 'H'.
- EDUC 43 - Professor Clever 2 - teaches kids aged 5-11 about numbers, spelling and time.

## PROGRAMMING

- LANG 1/2 - Sazobon C Compiler release 2. Includes documentation, shell etc. £3.50.
- LANG 5-9 - GNU C++ Kit - Hard Drive + 2.5meg required, not for novices! 5 disks £8.00.
- LANG 13 - Professional GEM guide - 17 chapters of tutorial with C source.
- LANG 16 - STOS Tutorial and various Basic programs.
- LANG 27 - GFA Basic v. 2.0 - GFA Expert - a nice GFA Basic tutorial.
- LANG 29 - STOS Tracker - adds a new set of STOS commands for Soundtracker.
- LANG 36 - STOS Extensions: Missing Link, Misty, Blitter, MIDI, STE, & 7 more!
- LANG 37 - STOS Software pack 1 - millions (almost) of routines etc.
- LANG 41/42 - STOS 3D - brilliant extension allowing you to program in 3D. 2 disks £3.50.
- LANG 43 - A disk crammed to the brim with STOS ACBs.
- LANG 44 - STOS Adventure Creator 1.03 - write your own graphic adventures. 'C'.
- LANG 45 - Heat 'N' Serve Sazobon C - a very easy to install version of this compiler. 'A'.
- LANG 46 - XLISP 2.00 - object oriented programming language with a huge 84k manual.
- LANG 48 - STOS Extra Extension 1.91a - adds about 52 new commands to STOS. 'A'.
- STOS 13 - The latest issue of STOSSER disk magazines, tutorials, articles, reviews etc.
- BUPRO 2 - 68000 Programmers Library - hundreds of routines for games. £2.95.
- BUPRO 4 - Moving Bytes 1 - more routines for screen effects, music, scrolls. £2.95.
- BUPRO 16 - ST-68K Reference 3 - includes full data on ST internals, excellent. £2.95.

## ACCESSORIES & COMMERCIAL ALL ITEMS UK ONLY

- Easy Text Professional DTP (1 Meg+) £35.95
- Easy Text Professional Vector DTP (2 Meg+ & HD & Speedo GDOS) £36.95
- Introducing Atari ST Machine Code - book & disk £17.95
- Beginners' Guide to STOS Basic - 618 page ringbound manual £32.95
- IMPrint, for quality mono printouts on 9 or 24 pin printers £9.95
- IMPrint, same as above but for colour printers £13.95
- Degas Art v2.0 - computer art tutor on 2 disks £9.45
- Calamus 1.09 - mono 1 meg+ £79.95
- Mr. Smart's BIG Time - 25 commercial educational programs £24.95
- Family Roots - Genealogy Program £23.95
- ST/STE Mouse £12.50
- Quickshot Joystick £6.95
- Mouse/Joystick Extension leads £4.95
- 10 Capacity disk box (only with order of one or more disks) £0.95
- 100 Capacity Disk Box £7.95
- 200 Capacity Disk Box £9.95
- 3.5 inch Drive head cleaner £3.45
- ST or Falcon start cover £3.45
- Keyboard Cleaner - pack of ten wipes £3.95
- Copyholders (attach to monitor to save desk space) £3.45
- House mouse £2.95
- Mouse mat £2.95
- Mouse cleaning kit - 10 cleaning sticks and cleaner tissues + fluid £4.95
- 10 High quality blank disks £4.45
- 50 High quality blank disks £19.95
- 100 High quality blank disks with 100 cap disk box £41.95

For full details on any of these products just give us a call!

## ORDERING DETAILS:

All orders MUST be accompanied by payment. In the UK send a cheque or uncrossed postal order made out to 'New Age PDL'. Elsewhere any form of payment in sterling except for credit cards. Postage for PD disks as follows: UK is FREE! Europe 15p per disk, elsewhere 50p per disk. There is no minimum order.

NEW AGE PDL (DEPT STU20), P.O. BOX 30, LEIGH-ON-SEA, ESSEX, SS9 4AD TEL: (0702) 480691



## Ridiculous copyright

I write this letter with a few things on my mind – to start with I believe copyright on items within the public domain is ridiculous.

I have a Robocop demo, a Star Trek demo and a Tom and Jerry demo.

These programs and any that use samples and animation like the Snowman demo are a fantastic way of advertising the hardware, the software and the movie, or whatever.

TV/video people spend thousands of pounds on adverts, yet when offered free adverts complain.

I know that when my kids see the Snowman demo they go and watch the video, or in the case of Robocop cannot wait until they are old enough to watch it.

I also want to say to Atari, pull your fingers out. I was at the trade show in April and asked MicroProse, Microdeal and Europress Software whether they still supported the Atari.

The answer came back "no we're only doing Amiga and PC". What's going on – are Atari owners being dumped?

Atari magazines are now published by those companies producing Amiga titles and carry adverts for Amigas and PCs.

Does this indicate to you, like it does to me, that Atari are going the way of Sinclair C5 – a collectors' piece? I hope not.

I hope to start my own public domain library/digitising service to get me employed and to keep a channel open to all the new/old users of the Atari ST.

I digitise photos and save them on disk, as well as scanning images and grabbing sound sample. This is all done within the PD library which I hope to get up and running soon.

**A Robson, Digi\_View, 21 Queens Road, Oakham, Rutland, LE15 6ED.**

*Whether you agree or disagree with putting samples of chart sounds or digitised images from movies into the public domain is irrelevant.*

*In the eyes of the law it's illegal. The fact that music is replayed through a computer speaker rather than hi-fi doesn't really matter – it's still been copied.*

*When the ST was selling well, Atari didn't seem too concerned about who was developing software and hardware for the platform.*

*One of the biggest grumbles from developers was always the lack of support they got from Atari. I don't really expect the manufacturer's attitude to change now they are putting most of their effort into*

**Got anything to say to the ST community?  
Then this is your soapbox**

# Write Now

*the Jaguar. The fact that Atari magazine publishers also produce Amiga titles doesn't imply anything, except that they want to make more money.*

*Publishers of news-stand Atari magazines also produce magazines for Amigas, PCs, games consoles and a whole range of other formats.*

## Moving on up

I have swapped by Mega Drive for an Atari 520STFM, which I upgraded to 1Mb. Please could you answer some questions?

Are Atari STs going out of use and is the Amiga better? And I would like to know why the Atari is renowned for good music but the Amiga has better sound.

What can I do to make the sound better? Is it possible to amplify the music with an amplifier? What cables would I need to do this?

**R Cowtan, Gwynedd**

*The fact that you swapped your console for a computer suggests that you want to do more with the machine than just play games.*

*The ST is an ideal introduction to home computing. It's got an easy to use interface, and a huge catalogue of software applications available.*

*Its popularity is waning, however, and the few new machines coming into the country are usually only sold by specialist computer dealers.*

*That doesn't mean that yours won't serve you well for many years to come, or*

*that the Amiga is better. The machines are different and are better at different things.*

*In the music industry the ST has ruled for many years – but I think you have a slight misunderstanding as to why this is so. The STFM's built-in sound chip is not as good as the Amiga's but the ST can be connected straight into Midi equipment used by professional musicians and makes the ideal studio companion.*

## Going on-line

I am interested in joining the increasing number of people going on-line, mainly so that I can keep up to date with my computing hobby.

There are many types of modems and bulletin boards, available but I really don't have a clue about what I should be looking for before joining. Can you give any advice?

**P Summers, Derby**

*There's never been a better time to get hooked up to a bulletin board. Modem prices have tumbled during the last year, and telephone charges have also been cut.*

*Fast modems will cost you more in the short term, but as time passes and you spend less time on-line as a result of their speed, you will see savings in phone bills.*

*As for the system you choose to access, that's really down to personal choice. There are plenty of bulletin boards that are free to access, but expect to pay for big on-line databases.*

*Of these, CompuServe have a vast range of conferences, news sections, financial reports, travel information – in fact practically anything you could want to get hold of.*

*But for a more comprehensive read about how to get on-line and what you'll find once there, check out our special communications feature due in next month's issue.*

## Group support

Atari user groups are, in my opinion, valuable resources that seem to be disregarded as sources of both assistance and inspiration.

Assistance because many of the questions that seem to crop up regularly in the problem pages can be best answered by a simple "hands on" demonstration.

Inspiration because you can be sure that there are as many different ways to do things as there are members at the meeting.

There's an easy way to see if there is a group near you by ringing Ken Ward of the Association of Atari User Groups on 0603 661149.

**Derryck Croker, Watford**

*There are many user groups across the country offering excellent support for the ST. If you want to meet up with some fellow enthusiasts why not get in touch with Ken?*

**£25  
Prize  
Letter**

## Waiting to hear from you...

To join the ST chat show drop a line to  
The Editor, Write Now, Atari ST User,  
Europa House, Adlington Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP



## Calamus calamity

I recently managed to obtain a second-hand copy of Calamus 1.09 from a computer sale at my local social club.

The package is totally legitimate with the serial number on the disks. However, I am having a few problems with importing graphics and printing.

I tried contacting the Signa address in the manual but I haven't received any reply from them. Have they moved and, if so, what is their new address and (preferably) telephone number?

P Moore, Glasgow

**Signa are no longer around, having disappeared some time back. The current distributors of the Calamus range are JCA Europe. You can contact them on 0734 452416.**

**Be sure to have the serial number on your disk ready and ask if you can register your copy with them. That way, you will receive news updates on the latest Calamus products and developments.**

## New keys please

I think the keyboard of my STFM is very boring. A friend of mine once had a computer which she spruced up by buying replacement keytops which were coloured.

Are there any replacement keytops available for my computer? If not, I'll have to see what I can do with some felt tips.

Sarah Hampton (aged 12), Sussex

**Hold the felt tip plans Sarah. The ink will not "stick" very well to plastic and you will end up with multi-coloured fingers and a messy keyboard.**

**Ask your parents to give System Solutions a call on 0753 818816. They have colour coded keys to replace every key on the STFM's "boring" keyboard. They cost £29.95.**

## Auto errors

After reading about AUTO folders and running programs from them, I still have problems with some programs which crash my machine when I try to run them automatically.

One of them is First Word Plus, which always crashes if I run it from the AUTO folder, but works fine if I double click on it. What am I doing wrong?

P Selby, Yorkshire

**You mustn't put GEM programs in the AUTO folder. GEM programs are any programs which use windows and menus.**

**Check the documentation of any programs you wish to put in the AUTO folder as they usually state whether they will work from there.**

**Essentially though, only TOS-based programs (those that do not use GEM) should be put in the AUTO folder. This confusion is not helped by the fact that programs in the AUTO folder have to end with .PRG and not .TOS.**

## Falcon buyer

I am thinking of buying an Atari Falcon in the near future. I am particularly interested in its graphics capabilities for use with 3D graphics rendering programs.

However, I'm not sure which is the right Falcon model for me. I know the 1Mb is the cheapest but I'm not sure if this is the right choice. Can you give me some advice?

L Taggart, Devon

**I would forget about the 1Mb version if I were you. It just doesn't have enough memory to run any serious applications that deal with graphics. In the higher**

and it's now useless. I tried the supplier where I got my upgrade from and they told me it would cost about £30. I can't afford that kind of money for a chip, but I really need one. Can you help?

S Slater, Leeds

**Sorry Mr Slater, but £30 is quite a good price and you won't really find it any cheaper.**

**However, one of our readers out there may be in possession of such a chip and may be willing to do you a deal.**

**So, if anyone can help Mr Slater, get in touch and I will pass on the information.**

## Star printer

I have recently acquired a second-hand 520STFM. All I really want it for is word processing. I need a printer and have seen a Star LC10 9-pin at a reasonable price in the shops.

Is it compatible? The salesman said I needed a disk. Where would I get it and how do I go about getting it to work?

Can you recommend a word processing

# Advice

**screen modes, such as 256 colour, the screen can take up 700k plus of RAM just to display the screen, thereby leaving next to nothing for any graphics programs.**

**Ideally, for serious rendering work, you should look at getting the 4Mb model, with future plans to buy a 68882 math co-processor and memory upgrade, such as the FalconWING 14Mb upgrade from System Solutions (0753 818816).**

## Stuffed shifter

I have a big problem. I am 21 years of age and have just bought an Atari 520 STFM. I had just about got to know what most things did and meant, when I decided to upgrade my ST to 1Mb.

I had to remove the shifter chip (No. C 070713-602) but one of the pins has broken

package? I would be very grateful for any help that can get me started.

S Corbett, Dartford

**Go ahead and get the printer. The Star range of printers is totally Epson compatible, which is what you should look for when buying any printer.**

**All word processors worth their salt support Epson or compatible printers so you should have no problem with the Star LC10.**

**The disk the salesman mentioned is irrelevant, and somewhat confusing. You simply need to ensure that the word processor you decide on getting for the ST comes with Epson printer drivers. There should be no worries here as nearly all word processors do.**

**As for choice of word processor, it**

## Reader solutions

We had many replies from readers with a solution to the problems Mr K Blake from Manchester was having in extracting a 800k archive file with only a floppy drive system (March '94 Advice Service).

All the solutions involved installing as large a RAMdisk as possible and extracting it from there.

All letters were passed on to Mr Blake whose reply to you jolly helpful lot is printed below.

**I would like to thank the many people who responded to my archive dilemma via Atari ST User's Advice Service.**

**Unfortunately, I only had 2Mb in my 1040STE and was unable**

**to extract the complete archive, but I did manage to extract a number of files before the RAMdisk filled up.**

**To end on a happy note however, I met another ST enthusiast who lives no less than 16 doors away on my street and who also read my letter in your magazine.**

**Much to my delight, he has two massive 240Mb SCSI hard disks connected to his equally impressive 4Mb Mega STE and he happily extracted everything for me. The archive actually contained over 3Mb of programs!**

**Again, many thanks to both Atari ST User and all their helpful and knowledgeable readers. Keep up the good work.**

K Blake, Manchester



## Hadley hassles *Oh dear, things aren't going too well on the ST front at the Hadley household*

### Dodgy lead

I own an Atari 1040STE with external drive and Citizen printer. I use a TV as my monitor with the lead supplied but it keeps falling out.

Is there another lead on the market which will fit the Atari socket better? Also, I am thinking of buying a hard drive for my computer. Can you give me any tips on what to look for?

*A Hadley, Fowey, Cornwall*

*It seems your lead is just a little too loose. If you look at the bit which plugs into the ST's socket, you will see that it has a small "pin" surrounded by four metal "bits" which form the shielding.*

*These metal bits also provide some grip when the lead is plugged into the ST's socket. I would guess they have been slightly pushed outward, causing the connection to be less than snug.*

*Try gently pressing them towards the centre using a pair of pliers (be careful not to push them too far). This should hopefully make the connection more secure.*

### Drive disaster

I own an Atari 520STFM with an external drive and for the past few months, any new software which I have ordered hasn't worked in either drive. I have either been given the message "Drive not responding" or it just won't work at all. The games work perfectly on another

1040STE. Also, when I try to make a back-up copy of some disks, they refuse to copy. Is there any PD program that will allow me to copy them.

*P J Hadley, Fowey, Cornwall*

*Oh dear, you seem to be having a more serious problem than Adrian and his dodgy TV lead. Thanks to the use of Adrian's 1040STE, you have managed to eliminate the possibility that the actual software disks are at fault, which means the problem is with the hardware.*

*The problem could be caused by dirt on the drive heads, but this is unlikely to happen to two drives, especially considering I have never had to clean the heads of my Mega ST's disk drive in four years! If cleaning the heads doesn't get rid of the problem, the components inside your ST that handle floppy drive access may be at fault.*

*You may have to send it off to an authorised Atari service centre. Check out our advertisers, such as Ladbroke Computing and System Solutions, who both offer Atari-approved repair and upgrade services.*

*Your copying problem is probably related to the same fault. However, should you get the drives fixed, look for FastCopy 3 in the public domain. It's one of the fastest and easiest to use ST copiers.*

# SERVICE

*with them but I have heard good comments from people who have, so check them out if you are on a budget.*

*The boot manager utility is a program that simplifies the organisation and loading of specific accessories and AUTO folder programs which you may have.*

*depends on your needs. For fast production of text documents with excellent spell checking and thesaurus features, Protext v6 is the choice.*

*However, Protext does not use alternative fonts, so if you want a range of quality fonts to choose from as well as WYSIWYG feature and spell checking, That's Write 2 (with That's Write 3 imminent) is a good buy.*

*WYSIWYG is an acronym for "what you see is what you get", meaning that your documents displayed on screen will show the different fonts and styles (bold, italic etc) and will print exactly as you see it on the screen.*

*That's Write 2 is available from Compo Software and costs £129. Protext is available in two versions. Version 4.3 is the cheapest and less sophisticated costing £49.95, while v6 is vastly superior and costs £152.75 from Arnor (0733 68909).*

### Hard drive cleanup

I have a Mega STE with a recently acquired 240Mb hard drive. I wish to know of some useful utilities for backing up and generally maintaining the data on my hard drive in case of problems. Also, a friend suggested I get a boot manager utility. What exactly is a boot manager and what will it do for me?

My hard drive is a Quantum model and I use Atari's latest hard drive utilities.

*G Sutherland, Swindon*

*tenance of hard drives are Diamond Edge and Diamond Back, both from HiSoft on 0525 718181.*

*Diamond Edge is a powerful package offering management, optimisation, repair and diagnostic tools for maintaining your data on both floppy and hard drives.*

*Diamond Back is an equally powerful back-up utility packed with features which make the back-up process painless and easy. It's also very fast.*

*Alternatively try the ICD Pro, a hard disk driver with numerous tools including a utility called Cleanup, which does a similar job to Diamond Edge.*

*On the cheaper side, there are two hard drive back-up programs in the PD called Turtle and Vault. I've never had experience*

*Two of the main programs in this area are Superboot, a great shareware utility and the commercial program Xboot, again from HiSoft.*

*They are useful because you may wish to load certain combinations of accessories and AUTO programs for different sessions and applications.*

*Doing this without a boot manager would involve tedious renaming of accessories to .ACX (so it won't load) instead of .ACC and the same with AUTO folder programs from .PRG to .PRX.*

*The boot manager will allow you to assign certain sets of accessories to specific applications as well as provide a menu system for quickly loading programs.*

## Got a problem?

Are you at the point of taking an axe to your ST? Do you want to pulverise your printer? Well just count to ten and relax. Then, jot down the problems you are having, along with a detailed description of your setup.

Include information on the type of ST you have, the TOS version (if known), what peripherals are attached and any extra hardware that lurks inside your computer (accelerators, graphics cards and so on) and I'll do my very best to come up with a solution.

For those who have had problems and overcome them, chances are that someone somewhere is having the same problems and would benefit from your advice.

So get in print and send any tips or suggestions that other users may find helpful to: Darren Evans, Advice Service, Atari ST User, Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

*Two essential utilities for backup and main-*



**E**ver since the advent of the Atari ST one thing which was universally and instantly disliked was the keyboard. Almost everyone agrees that, in spite of all the wonderful things that can be said about the ST, its keyboard leaves a lot to be desired.

The keys are too close together because the key tops are too wide and this often results in the user accidentally pressing two keys together. But the worst shortcoming is that there is no tactile feedback – the finger does not “feel” the click when the key is pressed.

Instead, one gets a “mushy” feel which is why the ST keyboard is often described as “rubbery”. This was remedied somewhat with the TT and the Mega STE but the majority of ST owners are still left with an unsatisfactory keyboard.

There were several attempts by third party companies to provide replacement keyboards but most did not do this in a transparent fashion.

The most common method involved plugging an adapter into one of the external ports, such as the Midi, and loading driver software to fool the operating system and get the keys from this alternate source. This never really worked because – besides loosing a port – many programs do not cooperate with the OS.

Galactic take a different approach with Perfect Keys by actually replacing the keyboard itself. The new keyboard plugs into the keyboard port directly for a totally transparent replacement.

On the one hand this means no fragile software drivers are needed and the ST is not even aware that there is a different keyboard attached to it. On the other hand this also means the computer may have to be opened. However, with no soldering involved, the result of this approach is very satisfactory.

If you have a Mega STE or a TT, the computer doesn't even need to be opened because the Perfect Keys interface simply plugs into the external keyboard

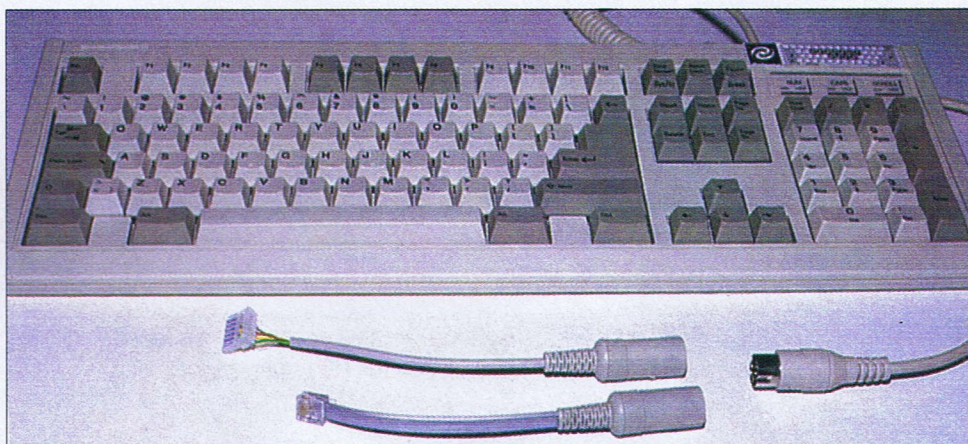
#### Pluses:

- + no soldering
- + no ports occupied
- + no software drivers
- + full transparency
- + easy access to mouse/joy ports
- + Microsoft mouse
- + auto fire built-in
- + detachable keyboard

#### Minuses:

- may have to open computer
- slightly modified keyboard layout

# The key



The complete Perfect Keys 2.0 package contains a modified Cherry keyboard as well as two connectors; regular ST connector on the bottom and Mega ST(e)/TT connector on top

port. The procedure of installing a new keyboard, on a 1040 for example, involves opening the computer by removing the screws on the bottom. The computer must then be turned over right side up. Be sure, however, to remove all screws or you will watch in horror as they scatter all over the place.

Once the computer is right side up, its top must be carefully eased off. This is particularly tricky around the floppy drive area on a 1040 type housing, as the floppy eject button tends to get in the way.

## REVEAL

Removing the top will most likely reveal the RF shield. It may or may not be necessary to remove this as well depending on the ST model you happen to have. The RF shield is held in place by an irrational number of screws and there is also a number of twist clamps which will have to be straightened out.

Because of all this hassle, many people leave this shield permanently off which improves air circulation and keeps the computer running cool. However, if you or your neighbours start experiencing interference on their TV, for example, you may need to put the RF shield back in.

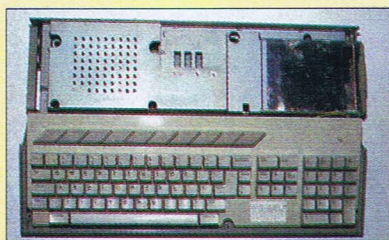
The ST keyboard itself is not fixed to

the housing of the computer and may simply be lifted off. However, you will notice a multi-strand cable leading from the right side of the keyboard to the motherboard.

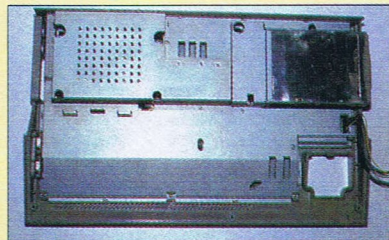
This cable is quite short so you may need an extra pair of hands to hold the keyboard or place the keyboard upside down next to the computer. Unplug the keyboard connector from the motherboard. This connector varies on different ST models and may have between 6 and 18 pins. You can then safely remove the keyboard.

All that is left now is to plug in the Perfect Keys keyboard cable. This is a fairly short cable which is threaded through the mouse/joystick hole. There are two of these cables supplied depending on the type of ST computer you have. One has a 6-pin flat connector and this is what you plug into the motherboard. The other is for TT/Mega STE which has a telephone-style connector and is plugged in without opening the computer.

If you wish you can now put the old ST keyboard back in but, naturally, leave it disconnected. This may require you to cut a small opening for the Perfect Keys cable. Following a brief test to check that everything is functioning correctly you can then close the computer and screw the top on.

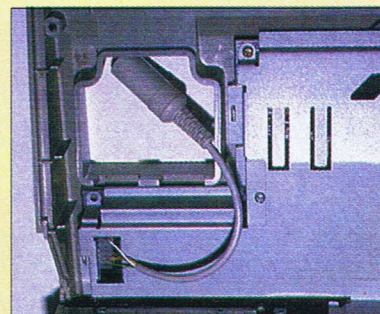


Installing Perfect Keys involves, first of all, removing the cover



Next step is to take off the ST keyboard. This is done by first lifting the keyboard to get access to the keyboard connector

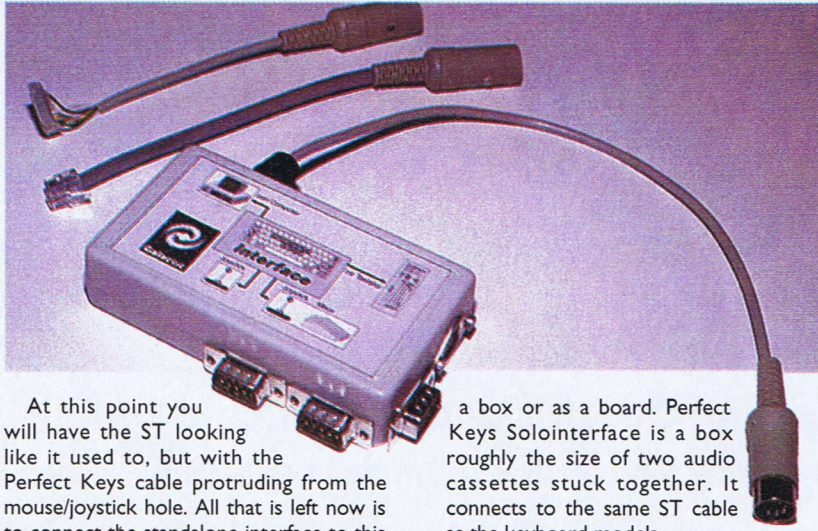
After you have removed the keyboard connector insert the Perfect Keys connector. The guide pin helps with plugging it in correctly. Thread the cable through the mouse port





# facts

Fed up of getting your fingers caught in the ST's clumsy keyboard? Perfect Keys could be the answer, says Don Maple



At this point you will have the ST looking like it used to, but with the Perfect Keys cable protruding from the mouse/joystick hole. All that is left now is to connect the standalone interface to this cable or – if you have an integrated Perfect Keys model – connect the keyboard directly. In the case of a standalone interface you then plug into in any AT-style keyboard of your choice.

## CONFIGURATIONS

Perfect Keys comes in several different configurations which can basically be divided into two groups: with the interface already built in or with it provided externally. Galactic offers two types of AT-style keyboards with the interface already built in: Perfect Keys 2.0 AT-keyboard and Tracky.

Perfect Keys 2.0 AT-keyboard is a standard AT style keyboard which has been modified by Galactic not only to include the interface but it contains three ports at the back. These ports are the usual Atari mouse and joystick ports plus a third which is a Microsoft-compatible mouse port.

Tracky is identical to the Perfect Keys 2.0 except that instead of the cursor block it contains a trackball. This trackball can be used as a replacement mouse and rolling the ball moves the mouse pointer.

The external or standalone models of Perfect Keys include the interface either in

a box or as a board. Perfect Keys Solointerface is a box roughly the size of two audio cassettes stuck together. It connects to the same ST cable as the keyboard models.

There are four ports on the box, one for an external AT-style keyboard of your choice and the three mouse/joystick ports identical to those on the integrated version. Two of these are Atari compatible and the third is, again, Microsoft mouse compatible.

The Solointerface board alone – without the box – is intended for people who have put their ST in a tower case and contains all the necessary adapter cables.

Which version of Perfect Keys you choose depends on your current setup. If you already have an AT keyboard lying around or have your eyes set on a particular keyboard you should get the Solointerface.

This is also recommended if you already have a PC-compatible, since you can then use its AT keyboard for both computers. If you also get a keyboard switch box you needn't even do any (un)plugging when switching between the two computers. You'll also save a considerable amount of desk space by using the same keyboard for both computers when safely tucked away.

On the other hand if you just want a detachable keyboard for your ST, the PF 2.0 or Tracky are more appropriate. This will also give you a self-contained, all-in-one unit. Once you start using the new AT-

Also available is a standalone unit for people who already have an AT keyboard. The Perfect Keys Interface has all three mouse/joystick ports

style keyboard the only difference you will notice – other than much more comfortable typing – is that some Atari-unique keys are not immediately apparent. For example:

Help - [Print screen]  
Undo - [Pause Break]

The Alternate and Control keys are swapped on an AT keyboard but everything else is by and large in the same place. The manual explains the differences in detail.

You also get access to high resolution mice (NOT mice!) as the interface supports more than 200 dpi. And you can use a Microsoft-compatible serial mouse if you so choose. This means you get access to all those fancy mice available for PC compatibles.

The mouse and joystick ports are easily accessible instead of being "access protected" as is the case on a 1040. The interface also helps you play games by having a built-in auto-fire with adjustable firing speed! What more could you ask for?

## BOTTOM LINE

### FEATURES

Fully compatible ST keyboard with additional Microsoft mouse port and

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### EASE OF USE

Simple installation without soldering. Deviates slightly from ST layout but provides

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### VALUE FOR MONEY

Taking into account features and ease of use, this is very good value.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

Product: Perfect Keys 2.0

Supplier: CGS ComputerBild,  
231 Northborough  
Road, Norbury,  
London SW16 4TU

Telephone: 061-679 7307

Price: Perfect Keys £139

Tracky £149

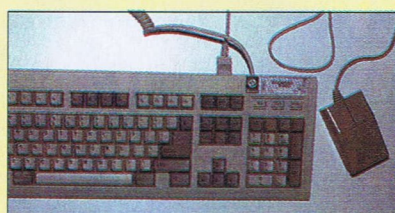
Interface £69

Solointerface £69

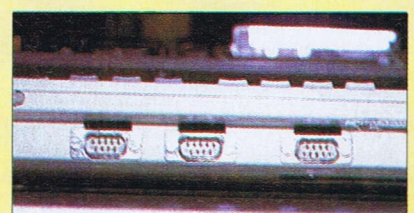
Configuration: Any STE, TT or Falcon



Replace the ST cover. The original ST keyboard, now disconnected, can remain in place. However, if you do that you need to drill a hole for the Perfect Keys cable



All that is left now is to attach the mouse and the joystick. Both connect to the keyboard directly and you can safely place the computer out of the way



Looking at the back, Perfect Keys keyboard reveals the standard ST mouse and joystick ports as well as a Microsoft-compatible mouse port



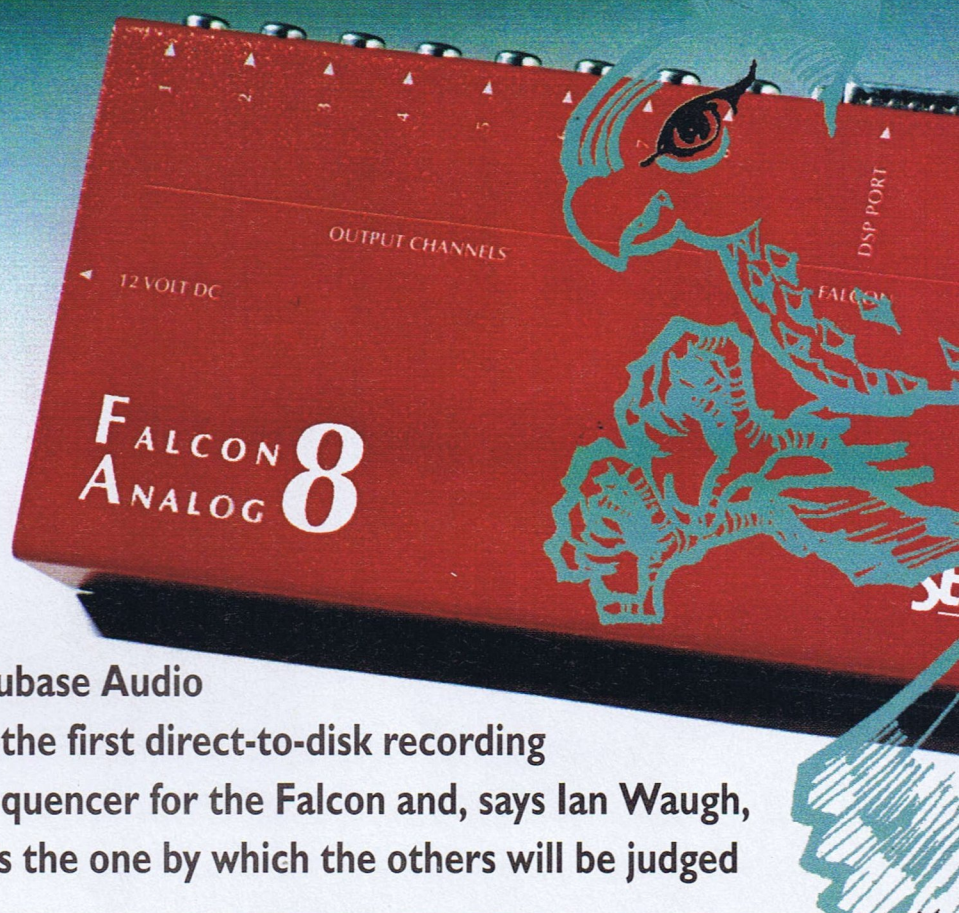
**W**e've looked at several direct-to-disk recording programs for the Falcon over the last year or so, but Cubase Audio for the Falcon is the first to integrate d-t-d with a fully-fledged sequencer. The package is, in fact, a version of Cubase Score with the addition of eight tracks of audio recording.

As you may know, the Falcon's DSP (Digital Signal Processor) allows it to perform direct-to-disk recording without the need for any additional hardware such as the digital audio card required by a Mac or a PC.

Given the relatively low cost of the computer itself, this makes the Falcon a prime candidate on which to base an affordable d-t-d system. And that's exactly what Steinberg have done.

There's simply not room here to look at the Midi sequencing side of Cubase in any detail. Suffice to say the program has been one of the leading sequencers for many years.

One of its main attractions is the pattern-based Arrange screen in which sections of music appear as oblong blocks which can be dragged around with the mouse to create a finished song. It's very easy and intuitive. What's really good about Falcon Audio is that it lets you work with audio data in much the same way.



**Cubase Audio**  
is the first direct-to-disk recording  
sequencer for the Falcon and, says Ian Waugh,  
it's the one by which the others will be judged

# Let's face the

The first thing you need to know is that the program is protected by a dongle which plugs into the cartridge port – a nuisance, but there you are.

There is also a CAC (Cubase Audio Clock) device which plugs into the Falcon's DSP port. This allows the program to record at 44.1kHz, the standard CD recording rate, which the Falcon alone cannot do. If you opt for the FDI (Falcon Digital Interface), you plug this into the DPS port instead.

Let's run through a typical recording process. To record an audio track you simply select a track and use the track type column to make it an audio one. Bring up the Monitors window, select the channel you want to record on and enter a filename for the audio data.

You can also start recording by clicking on the Record button, in which case the program will prompt for a filename. You can record additional tracks in the same way and existing tracks – both audio and Midi – can playback during recording or you can mute them.

You need to assign tracks to one of the eight audio channels for playback. You can record in stereo by setting the channel number to 'any'. In this case the recording always uses channels one and two but you can play them back on two other channels.

Audio tracks appear alongside Midi ones and can be edited in much the same

way using the same set of eight tools which pop up when you press the right mouse button. You can set punch in and out points, and cut, copy and paste sections of the track.

You can have any number of audio tracks in a song although only eight can play back at once.

## FLEXIBLE

In fact, you can record as many files as your hard disk will hold and these can be shown in a window called the Audio Pool.

From here they can be dragged onto the Arrange page so you can use any

audio file in any song. Great! Each file can actually be made up from several smaller segments so the system is very flexible indeed.

After laying down a few tracks, you may want to edit them, and the program has an excellent Audio Editor which works much like a sample waveform editor. If you've used one of the ST Replay samplers you'll be on familiar ground here. You can see several audio tracks in the editor at the same time.

You have a set of eight tools to work with similar, although not identical, to those on the Arrange screen. You can cut and paste between tracks, delete

## Disks and data

To run Cubase Audio on the Falcon you must have an external SCSI hard disk – you cannot record to the internal IDE drive. Depending on your requirements you'll need a large disk and a fast one.

A mono recording will use 5Mb of disk space per minute. A stereo recording (using two tracks) will use 10Mb per minute. Add up the number of tracks you need and you will find, for example, that a four-minute, six-track recording requires 120Mb of disk space.

In practice you will probably not need this much as there will probably be gaps in the audio data, but the figures provide a good indication of the size of disk you should be looking for.

The speed of the disk is also important in determining how many tracks the program can play back at once. To be able to play back four tracks you need a disk with an average access time of 22-23ms and a true DTR (Data Transfer Rate) of at least 800k/s. To play back six or eight tracks the disk needs an access time of 12-15ms and a DTR of 1600k/s.

Some hard disks have an Automatic Recalibration feature which performs internal adjustments at various intervals. This can result in a 'HD Too Slow!' message popping up. You should avoid such drives if possible otherwise hiccups may occur.





## The untouchable FDI

The FDI (Falcon Digital Interface) plugs into the DSP port in place of the CAC and has both optical and digital Ins and Outs for connection to a DAT, a sampler or other digital device.

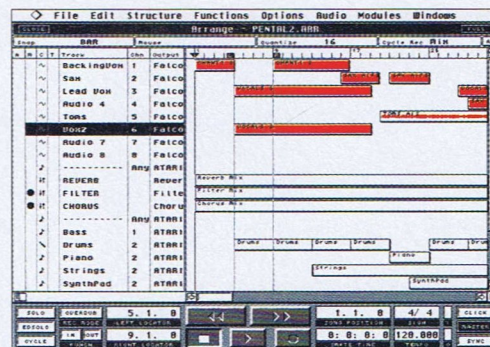
If you have a DAT you will probably get better sound quality if you record through it instead of the Falcon's audio sockets, as the DAT will likely have better Analogue-to-Digital converters.

The FDI does not currently support the 48kHz rate used by many DAT recorders but this is promised – along with support for other sample rates – in the next update.

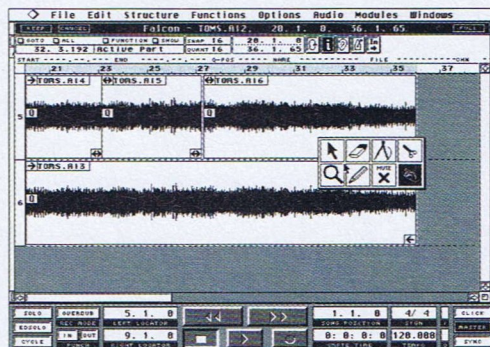
The FDI comes with a couple of useful utilities. One converts an .AIF file from stereo to mono and vice versa. The other is one of the most vital parts of any d-t-d system – it lets you stream audio files to and from a DAT recorder.

If you don't opt for an FDI, you must consider what you are going to do with the audio data on your hard disk. Do you trash it when you start a new song? What if you want to do a remix a few months on? Do you back up to floppies? Rather you than me.

## music

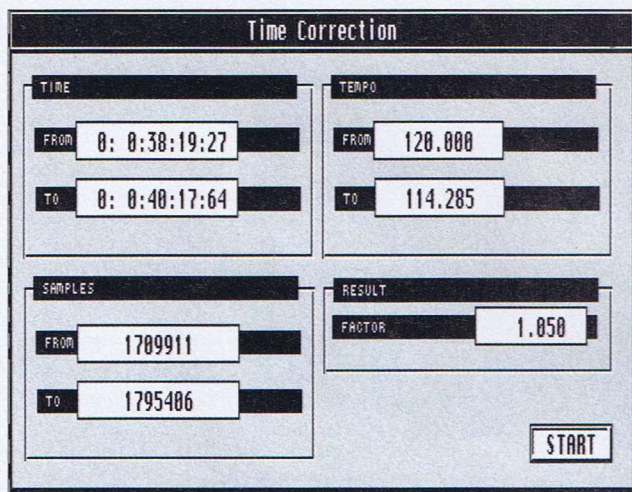


Audio tracks blend seamlessly with Midi tracks in the Arrange screen



The Audio Editor lets you cut, copy and paste sections of audio tracks and you can work on several tracks at once

# Falcon music



The Time Stretch function will change the length of an audio track without altering its pitch

events and import sounds from the Audio Pool. The program creates a file of the audio data and also a file which contains a graphic representation of it, so scrolling through the waveform is very fast indeed.

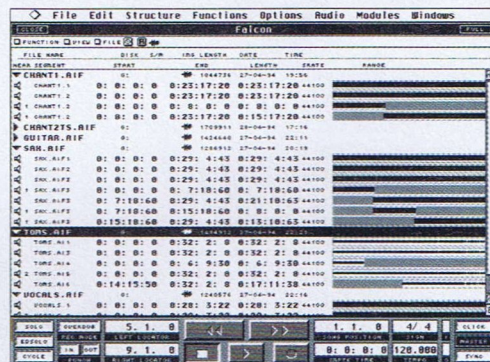
It's quite easy to build up a library of sounds, rather like those you might create within a sampler, and use them in several songs. This is ideal for Dance and similar styles of music which use short repetitive samples.

As with Midi tracks, you can create ghost copies of audio tracks. Any changes made to the original are auto-

matically applied to the ghosts, too. Another excellent feature is the ability to draw volume curves under the audio data. This is in addition to controlling the volume from the mixer (coming up in a moment).

One of the problems with manipulating Midi and audio data is keeping them in sync. Audio data in the program has a 'Q' marker which is used for snapping the event to a musical position during move and quantise operations.

You can match Cubase's tempo to a recorded track and you can time lock



The Audio Pool lists the audio files and segments which you can drag into the Arrange page and Audio Editor



The Midi Mixer lets you automate the mixing process. This shows the Filter section which offers three-band EQ, pan and volume control



## Falcon mods

Before you use your Falcon with Cubase Audio, you need to make a couple of modifications to it. The first is a CPU clock buffer mod which is an essential modification for virtually all Falcons.

Without it, under certain conditions distortion can occur and the computer can hang. The other mods remove the bass boost and make the audio sockets Line level which will improve the sound quality.

These mods are suggested by Atari themselves and may eventually be incorporated into new machines. The manual gives brief instructions on the latter mods but you are advised to contact a dealer to perform the first mod or if you don't want to mess around with the insides of your machine.

tracks, too, which is useful if you need to sync to video. This is not only useful for music but also for syncing to sound effects. The program can also generate SMPTE timecode.

One of the unique aspects of Falcon Audio is that you can specify three ways of handling the audio data – hard disk, RAM and sampler. Hard disk is the normal setting which we have already discussed.

Audio files assigned to RAM are automatically loaded into RAM when you open a song. Unlike hard disk files, they can reside on the Falcon's internal hard disk.

Sampler channels let you trigger audio files in real-time from a Midi keyboard and record your performance for playback later on. Sampler channels playback from RAM, too. You really need rather more than the standard 4Mb of RAM to make full use of these facilities.

The program has many more interesting features. For example, you can mixdown several audio tracks into a single mono or stereo track. This isn't reversible, however, so make sure your data is backed up first.

A built-in mixer allows you to automate any mixing process. It can also add three types of digital effect – reverb, chorus and EQ. Each channel has its own effects-send, pan pot and volume control. The EQ lets you adjust Hi, Mid and Lo frequencies and is very useful for

tweaking a recording. The effects aren't quite up to those you'd find on a stand-alone unit but that's to be expected.

The program also has a Time Stretch facility which alters the length of a recording without changing the pitch. It works directly on a file on the hard disk, actually making a copy of it using the Falcon's DSP. You can change the length of the file by a percentage or based on its tempo, time code length or the number of samples it contains.

It's a fairly quick process and takes about two and a half times the length of the file – about a minute and a half for a 30 second file, for example. Short stretches sound fine but if you take it to extremes, the quality will suffer.

The manual is large and extensive, covering both the audio and the sequencing sides of the program. Basic operation is easy but the program houses a wealth of features and you will need to take time to sit down with the manual to discover them all.

The main niggle – more an observation really – is that the program can seem to run a little slow at times. NVDI, the screen driver, helps, but you could always add a hardware accelerator to the Falcon.

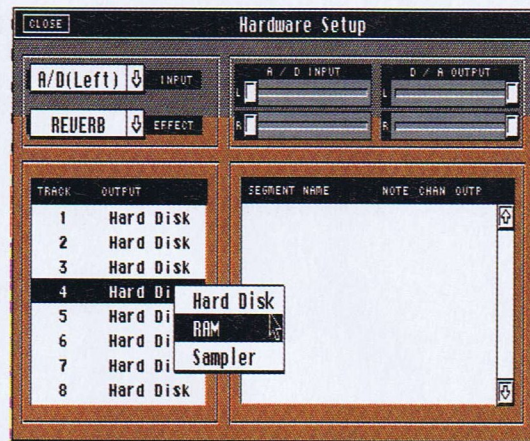
Some of the program's functions could be improved, and added to – more digital processing, for example – but no doubt improvements will come with future upgrades.

## DREAM

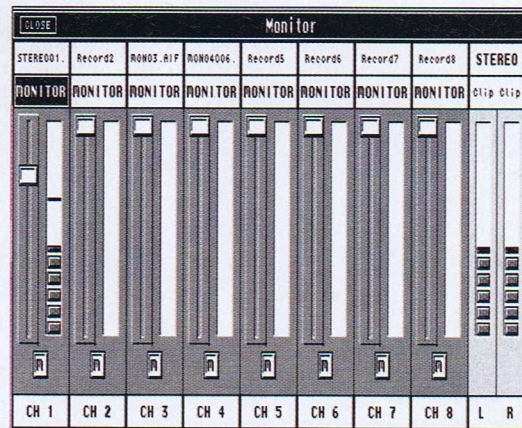
Falcon Audio is the sort of package which low-cost computers, inexpensive hard disks and digital audio technology promised the musician a few years ago. Slowly but surely we've been heading down a rather long road and at last we can see the light. No – we are actually standing underneath it.

Falcon Audio is a home studio owner's dream – a totally integrated Midi and audio sequencing package and all the bits will still leave you change from £2500. Expensive? Not really when you consider that a quality four-track tape-based portastudio could set you back £700 and most four or eight-track d-t-d systems for the PC cost about £2500 – and that's without the computer!

There's currently nothing else like Cubase Audio on the Falcon although Emagic's Logic Audio will be arriving



In the Hardware Setup window you can assign tracks to the hard disk, RAM or sampler. You can also specify reverb, chorus or filter effects



The Monitor window lets you monitor and balance the audio tracks during playback

very soon. But Falcon Audio is the first and it will be the one by which the others will be judged. For anyone already using Cubase it has to be the most desirable upgrade this year.

● Many thanks to Ladbroke Computing for the loan of a LPS270S drive for the duration of this review. The 270Mb drive has a Quantum mechanism with a 256k on-board cache and an access time of 16ms. For the Falcon it costs £389.99 including the connection cable. Ladbroke can be contacted on 0772 203166.

## Sixteen-track recording

As mentioned in May's Frankfurt Music Fair report, Falcon Audio will soon support 16 tracks of digital audio, probably by the time you read this. The update will simply become part of the program although existing users may have to pay a nominal upgrade fee of around £40.

Pushing 16 tracks through the system will take its toll and you may notice a very slight drop in quality, although for most users the trade-off will be more than acceptable.

To make the most of 16 tracks – or even the eight tracks Falcon Audio already has – check out the FA-8 (Falcon Analog 8), a hardware plug-in which provides eight individual outputs and costs £449.

● For more information contact System Solutions on 081-693 3355

## BOTTOM LINE

### FEATURES

Currently the most powerful digital audio recording system for the Falcon.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### EASE OF USE

Anyone familiar with Cubase will find that the Audio section slots in seamlessly.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

### VALUE FOR MONEY

Some may think it's a wee bit too much, but you pay for the innovation.

Excellent  
Good  
Average  
Bad  
Appalling

Product: Cubase Audio  
Supplier: Harman UK, Mill Street, Slough, Berks., SL2 5DD  
Telephone: 081-207 5050  
Price: £799  
Configuration: Falcon, 4Mb Ram (14Mb recommended), fast external hard disk



The ACC member companies carry a wide range of interesting products for you and your Atari computer. The co-operation between our companies gives you, our customer, many advantages as we can carry a wider assortment of goods and, through centralised buying and advertising, lower price levels. We don't know everything (who does?) but thanks to a wide general

# ACC ATARI COMPETENCE CENTER Scandinavia

knowledge and many years of experience of Atari hardware and software we can offer a high level of support. It is our goal to always offer pleasant and courteous service to all even if it concerns only the simplest of questions. If you need something you don't see on our list or have comments or tips about our products please contact your local ACC dealer directly.

FALCON	SEK	DKK
FALCON 4/0	7964:-	6995:-
FALCON 4/65	10295:-	8495:-
FALCON 16/0	15959:-	13295:-
MEDUSA T40	39995:-	33315:-
JAGUAR	2995:-	2495:-
AFTERBURNER 040	7995:-	6660:-

## GRAFIK & DTP

DA's VECTOR	1523:-	1495:-
DA's VECTOR PRO	2290:-	1995:-
DA's PICTURE	1523:-	1495:-
DA's DTP BW	3057:-	2545:-
DA's DTP CD	5101:-	4250:-
DA's DTP TC	7656:-	6395:-
CALAMUS S	3595:-	2995:-
CALAMUS SL	4995:-	5995:-
SCANCOL+CHAG L	4325:-	3595:-
CHROMA STUDIO24	1995:-	1695:-
GRAFFITI GENLOCK	2412:-	1995:-

MONITOR	SEK	DKK
15" SVGA DIGITAL	4867:-	3995:-
17" SVGA DIGITAL	8677:-	7495:-
SPEED RES. CARD	2046:-	1695:-
SCR. WONDER PRO	535:-	445:-
SCR. SWITCH RES.	950:-	795:-
NVDI 2.5	695:-	595:-

## TOWER m.m.

FALCON TOWER	2395:-	1995:-
FALCON RAM-KORT	709:-	590:-
RAM-KORT 18/36+G	1395:-	1165:-
LOGITECH PILOT mus	295:-	295:-

## HARDDISK

3.5" CONNER 210A	2782:-	2318:-
3.5" CONNER 420A	3591:-	2991:-
3.5" CONNER 810A	7875:-	6560:-
3.5" CONNER 1060S	8626:-	7195:-

PRINTER	SEK	DKK
HP DESKJET 310	3867:-	3225:-
HP DESKJET 560C	7575:-	6310:-
CANON BJ-200	3350:-	2695:-
CANON BJC-600	6650:-	5495:-
HP LASERJET 4L	8925:-	7435:-
HP LASERJET 4P	11550:-	9625:-
BROTHER HL-6V	8495:-	6995:-
HP DJ REFILL Sx2st	235:-	195:-
HP REFILL CMYx2st	595:-	495:-
HP DJ-PATRON CMY	525:-	475:-

## TEXT

ATARI WORKS	1395:-	1195:-
PAPYRUS	1895:-	1595:-

## SYSTEM

GENEVA	820:-	685:-
NEODESK 4	820:-	685:-
GENEVA/NEO 4	1290:-	1075:-

Prices subject to change without prior notice. All prices including Swedish and Danish VAT. Our customers are and will remain our greatest asset. WELCOME!

**DAGGSKIMMER**  
Zenitgatan 56  
S-212 14 MALMÖ  
040-97 00 57

**FALCON PRO CENTER**  
Väderlekstorget 12  
S-418 32 GÖTEBORG

031-54 55 26/Fax 033-28 48 54

**INDIGO 2**  
Montanagade 29E  
DK-80000 ÅRHUS C  
86-20 16 55/Fax 20 12 04

# ATARI REPAIRS

Repairs undertaken to Atari computers at £49.95 inclusive of parts, labour, VAT and return postage/packing

Full technical support

Computers repaired in the quickest possible time

All machines will be overhauled with a full soak-test to ensure optimum reliability

Entrust your machine to the experts, full 90 day warranty

Repairs to disk drive and power supply also included (extra charge possible if found to need complete replacement)

Repairs to other Atari systems undertaken - phone for details

Upgrades and expansions supplied and fitted - phone for details

## £49.95

To take advantage of this exceptional offer, simply send or hand deliver your computer to our workshop complex, address details below, enclosing this advertisement-voucher, payment, fault description, return address, along with your daytime and evening telephone number and we will do the rest.  
Should you require Group 4 Security return delivery, simply add £5.00 to the repair charge.

COLLECTION SERVICE AVAILABLE



WTS Electronics Ltd Chaul End Lane Luton Bedfordshire LU4 8EZ Tel 0582 491949 (6 lines)

(We reserve the right to reject machines which, in our opinion, are beyond repair- Normal charge applies)



# MERLIN

TEL/FAX: 0453 882793

We are really thrilled at the interest you are showing in our Library.  
We offer a service which we think cannot be bettered.  
We ask you to select what you want on disk and so no more unwanted programs.  
All this for £1.25 inc. p&p.

## PD & Shareware - £1.25

- MPD1661 - **Invoice Master** - An accounting package for small businesses.  
MPD0796 - **Planetarium** - A journey through the stars with Degas pictures.  
MPD0825 - **Michael's Big Adventure** - Adventure story for younger children.  
MPD1256 - **Mini Magic Story Book** - Create your own story and pictures with this one.  
MPD1793 - **Wuzzles** - Well reviewed Hangman game for children.  
MPD1508 - **Aliens (1 meg)** - Strategy game based on these popular films.  
MPD1738 - **H-Mec 2** - Pacman clone for the STE.  
MPD1862 - **Utopos 1.5** - Demo version of this great shoot 'em up. (STE 1 meg.)  
MPD0828 - **International Cricket** - Just the job for when rain stops play at the Oval.  
MPD1778 - **J.A.S.S.S.** - An Olympic games simulation with humour - 8 sports can be played.  
MPD0988 - **Star Trek** - 25th Anniversary disk magazine.  
MPD1577 - **Font Master** - Create new fonts with this package.  
MPD0837 - **Printing Press - Mono only** - popular Word Processing package.  
MPD1807 - **Utilities for Printing Press** - A useful collection for use with the above program.  
MPD1912 - **Dunce's Cap compilation** - A collection of 4 earlier games from this popular author.  
MPD1913 - **Frame of Mind** - The latest Dunce's Cap game, four challenges in this good challenge.  
**Stosser** - All issues available. Number 14 is the latest at time of going to press.

## Licenceware - Individually priced as shown:-

- OCL001 - **Dead or Alive** - A text & graphic mystery with loads of humour - not to be missed .....£3.00  
OCL002 - **Murder on the Orion Express** - A space murder mystery with lots of humour .....£3.00  
RE001 - **Arthur of the Britons (1 meg)** - A strategic game as Arthur repels invaders .....£3.00  
RE002 - **Conquest (1 meg)** - A variation of Populous .....£3.00  
SS001 - **Mobster City** - Visit towns and find the killer .....£3.00  
BU104 - **Jetpac** - Build your rocket and escape from the planet .....£2.75  
BU105 - **Dominoes Pro** - A competition level of this popular family game .....£2.75  
BU123 - **Sidelong** - A difficult shoot 'em up .....£2.75  
TP001 - **Zuffers** - A really challenging puzzle game .....£3.00  
SES007 - **Word race (Ages 4+)** - A type of hangman for the younger child .....£2.95  
SES009 - **Math Fun (Ages 4+)** - A good introduction to simple arithmetic .....£2.95  
Art - **Artists Freehand** - A very good art package .....£1.95

Issue 3 of **ST Handbook** the printed magazine for the PD market is now available from us at £2.50 inc. p&p.

We stock **Budgie, Powerlist, Shoestring Educational Software**. Licenceware ranges.

**Authors!** Send us your programs for review and inclusion in our catalogue.

Our catalogue is available free if you order other disks using the coupon below or just send 3 x 25p stamps.

# Obsession

the game of the 90s will be here very soon, for  
all STE (1 meg users). Don't miss it -  
contact us for details now!

Please send me the following disks:

No. .... No. .... Name.....  
No. .... No. .... Address.....  
No. .... No. ....  
No. .... No. ....  
Disk Catalogue Yes/No  
(please send 3 x 25p stamps) Postcode .....

I enclose cheque/P.O. for £.....

Merlin PD, 11 Grange Close, Minchinhampton, Stroud, Glos. GL6 9DE

*There's a Motion  
in the Ocean...*

ROCK 'N' ROLL



...just £14.99  
Including UK P&P

One or Two  
player modes

Requires: At least 1MB, Atari ST/STE or Falcon030 series,  
double sided disk drive, 1 or 2 joysticks & colour display

## POWER PAD



COMPATIBLE

Atari Enhanced Controllers for use  
with STE and Falcon030 optional



Payment by Cheque, PO (allowing 28 days for delivery),  
or phone our Credit Card Hotline  
(071 263 8584)

*Help Caspar Clam and Band shake, rattle  
and roll their way from the Bottom of the  
Ocean to the Top of the Charts!  
Get out of your shell and hang on to your  
pearls as you send the Record Business  
into a spin, picking up your instruments  
along the way to claim your fame.*

# CASPIAN SOFTWARE

Caspian Software Ltd (Product Services)  
1 Florence Road, London N4 4BU.

Rock 'n' Roll Clams © Caspian Software Ltd 1994  
Atari ST/E, Falcon030 and Power Pad are trademarks of Atari Corporation



# ST ACTION

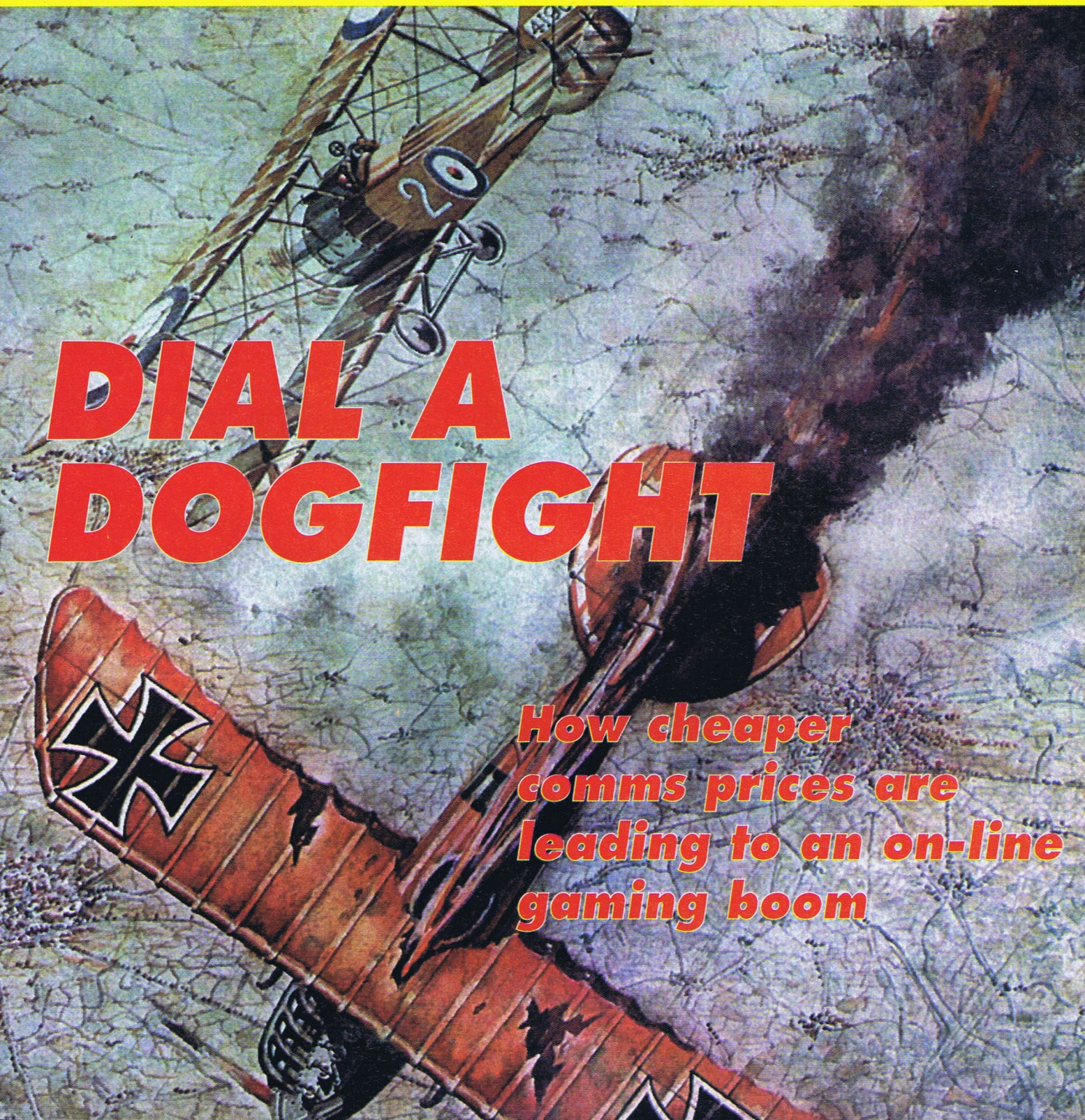
July 1994

INSIDE

- FOOTBALL GAMES ROUND-UP
- SLEEPWALKER
- JIMMY WHITE'S SNOOKER
- LURE OF THE TEMPTRESS
- CANNON FODDER TIPS
- ROCK 'N' ROLL CLAMS

## DIAL A DOGFIGHT

*How cheaper  
comms prices are  
leading to an on-line  
gaming boom*





# FOOTBALL FEVER

**F**ootball. Love it or loathe it, there's no way of escaping it – especially with all the current fuss over the World Cup.

Not even your ST can provide shelter as the game bombards its way into your home via this medium, but this does mean that you can see England through to World Cup glory this time round.

You can beat Italy 4-1 and see Germany smart as you thrash them 5-0, all through your favourite computer football game and a little joystick dexterity.

But it is understandably hard for your average games player to know which one to choose from the abundance of titles on the market, ranging from the management/strategy types to arcade/simulations.

All manner of football titles continually hit our shelves as software companies compete for our cash, resulting in vastly differing standards from the good, to the bad to the very ugly.

A multitude of simulations have been released, stretching back into the distant past and many contenders have fought to be the

definitive game. The major players, however, were brought to us by Sensible Software and Dini and Dini productions, namely Sensible Soccer and the Kick Off series (including Goal).

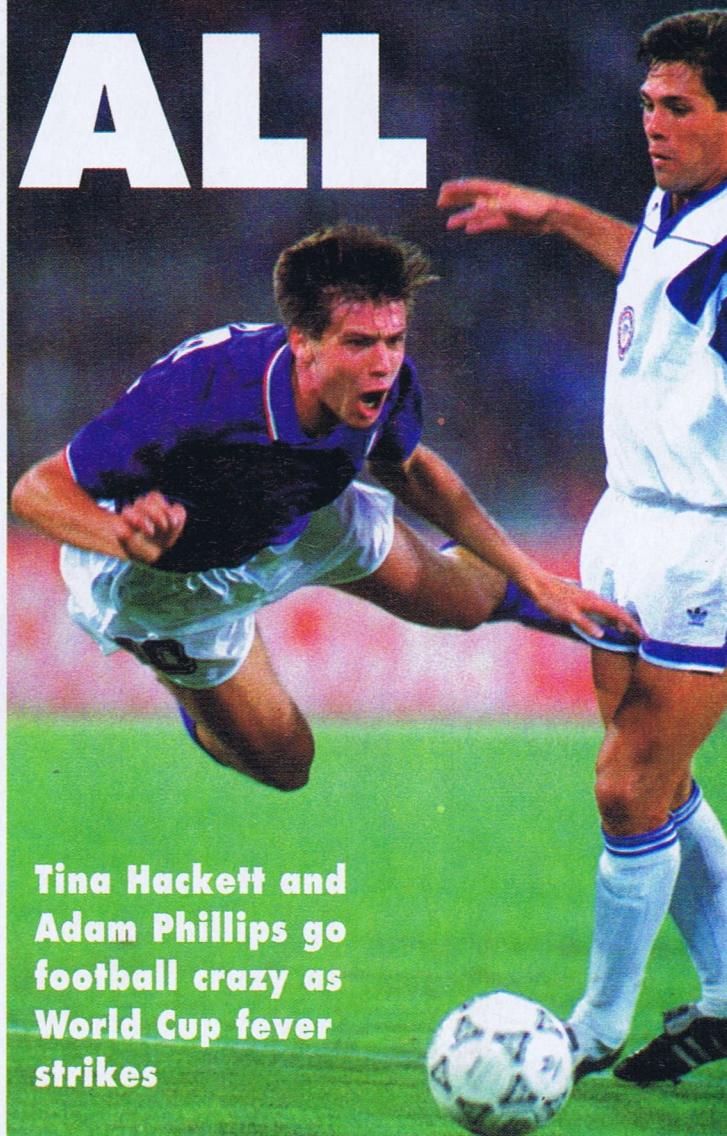
Other contenders in the fight were Krisalis' licensed releases, the Manchester United titles and others, like Rages' Striker.

Not to be outdone by each other, software companies bombarded us with sequel after sequel, along with many updated versions and data disks.

The management genre also came under this barrage of releases with the likes of Gremlin's Premier Manager and Domark's Championship Manager.

This plague of football games has left us with a wealth of classic titles, all boasting great playability, highly addictive properties and fine graphics.

So not wanting to miss out on all the footy hype of the moment, STA investigate what's hot and what's not on the football scene. It's time to grab your Red Cards, whistle and boots and read on to see how you can do a better job than Terry Venables...



## Tina Hackett and Adam Phillips go football crazy as World Cup fever strikes

**ST Action's most wanted... the football games we wouldn't want to be without**

### Kick Off/Kick Off 2/ Goal

Dino Dini shot to fame as the man behind the Kick Off series. The first offering set new standards in football gaming as we knew it. The second proceeded to better this and wowed many a games player with its sheer controllability.

Things went from good to very good for Dino Dini with a third Kick Off in the making, but with Dino parting company with Anco, publishers of the previous Kick Offs, the licence was taken up by Virgin and given the new moniker, Goal!.

A recent addition to the ST games scene, Goal! came complete with rumours that it was heavily bugged but Virgin recalled it and ironed out most of the hitches.

Bugs such as top-of-screen flickering and sprites' legs disappearing still remain but don't happen often enough to spoil what is otherwise a brilliant game. Graphics have

been improved in that larger sprites have been used to allow for some nice animation and game view can now be changed from a wide overhead view to a close, zoomed-in mode. A clever scanner feature allows you to see all the pitch at once.

New to Goal! is the option to change the pitch from the conventional, vertical view to a left to right, horizontal one presenting the player with some unusual and challenging gameplay.

The options in Goal! make this an excellent title in that many aspects can be changed to suit your particular preference. From levels of difficulty to pitch type.

Although Goal! is at first not as easy to control as Sensible Soccer, after a little practice you can produce some very rewarding moves.

Being able to "trap" the ball and then kick it in the

required direction results in very accurate shots.

A great deal of thought has gone into making the game as realistic as possible. Players' speeds build up and slow-down gradually, as in the real thing.

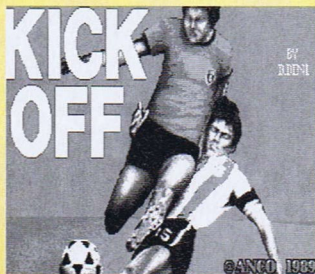
A great, pacey football sim.

## Sensible Soccer

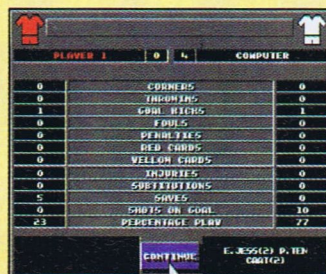
Sensible Soccer came on the scene to challenge Kick Off 2. Dubious though the gamesplaying public were at first, it became for many their number one football sim.

The appeal of Sensible Soccer lies in its many options and authentic football atmosphere. Samples of chants, gasps and boos, along with sirens and drums create that all-important match feel.

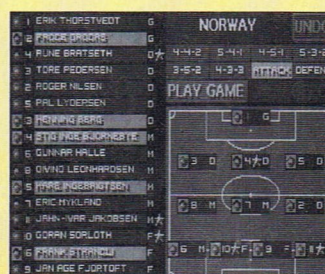
The game is viewed from a clever, slightly elevated posi-



**The original  
Kick Off  
changed the  
face of  
football  
games**



**Keep track  
of match  
statistics  
in Goal**



**Make tactical decisions through this Sensible Soccer screen**



# Action FEATURE

Also available on an ST near you...

STAR RATING (scored 1 to 5)

1. Leeds Utd ★★	7. Gazza's Super Soccer ★ (comedy plastic breasts not included. A shame- it may have given some value to this rubbish)
2. John Barnes ★★★	8. Striker ★★
3. Man Utd Europe ★★★★★	9. Football Manager 3 (no-one can actually remember this one - must be good!)
4. Graham Taylor's Soccer Challenge ★ (accompanied with plenty of jeering and booing - who says we're bitter?)	10. Player Manager ★★★★★
5. Championship Manager ★★★★★	
6. Premier Manager ★★★★★	

Glory, Glory Man Utd and a darn good game to boot

## World Cup trivia

1. The first World Cup took place in Uruguay back in 1930.
2. In 1966 when England played host, the World Cup trophy was stolen. The situation was rescued by a mongrel dog, no less, called Pickles. The dog sniffed out the cup from its hiding place!
3. The highest score in a World Cup match was New Zealand's 13-0 victory over Fiji during a qualifying round
4. Geoff Hurst is the only man to have scored a hat-trick in a World Cup final.
5. A total of 60 players have received sendings off in World Cup finals - the South American nations having the worst record.

## The management

If all this football arcade madness is already becoming too much there are alternatives. Management games are becoming increasingly popular with those who prefer a game that requires a bit of thought and strategy with their football.

The Premier Manager duo, and Championship Manager are among the most popular of this particular genre. The idea behind them is to take on the role of team manager and lead your squad to success.

Things such as keeping your ground, squad, and money under control become part of your job. In short, you take on all the responsibilities of a manager.

### Premier Manager 2

Premier Manager, released around a year ago, was met with much critical claim. A highly realistic management sim, it was thought that things couldn't get any better

But the chaps at Gremlin not content to rest on their laurels are striving for perfection once again with Premier Manager 2. Starting your managerial role in the Vauxhall Conference you aim to lead your team through to the Premier League and ultimately win the European cup.

However, this task is not easy, as you start with the same resources as any other manager in the Vauxhall Conference, with the same amount of cash and the same depth of squad.. You'll need to perform all the jobs of a manager-from ground improvements to arranging loans to the all important match day tactics.

If you can't wait for this highly engrossing management sim, keep your eyes peeled for a demo appearing soon on our CoverDisk.

STAR RATING (scored 1 to 5)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Leeds Utd ★★  | 7. Gazza's Super Soccer ★ (comedy plastic breasts not included. A shame- it may have given some value to this rubbish) |
| 2. John Barnes ★★★   | 8. Striker ★★  |
| 3. Man Utd Europe ★★★★★  | 9. Football Manager 3 (no-one can actually remember this one - must be good!)  |
| 4. Graham Taylor's Soccer Challenge ★ (accompanied with plenty of jeering and booing - who says we're bitter?) | 10. Player Manager ★★★★★   |
| 5. Championship Manager ★★★★★  |  |
| 6. Premier Manager ★★★★★   |  |



## Glory, Glory Man Utd and a darn good game to boot

1. The first World Cup took place in Uruguay back in 1930.
2. In 1966 when England played host, the World Cup trophy was stolen. The situation was rescued by a mongrel dog, no less, called Pickles. The dog sniffed out the cup from its hiding place!
3. The highest score in a World Cup match was New Zealand's 13-0 victory over Fiji during a qualifying round
4. Geoff Hurst is the only man to have scored a hat-trick in a World Cup final.
5. A total of 60 players have received sendings off in World Cup finals – the South American nations having the worst record.

If all this football arcade madness is already becoming too much there are alternatives. Management games are becoming increasingly popular with those who prefer a game that requires a bit of thought and strategy with their football.

The Premier Manager duo, and Championship Manager are among the most popular of this particular genre. The idea behind them is to take on the role of team manager and lead your squad to success.

Things such as keeping your ground, squad, and money under control become part of your job. In short, you take on all the responsibilities of a manager.

Premier Manager, released around a year ago, was met with much critical claim. A highly realistic management sim, it was thought that things couldn't get any better

But the chaps at Gremlin not content to rest on their laurels are striving for perfection once again with Premier Manager 2. Starting your managerial role in the Vauxhall Conference you aim to lead your team through to the Premier League and ultimately win the European cup.

However, this task is not easy, as you start with the same resources as any other manager in the Vauxhall Conference, with the same amount of cash and the same depth of squad.. You'll need to perform all the jobs of a manager-from ground improvements to arranging loans to the all important match day tactics.

If you can't wait for this highly engrossing management sim, keep your eyes peeled for a demo appearing soon on our CoverDisk.

**Premier Manager 2 comes highly recommended. Taking on the role of manager you will need to make decisions such as which new players to buy**

[illegible]

**Premier Manager 2 promises to be another excellent management game. Taking on the role of manager you will need to make decisions such as which new players to buy**

tion, so there is no need for a radar or scanner.

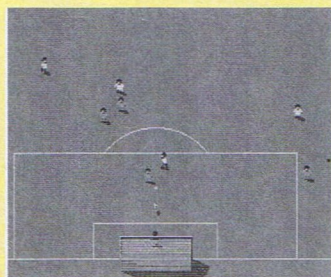
The Sensible Software team are a wacky bunch indeed and have a tendency to use small sprites in their games (*Megalomania*, *Cannon Fodder*) and *Sensible Soccer* is no exception.

But despite the small dimensions, they still pack some great animation and allow for superior gameplay and controllability.

Game pace is another secret to this title's success. Neither too fast nor too slow, the game allows you to plan and take shots, giving a greater feeling of control.

The many options include novel ideas such as seasonal weather, match length and fully changeable data to customise teams.

A brilliant game, made even better by the billions of options and the remarkable control of the little sprites.



### Pitch type can be changed in Sensible Soccer



# Cup Fever



## Stockport County fantasy football

Who better to give their football insights on some of the better footy titles gracing our screens than the lads who play the game for a living?

Stockport County Football Club can boast several trips to Wembley and the tallest player in the football league – a healthy 6ft 7 in.

With this in mind, the ST Action team made their way with heads held high (about six foot) to the ground for the ensuing tournament.

Before plunging into this clash of the titans and to give the players a warm up, we presented them with titles from the current crop of football games to flex the hand muscles with.

### Goal!

The latest offering from Dino Dini only managed to stir an "It's all right" from Lee Todd, Stockport's right back.

The players warmed to it after a while though, as Darren Ryan, right/left wing, claimed that he preferred Goal! to everyone's favourite, Sensible Soccer.

### Sensible Soccer

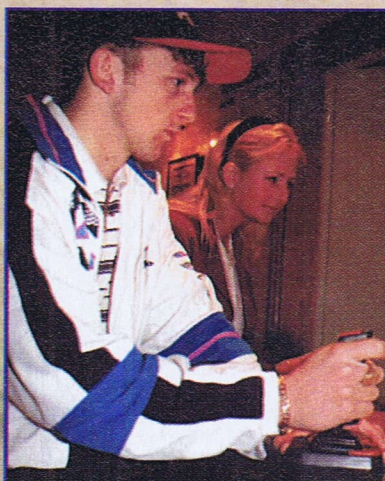
Most players found this classic their favourite, a fun, action packed and easy-to-get-into footy experience and without further ado, this title was selected to be used in the final tournament...

## The tournament

After this brief reviewing session, the tournament began in earnest. Lee Todd and Darren Ryan stepped forward to take on the STA team in a vicious game of Sensible Soccer.

Match tension was high as, fingers flexed and focus at maximum, Stockport prepared themselves for the first semi-final.

The STA team in the meantime put on a brave face while fumbling with the Beta Blockers in a vain attempt to hold themselves together for the first match.



Tina, STA writer and Lee, footballer extraordinaire, meet head to head in the semi-final

### Lee Todd, SCFC vs. Tina Hackett, STA

Lee made his intentions clear from the beginning – after a close call at Hackett's goal right from the off, he had the ball for the majority of the game.

In the meantime, Hackett resorted to fouling at every given opportunity. Despite this, Todd had the ball in the back of the net by the end of the first half with a sharp crossover from the left that left Hackett blushing in shame.

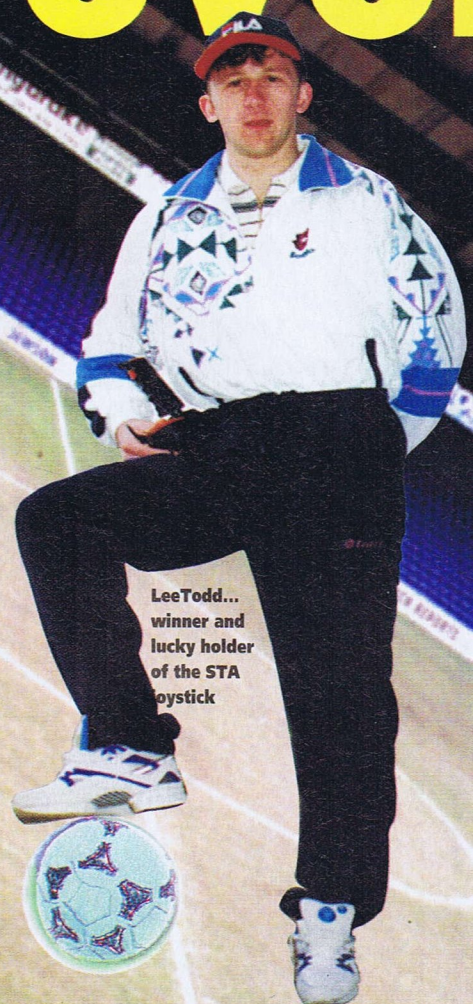
The second half held few surprises – although STA managed to take a few pot shots on goal, Stockport drove the ball into the net once again, producing an unequivocal result: 2-0. Todd was into the final.

### Lee Todd, SCFC vs. Darren Ryan, SCFC

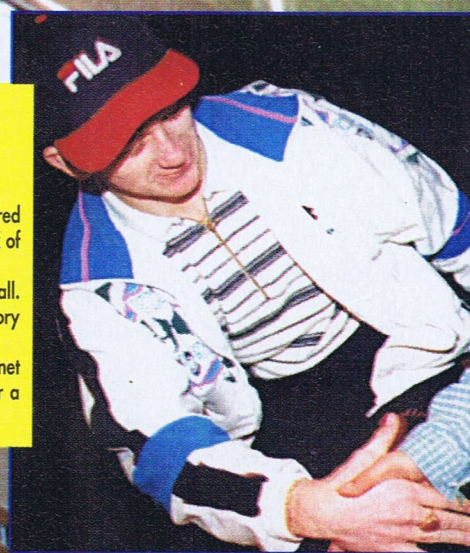
After proclaiming that he'd be happy with a draw, Ryan's dream was shattered by Todd as he carved his players round the field, putting the ball into the back of the net by the end of the first half.

Ryan fought back in a desperate attempt to nail his fellow player to the wall. Yellow and red cards were in abundance and Ryan had his moment of glory with a resounding goal scored from a corner.

But all this hard work was to no avail – Todd pushed another one into the net and the tournament was over. 2-1 to Lee Todd, the winner... it was time for a handshake and the photocall.



LeeTodd... winner and lucky holder of the STA joystick



The winner and loser shake hands after a match well played



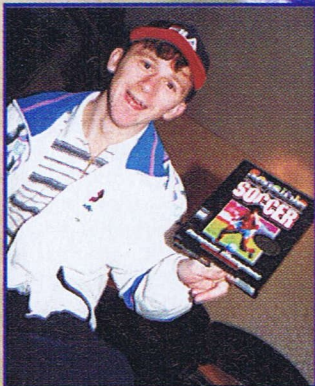
## Darren Ryan, SCFC vs. Adam Phillips, STA

A game of unrealised promise. A barrage of attacks at the goal from STA's finest were constantly unsuccessful. Ryan's attempts were ferocious but by half time, there were no goals, just frustration.

Into the second half the attack continued with the added element of Ryan talking throughout trying to throw his opponent off guard. "What a save!", "Ahh, you're wasting time!" and assorted expletives.

This all proved too much for the young man from the Europress offices as the ball squeezed past his goalie in the last second of play.

1-0 and Stockport were into the final, the STA team merely commenting.



Lee Todd gives his approval to Sensible Soccer



## Looking to the future

With the two classics, Goal! and Sensible Soccer in your collection, do you really need any more footy sims? Well, if neither of these takes your fancy or you're just plain greedy, read on to see what the future has in store...

### Sensible World Of Soccer

Renegade and Sensible Software are looking to release the Sensible World Of Soccer on the ST sometime later this year and the game also looks set to make an appearance on the Jaguar.

This title promises to be different in that it will combine all aspects of a good management game as well as retaining its original playability. As team manager, the player can choose from 1,500 world

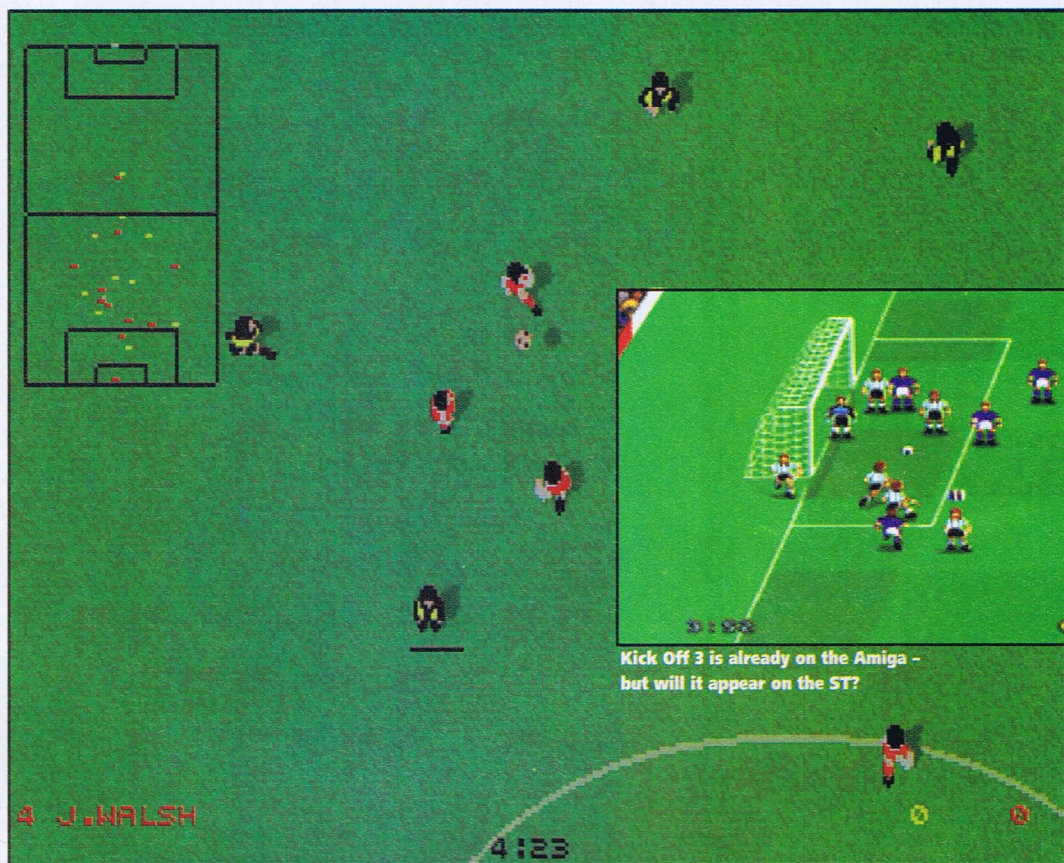
club sides, from any one of the world's main leagues. Try your hand at either manager, player or a combination of the two.

Thus the game should appeal to both management/strategy buffs and arcade players.

### Kick Off 3 on the ST?

Decisions are also being taken as to whether Kick Off 3 will appear on the ST.

Steve Screech, one of the original programmers of Kick Off 2 is overseeing development and from the look of things on other versions, it could be rather impressive.



Kick Off 3 is already on the Amiga - but will it appear on the ST?

Kick Off uses nicely animated sprites

## The next generation

With all the leaps in graphics and sound appearing across the gaming genres, the question on most footy fans' lips is - what's the next generation of Sensible Soccer going to look like?

The Sega Saturn, to be released at the end of this year, could give a solid hint to the direction that the genre is moving in.

Saturn Soccer is from the makers of the much touted Virtua series (Racing, Fighters) and from the early preview shots that we glimpsed at the recent CES show, it looks like the World Cup of football games.

Featuring multiple imaginative views of the action and full polygon graphics, this is shaping up to be quite a title on the visuals side.

Whether it can match the playability of the likes of Sensible Soccer is another question altogether.

Likewise FIFA Soccer on the 3DO features panning, zooming and digitised players, producing breathtaking results.

But as Steve Dunn, the programmer of Sierra Soccer, says: "The playability [of the next generation] could be fractionally better but not desperately better."

Tim James of Krisalis is adamant about putting playability before

graphical enhancements. He sees the next step heading towards more individuality for the players' techniques - how well they run, kick and handle. He hopes that bringing more managerial skills to the game will produce a more rounded and varied experience.

If you ball out a player, you'll be able to see the results the next match - he may well be better on pitch and move faster or, alternatively, sulk and not play to the best of his abilities.

Virtual reality is regarded by some as the ultimate way forward, a very viable option for the future.

Could it be possible that, a few years down the line, we'll be able to slip a VR head unit on and take part in the ultimate football experience as we run round Wembley stadium with the roar of fans echoing in our ears?

The one important factor that has been present in many of the classics of the computer football yesteryears, is sheer playability.

It must be one of the most consistently addictive genres, providing the player with hours of fun and frustration.





Diermot has a burning desire to get out of here

**P**icture the scene. You want to move house, and for reasons that I'm not at liberty to divulge, you opt for a nice little shack, slap bang in the middle of an enchanted kingdom. Enchanted kingdom, I hear you thinking to yourselves, what a strange, yet oddly appealing idea. And so, gullible fools that you are, you flog your current abode and trundle off to this enchanted land. And here the problems start. But it's too late to turn back now. I've got you and your little dogs too.

Problem number one: You can't pronounce, or even spell, the name of this enchanted land. Odds are it's got at least three consonants to every vowel in its name, and requires five litres of phlegm to say the first two syllables. The post is going to be very slow, I'm afraid. Problem number two:

Enchanted kingdoms are notoriously backward. Most of them think that a spoon is an extravagant piece of technology. Expect dirt tracks, disturbing aromas and lots of things made of wood. Much like Scarborough.

Problem number three: Enchanted lands always, and I mean always, get conquered by an all-powerful evil force. Trust me on this one. Do normal realms such as Earth ever get conquered? Not that I'm aware of, matey. No sorcerers down my street. No demonic invasions on the telly news. And why? Because we've got big guns, scary music and no time for people who ponce about in cloaks and talk cobblers. That's why.

Lands of the enchanted persuasion, however, are full of unicorns, cute things and a baffling array of wood-derived products. And that's why they get their teeth kicked in. In



Nice to find some Guinness down here



Just be careful what you do with the knife!

# ACTION GOLD

## LURE OF

**It's big! It's brassy! And by jiminy, it's back! A "proper" adventure game from the vaults, at a price you can easily afford**

computer games at least. So it's no surprise to find that the village of Turnvale has been taken over by a beastly sorceress called Selena who, I have reason to believe, is both a temptress and, er, a bit of a lure.

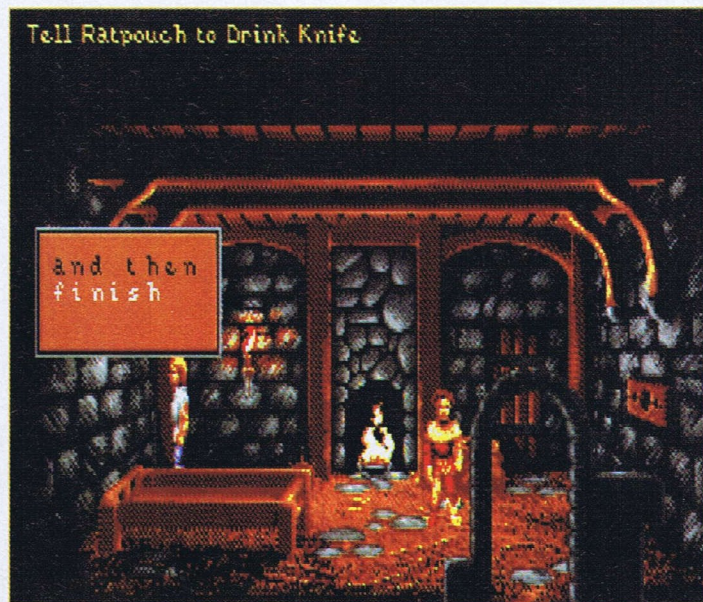
What is surprising is that you start the game locked in a prison cell with no visible means of escape. No pottering around twee leafy lanes here, just cold, hard stone and a bit of tatty straw. So any softies out there had better ride out of town because this is adventuring for people who are as hard as proverbial nails.

You take the part of Diermot, a flimsy excuse for a hero who was captured when the King tried to take Turnvale back from Selena and got his royal head caved in. Using an intuitive and easy-to-get-the-hang-of point and click system, it's now up to you to sort out this so-called Selena. So what's it all about then? Lure of the Tempress stands

out because of its rather fruity Virtual Theatre system. This means that every character in the game operates independently and will do whatever they feel like doing, regardless of your attempts to free them from slavery.

While this is both rude and unhelpful, it gives the game a very "real" air. You get the feeling that you're interacting with characters rather than just sprites on a screen. There is a downside to all this, and that's the fact that it can make it hard to find certain characters, because they're very likely to toddle out for a stroll or a pint just when you need to find them. But that's a minor niggle really as the Virtual Theatre concept works very well, especially when you can peek through windows to spy on people and watch them go about their business.

There's also a nice amount of humour in the game, mostly from Ratpouch, your weaselly sidekick who you pick up along the way.



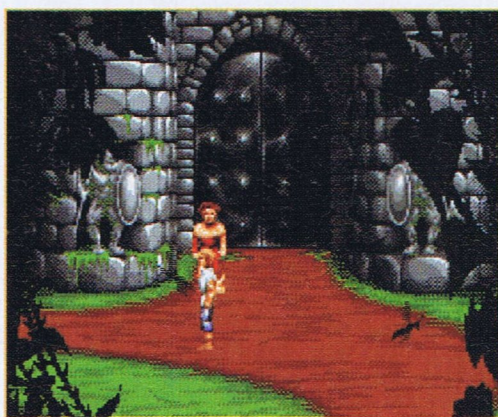
Diermot requests Ratpouch's party piece



# BUDGET ACTION

# THE TEMPTRESS

LotT is full of spooky gateways like this, but how can you bluff your way through?



His attempts to get served in a pub raise a smile or three, as does his insistence on calling the monks "Madam" because they wear dresses. Combined with the atmospheric mood created by that Virtual Theatre thingy, this makes for an appealing and convincing game. So all's well and good there then.

The graphics are well drawn, and each character is instantly recognisable, which is just as well as there are plenty of people to choose from in the game. Each location conceals billions of objects to be examined, and there are tiny clues and hints all over the place so keep your eyes peeled. I

It's just a pity that there's precious little sound. A clanking noise from the blacksmiths is about all I remember hearing, so dig out a BBC Medieval sound effects album

and stick that on. As I said, this isn't really a good game to buy if you've never played an adventure before, as it requires quite a lot of brain strain right from the start, and assuming you manage to escape from the prison there'll be a lot of aimless wandering before you latch on to the task at hand.

There are just so many characters and possible courses of action to digest that unless you can keep your head about you you're likely to flounder.

But if you can handle all the people milling about and all the clues and information then this will keep you happy for a hefty chunk of the foreseeable future.

Once you are on the right track, the clues will lead you from one puzzle to another, so if you do end up wandering about blindly

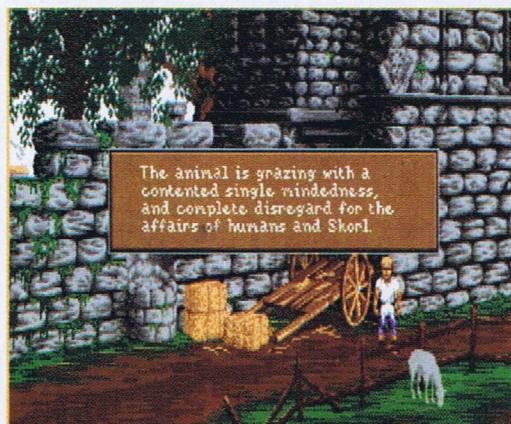


Even world-saving adventurers need to get the groceries

then you know you've missed something. Sudden death is also kept to a minimum, unless you insult the wrong people, which, of course, our nice polite readers would never do.

All in all then, a spankingly good re-release that deserves shelf space in any adventurer's home. It's a bargain in every possible sense of the word.

**DANIEL WHITEHEAD**



Is there a use for this mysterious goat? Dermot's about to find out



Among the monsters and corruption, lies this rustic little abode, the owner of which will be very helpful

## VISION

★★★★★★★★★★

## AUDIO

★★★★★★★★★★

## DIFFICULTY

★★★★★★★★★★

## LASTABILITY

★★★★★★★★★★

At a price like this, Lure of the Temptress is really something quite special.

Once you get stuck in you'll be, er, stuck for ages. Well recommended.

**90%**

Publisher > The Hit Squad  
Developer > Revolution  
Disks > 3  
Price > £14.99  
HD Install > No  
Size > 1 meg





The motion in the Ocean provides problems for Caspar



Don't be crabby if things get difficult

The clam comes second only to the fly in the 'completely useless creatures' stakes. They serve little or no purpose, sat there at the bottom of the ocean. Not particularly cute or endearing, with no facial features or limbs even, they just sit meaninglessly on the sea bed, of no use to anyone.

That was until an independent software house from London decided to make them the subject for their new Atari-specific game. So it's extra Brownie points to Caspian Software for 1) making an excellent puzzler out of a totally naff creature and 2) making a game that is compatible with all Atari machines and takes into account the capabilities of your com-

puter. As if all this wasn't enough, Rock 'N' Roll clams features Blitter-enhanced graphics, DMA sound, Power Pad compatibility and can also be installed onto your hard drive. These days,

# Rock 'N' Roll

as developers start abandoning the Atari, it is a very positive sign indeed for ST owners that there are companies like this producing top notch software specifically for the Atari.

And so onto the game... The storyline, though verging on the completely rubbish side (mind you, how many good stories are there about clams?) results in some very unusual and refreshing gameplay. The story goes that Caspian the Clam, bored with listening to Classical Music on a school trip, and hearing groovy music from the shore, decides he and his friends should investigate.

The naughty truants set off to find the source of this funky beat when suddenly Mackerel Mac, out on a day's fishing, catches them in his nets (there's a moral in the story there, kids!). Mac plans to sell the Clams to Clams 'U' Like and carries them off in a paper bag.

Luckily for Caspar, a small hole appears in the bag and he makes his escape. This is where

the game begins and it's now up to you to guide Caspar around the levels in search of his friends before they are turned into chowder and to find that Rock 'n' Roll beat.

Before you clam up completely at the atrocious storyline and write the game off completely, don't be misled. Despite the kind of game background that sounds more at home on Playschool, the actual game is a very taxing, brain-bashing effort, that requires a great deal of skill and dexterity with the joystick as well.

Gameplay takes an unusual line - it's a cross between a gravity game and a pinballer. 100 huge levels are available for one or two players, a massive 3,200 screens in total.

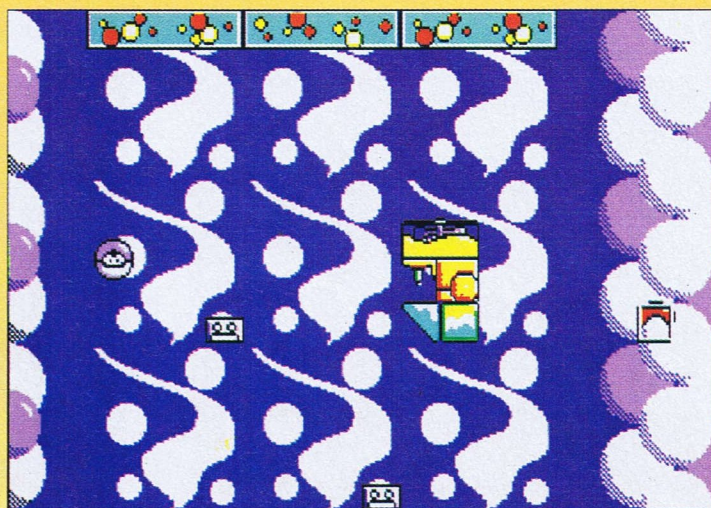
All the levels are easily accessible through the useful 'Skip Level' feature - so you don't get frustrated just being stuck on one level and not being able to get anywhere - just go on to another level and try it again later! The pass-



Sand everywhere as Caspar makes his way through the Sandy Shore level

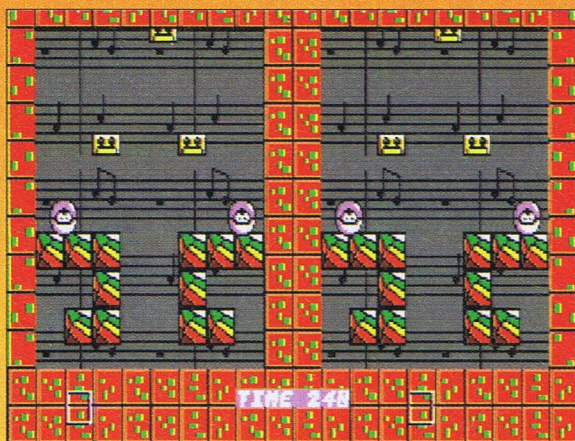


As the theme of the game is music, what else would you expect but natty notes?



Novel graphics provide a refreshing change





Two-player mode provides frantic fun



Caspar has to search through all manner of locations for his friends

# Roll Clams

## Fish jokes abound as Tuna Haddock scuba dives with the musical clams

word system also allows you to access specific levels within the Worlds. Collect gold and silver tapes to cash them in for passwords.

Start Blocks are another excellent feature, meaning you don't get the frustration of starting from the beginning of the level each time.

Caspar is also helped out by the hats he can find. These enable him to carry out special moves. These include Propeller Hats giving him the ability to fly; Gun Hats – they speak for themselves really and enable you to shoot your way out of trouble; Crash Hats, to bash your way through the game; and Viking Hats to spike your way out of things!

To play the game you need to guide

Caspar through a vertically scrolling screen before your time limit runs out, avoiding nasties, finding your way through objects and collecting bonuses. Gravity makes up a large element of gameplay as you attempt to spin and roll Caspar in all directions against the force of gravity. This makes for a very tricky task and joystick dexterity is the key to success.

### GUIDING

To control Caspar, press your joystick (or joypad) left or right to spin or roll him in these directions. The longer you press, the faster Caspar will spin. Accurately guiding him off objects and away from baddies becomes an integral part of the game. The way he bounces off objects will depend on the object itself, the speed you are spinning and how you have hit it. Caspar can also remove the effects of gravity to travel up a level, as it becomes necessary to do, by pressing up.

On early attempts you may become so frustrated that the temptation just to give up becomes unbearable. But perseverance soon

pays off and after a little practice it becomes a very rewarding game.

With all this going on, it's easy to forget about the excellent two-player mode. You and another player can race against each other to be the first to form your band. As well as having the same objectives as the one-player game you also get to bash your opponent to bits! Find a heavy weight and drop it on them – the only defence to this is to collect a protective umbrella or move quickly out of the way.

Top all this great gameplay off with bright, appealing graphics, smooth scrolling and plenty of attention to detail. Don't forget to add the amusing sound effects and jaunty music and you are left with one brilliant title. The controls take some getting used to though (incidentally the joypad control works with the game nicely) but practice makes perfect.

And don't think that just because the story contains a cute clam that life is going to be easy – far from it in fact. Rock 'N' Roll Clams is a hard but very enjoyable game

which will take eons to complete, especially considering the millions of levels plus hidden screens available. The two-player mode is a great laugh and the gameplay a brilliant novelty. High quality software just for Atari users – what more could you want?

TINA HACKETT

<b>VISION</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
<b>AUDIO</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
This highly entertaining puzzler will hold a great deal of longevity. A reasonable first game from this new software house.	<b>80%</b>
<b>Publisher</b> > Caspian Software <b>Developer</b> > Caspian Software <b>Disk</b> > 2 <b>Price</b> > \$14.99 <b>HD Install</b> > Yes <b>Size</b> > 1 meg	



The many levels and different backdrops add variety



Vertically scrolling backdrops work well



Modem gaming is growing in popularity as communication equipment continues to fall in price, and companies like On-Line Entertainment develop state of the art multi-user software. Simon Clays investigates

# Get yourself connected

The computer user, the computer gamer, call him what you like, but he's always regarded as a solitary figure. These sullen creatures of the night can often be seen in the monitor-lit shadows of bedrooms all over the globe in pixelated isolation.

But is this lonesome reputation that the gamer has inherited justified? In truth it is not, because all over bedrooms in the UK, sales managers and shop assistants alike are coming home from the office to dial into an electronic gaming community.

This online phenomenon has been popular in the United States for quite a few years now, and has built up a huge user base.

## EQUIPEMENT

Implementation is simple enough. All a user needs to go live is a computer and a modem that can send and receive information down a telephone line.

As a user, all you have to pay for is the telephone bill and maybe a subscription fee to the BBS (Bulletin Board System) operators. Several years ago, the idea was imported into Britain by On-Line Entertainment, and it has since attracted thousands of users.

The brains behind On-Line Entertainment are Michael Hodges and Clem Chambers. Having spent time in the US, they were both convinced that modem gaming had vast potential for Europe. Michael Hodges reflects:

"We'd been dealing with some American networks for some time and saw how they'd been expanding. Meanwhile in Europe there was no game comms activity. So we started

to create a market over here, and it's been slowly growing ever since."

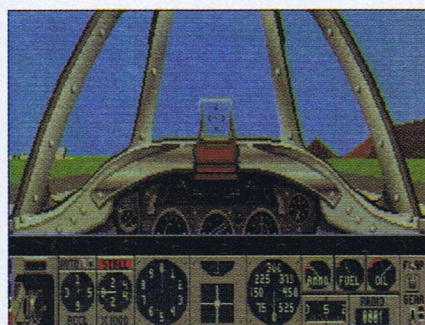
The gaming environment created by On-Line Entertainment is the result of the latest in software and hardware technology. The games are specially written to run on commu-

nication equipment which allows more than one user to log in and select the game they wish to play.

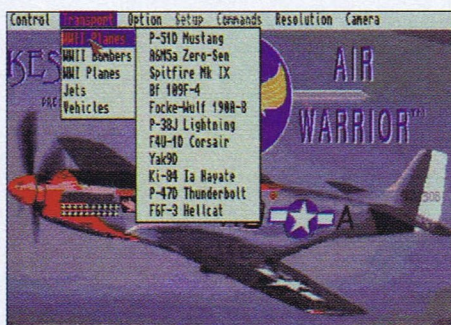
The equipment needed to achieve this level of sophisticated gameplay consists of a network of Unix multi-processor systems which

users log on to. The equipment and services are offered by On-Line 24 hours a day, but the majority of people tend to phone during cheap rate hours to keep their bill down.

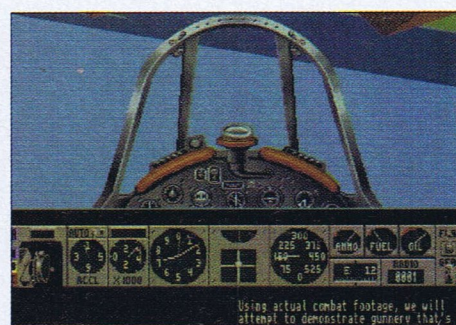
Michael is quick to defend the costs



Air Warrior allows players to customise their cockpits. Here we see a customised Spitfire



The main menu allows you to choose from a wide range of planes



A typical training mission in an American P-47



# Action FEATURE

## Flying tonight?

Air Warrior allows users to join one of three nationalities who are constantly at war with one another. The countries have a variety of primary and secondary airbases dotted around the war zone, and also have use of aircraft carriers to take off from.

The warring countries own various surplus aircraft which means the user has a wide choice of American, British, German or even Soviet planes to fly.

Once you've logged on to the Air Warrior menu, you can access instructions and help. Help comes in two shapes: a training area where users can carry out a little target practice, and weekly training sessions run by expert pilots.

Once your wings are a formality, you'll probably start hanging around the conference rooms. Here, players from all nationalities can talk to each other or see who is flying.

It's in these rooms that teams are formed and tactics formulated. For example, a team wanting to fly a B-17 bomber have to assign crew to various gunning and bombing positions. Besides the general conference rooms, each country has a room at its headquarters, where more sensitive tactics can be discussed.

Also, each major airfield has a briefing room in which pilots ready for take-off can chat. To add further realism, there's even a radio facility enabling users to communicate with other players on the ground or in the air. The radio comes equipped with 999 different channels and a squelch facility to block out unwanted ears.

But this is just the beginning, because the world of Air Warrior is truly massive with a number of different locations and combat terrains to fight in. European and Pacific environments come complete with rivers, bridges and ground installations such as radar towers and ack-ack guns.

There are also a number of strategic installations such as refineries, cities and supply convoys to attack. Destroying these targets affects the opposition's war effort, and they suffer inconveniences with things such as ammo supply.

Air Warrior is a truly massive and sophisticated simulation which is full of detail and realism. Options such as controlling ground or air-based machinery give it a long and entertaining shelf life.

But by far the most addictive aspect of Air Warrior gaming is the totally unpredictable nature of your opponents. Being 100 per cent organic, they provide gameplay that will never ever become tedious or repetitive.

Air Warrior creator Michael Hodges sums this dimension of play up to a tee: "Each time you play it's different, different people to play against in different situations and in different moods. If someone's had a bad day at work then you know it."

"There's no such thing as a predictable computer opponent, just real people that want to win."

though: "People think the phone is more expensive than it really is. A local call only costs about 86p an hour, which is a lot less than a pint of beer."

Many readers will be familiar with and have taken full advantage of multi-player link-ups like Falcon and Stunt Car Racer. But in comparison with the titles On-Line can generate, they pale into insignificance.

Michael is also acutely aware of the other merits of modem gaming: "To use a computer can be a lonely thing. Also, computer opponents in traditional computer games can be very predictable and boring."

"The only way to change this was to get other people to join in. This is where we came in. We want people to change the way they look at their computer - there's a world out there where people can play, talk and be friends."

### FLYING

The most popular example of On-Line's games is their flight simulator Air Warrior. This allows more than 40 people to pilot planes and jets from various eras in aviation history.

Other titles include Federation 2, an adult fantasy role-playing game where players interact in a simulated galaxy; Multi-User Dungeon (MUD 2), the original multi-user D&D game from the early '80s updated; and Internecine, a huge text-based adventure.

Work is in progress at On-Line on more advanced multi-user titles like Battletech, where players team up in huge droids travelling around a play area attempting to blow each other up.

Although modem technology hasn't really exploded yet in the manner it has in the States, the next five years could see a massive swing as technology and modem costs fall in Britain. This is a fact that On-Line knowingly acknowledge.

"We are in the process of expanding our service in terms of product and availability," says Michael. "Recently we switched on a new game called Land of the Crown, and now we offer a full Internet service giving our users access to a wealth of information and software."

"We are expanding our service into



Michael Hodges, co-founder  
on On-Line Entertainment

Europe with direct links to other countries. We also have a new link going into Finland, so we'll soon see squadrons and adventurers from Finland playing."

Clem and Michael have also been quick to seize other opportunities that CD technology has made possible, and are confident that they can contribute to a multi-playing future.

"All of our products are available on CD-ROM. This medium is about to take off in a major way and when recent developments such as MPEG become generally available we will be able to go beyond the boundaries of TV or film."

"At that point we won't be restricted to computer graphics and sounds, but we will deal with real images and sounds - maybe even create the mystical interactive TV that people have been talking about for years."

For further details contact:  
Michael Hodges  
On-Line Entertainment  
642a Lea Bridge Road  
London E10 6AP  
Tel: 081 558 6114  
Host: 081 539 6763



One of the On-Line computers that handle dog-fighting callers from across Europe



Press the correct key and you can take a glance out of your side window

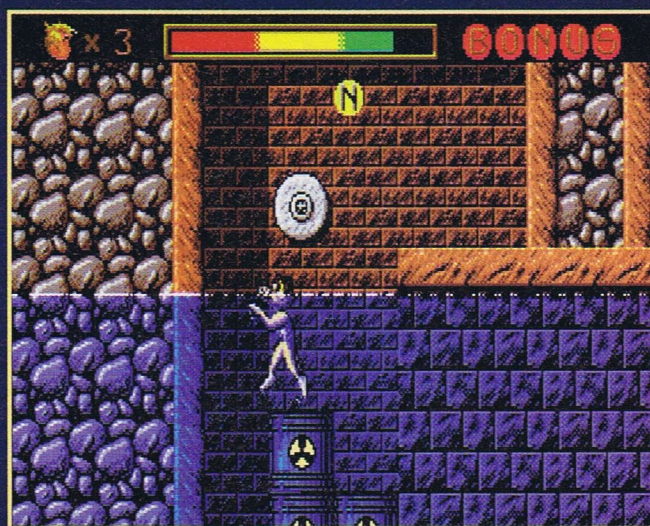


Players communicate via the keyboard and one of the 999 radio channels





The sewers are deadly, with water everywhere. If one drop touches Lee then he will wake up instantly and you'll lose a life



One quick doggy paddle and Ralph finds one of the bonus icons. Find another four and you'll be whisked off to the bonus stage

**D**og is, apparently, man's best friend. I know many canines that fetch slippers and catch sticks, but I don't know many that guard you from danger when you're sleepwalking. But that didn't stop Ocean using this idea for a platformer and the Manchester-based company have now re-released it on their Hit Squad budget label.

Ocean are renowned for releasing games that contain great graphics and superb sonics, but are desperately lacking in the playability departments. Now and again, they do produce an absolute stunner of a game that is good in every department.

Sleepwalker was originally created for Comic Relief and at the time of its release the whole world seemed to be going "game" crazy. With the eyes of just about every man, woman and child on them, Ocean had to produce a good game because with all the publicity flying about, failure could do the company real harm.

In Sleepwalker, you control Ralph the dog and guide around the various levels making sure that his master, Lee, doesn't come to any harm.

Ralph has been given some super-canine

powers enabling him to be squashed, zapped, bashed, run over and even roasted without doing himself any permanent injuries. Lee is, unfortunately, not blessed with the same powers and will wake up (remember that it's very dangerous to wake a sleepwalker) if he bumps into any hazards.

The object of the game is to guide Lee safely through the six varied and hazard-packed levels making sure you get Ralph's master out of the exit without waking him up. The levels range from the traffic-strewn city streets to a creepy graveyard to the local zoo and all have their own kind of dangers hidden within.

### WAKING UP

The sleep bar at the top of the screen shows how deep Lee's sleep is. He begins the adventure in deep sleep when the bar is to the far right. It moves gradually to the left as Lee walks into hazards. The amount it will move depends on what kind of hazard Lee encounters. When it moves all the way to the left, Lee will stretch, have a yawn and wake up.

Water has the greatest effect and may

# Sleep

wake Lee up completely. When Lee awakens, you lose a life and must restart the level again from a point near to where he awoke. Do this three times and it'll be game over.

Scattered around the levels are various icons that give Lee or Ralph special abilities. The whoopee cushion makes whoever picks it up invulnerable for a short period of time, while a pair of novelty ear muffs will put Lee into a deeper sleep.

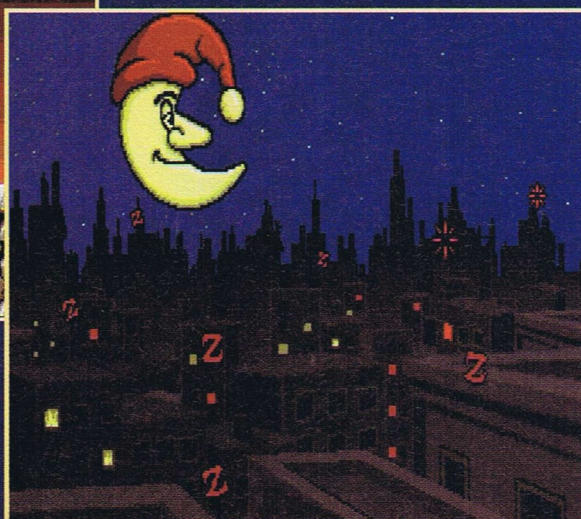
Also placed strategically around each of the levels are five bonus balloons. As you

collect the balloons, the word "Bonus" is spelled out on the right-hand side of the score panel. The word used to be "Comic" in conjunction with the charity comedy event, but Ocean seem to have dropped this from the budget release. The letters don't have to be collected in any order, but once you've found all five you can enter Ralph into the bonus level.

Ralph may be man's best friend, but it seems that he's not too fond of his master's sleepwalking capabilities and wishes him a nice painful death! The bonus levels take



Ralph has a minor disagreement with the club bouncer which inevitably leads to violence



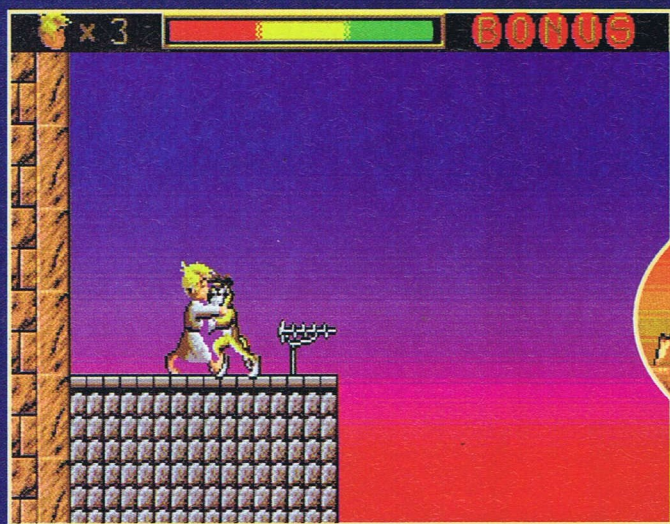
A shot from the marvellous animated introduction sequence which tells the story of Ralph and Lee



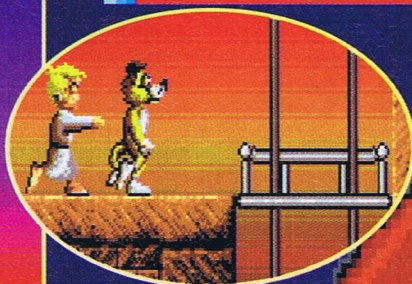
Ralph can be used in various ways. Here he makes quite a useful bridge for his master to walk over



# BUDGET ACTION



The start of the adventure and already Ralph is running ahead of his master to check for any dangers

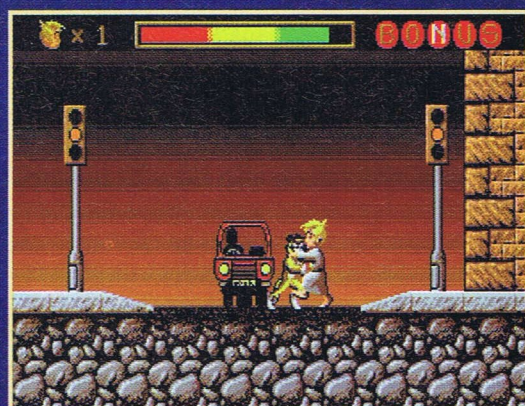


Ding ding! Going down! Ralph takes Lee for a ride on a lift making sure his master doesn't wake up

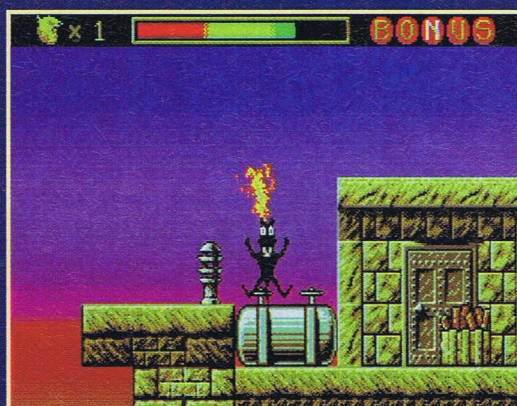
**ACTION  
GOLD**

# walker

The game that did a lot of work for charidee - but didn't like to talk about it - is back! Courtesy of Ocean's Hit Squad label, join Ralph the dog for a manic bout of budget platform fun



Pushing your master into the road when a car is coming is probably not the best idea in the world. Where's the Green Cross Code man when you need him?



One of the many fates that can happen to Ralph is being burnt to death, though in true cartoon style no permanent damage is done

place in a similar landscape to the main levels. Ralph must run around and collect red balloons. Every 20 red balloons collected generates an extra life for the fearless mutt.

There are extra icons featured in the bonus level that, when collected in the correct order, spell out one of the hazards that Ralph would like to see happen to Lee. For instance if you collect the lamp, plus, post-box, minus and box icons you get a visual sum. The answer of course is lamp post and then a fate involving that object would befall Ralph's master. When the time on the bonus level runs out, if Ralph has managed

to collect any special bonus hazards you get to watch what might happen to Lee.

Sleepwalker is an incredibly simple game that will take you a long time to master. Control of Ralph the dog is, at first, very hard and you will need a lot of practice, but once you've mastered that, Sleepwalker turns into a such a dreamy game that you will want to run off and live with it in platform heaven for the rest of your days... erm probably.

The graphics are really bright and colourful and some of the animation, including the introduction sequence, is

superb. Not a lot to sing and dance about on the sound front, apart from the introduction which features the vocal talents of Lenny Henry, but what is in the game is more than adequate.

Ocean games tend to be top-heavy in the visual and audio departments and tend to neglect playability. But do not fret because Sleepwalker is jam-packed full of the stuff. It is a game that takes a while to get into, but once you're there it is very hard to put your joystick down and turn off your computer.

I rate Sleepwalker because it's an original concept and you don't get too many of

those these days. Taking its brand new budget price into account, there isn't any reason why you should not have Sleepwalker in your games collection because it is one of the best platformers you can get for your machine.

**JONATHAN MADDOCK**

## VISION

★★★★★★★★★★

## AUDIO

★★★★★★★★★★

## DIFFICULTY

★★★★★★★★★★

## LASTABILITY

★★★★★★★★★★

Sleepwalker is packed full of top-notch graphics and contains a wealth of playability and addictiveness. One of the best platformers you can get for the ST. Buy it now or forever hold your peace.

**92%**

Publisher > Hit Squad  
Developer > CTA Developments  
Disks > 1  
Price > \$9.99  
HD Install > No  
Size > 1 meg



# ST ACTION BACK ISSUES

These days ST Action is incorporated into Atari ST User. However, if you missed any of the original issues and their great CoverDisks, when ST Action existed in its own right, here's your chance to buy them. But hurry – stocks are limited.

## ST Action Back Issues

Please send me:

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> October 1993.....£2.50   | <input type="checkbox"/> April 1993.....£2.50    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> September 1993.....£2.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> March 1993.....£2.50    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> June 1993.....£2.50      | <input type="checkbox"/> February 1993.....£2.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> May 1993.....£2.50       | <input type="checkbox"/> January 1993.....£2.50  |

Name(Mr/Mrs/Ms) .....

Address .....

Postcode .....Daytime tel no.....

Please allow 14 days for delivery. Make cheques payable to Europress Enterprise Ltd.  
Send to Europa House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP

Or phone Vicky on 0625 878888 (10am – 1pm only)  
quoting your credit card details.

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies



### ISSUE: OCTOBER 1993

ON THE DISK: Zool demo and Hunchy 2010; an amazing full game, plus STA's disk mag



### ISSUE: SEPTEMBER 1993

ON THE DISK: H-Mec, groovy pacman clone, and a zany collection of quality PD for you, plus issue seven of STA's disk mag



### ISSUE: JUNE 1993

ON THE DISK: Critters (1Mb only), a full PD-style game; the Obscure Naturalist, a fantastic text based adventure, plus; issue 4 of STA's disk mag.



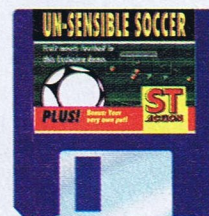
### ISSUE: MAY 1993

ON THE DISK: Exclusive levels from Critters (1Mb only), and Super Caldrion, plus issue 3 of STA's disk mag.



### ISSUE: APRIL 1993

ON THE DISK: Fast food, Easter eggstravaganza, plus; issue 2 of STA's disk mag; Freestyle!



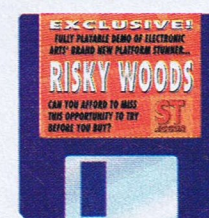
### ISSUE: MARCH 1993

ON THE DISK: Un-sensible Soccer – fruit meets football in this superb demo; plus Bonus, your very own pet, and issue one of STA's disk mag, Freestyle!



### ISSUE: FEBRUARY 1993

ON THE DISK: Three explosive full games, plus a playable demo of the Codemasters' smash, Robin Hood



### ISSUE: JANUARY 1993

ON THE DISK: Fully playable demo of Electronic Arts' platform stunner, Risky Woods

Only  
£2.50  
each  
incl  
p&p

# ST Handbook ST Products

## ISSUE #3 IS OUT NOW!

Have you read the latest ST/E magazine yet?

If not you're missing out and getting left behind. The very best mag available for P/D and Shareware, stories, articles, news, reviews, competitions, charts, and lots lots more!!

**ONLY £2.50** (inc P+P)

The latest paper based magazine, comes complete with a free

## Cover Disk

Full of games and utilities, this issue is a real blockbuster, order your copy now from us direct or from participating Public Domain Libraries.  
(check Atari press for details)

Please make cheques/postal orders payable to:

**WRIGHT & HAYES GRAPHICS**

Send your order along with payment to:

Wright & Hayes Graphics,  
1 Fordhouse Lane, Stirchley, Birmingham, B30 2NH.  
TEL: (021) 459 4340

**Calamus 100m** Only \$59.00  
(Minimum req/1 meg/mono monitor)

**CALAMUS SL** Only \$199.00  
(Minimum req/2 meg/Hard drive/mono monitor)

**OUTLINE ART V.3** Only \$199.00

**RAINBOW PAINT** (NEW) (Falcon) \$29.95

**DEGAS ART TUTOR** Only \$8.99

**EASY TEXT PROFESSIONAL DTP** Only \$35.95  
(1 meg minimum)

**EASY TEXT VECTOR** Only \$36.95  
(2 meg min/h-drive)/mono monitor)

**EZ-ART PROFESSIONAL** (NEW) Only \$29.95

**EASY STITCH** (NEW) Only \$15.95

**FAMILY ROOTS** (NEW) Only \$29.95

**MR SMART'S BIG TIME** \$24.95

**BEGINNERS' GUIDE TO STOS** \$32.95  
(618 page ringbound manual & 2 disks)

## INKJET/BUBBLEJET INK REFILL KITS

**BLACK INK KIT** \$4.99  
(kit includes all you need to refill cartridges)

**TRI-COLOUR KIT** \$8.99  
(kit includes all you need to refill cartridges)

## INK REFILLS

**BLACK** 60ml \$4.99

**COLOUR** 60ml \$7.99

**BLACK** 250ml \$14.99

**COLOUR** 250ml \$26.99

**BLACK** 500ml \$21.99

**COLOUR** 500ml \$42.99

**BLACK** 1000ml \$38.99

**COLOUR** 1000ml \$74.99

Our disks are 100% guaranteed and come with blank labels. If any do not work we will replace them, that's how sure we are.

**DDDS** 10 Only \$3.50

**DDDS** 50 Only \$16.00

**DDDS** 100 Only \$29.00

**DDDS** 250 Only \$67.50

**HDDS** Only \$6.50

**HDDS** Only \$28.00

**HDDS** Only \$52.00

**HDDS** Only \$122.50

Designed & Published Using ATARI ST Computers

Many Exclusive Offers!



**S**nooker, as a rule, is perhaps one of the most boring sports to watch in the whole world. Don't get me wrong, I like snooker, but watching two players pot balls into pockets into the early hours of the morning is just not my idea of a fun time.

Actually playing snooker is a whole different kettle of fish though, but you must have a opponent to compete against and this is where a slight problem occurs. Most people will quite happily challenge you to game of pool because it's a much quicker game and thus a more enjoyable experience. Challenging someone to play snooker is a bit like saying "Hey! Fancy coming to watch some paint dry?"

This problem can now be solved thanks to the wonder that is, Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker. Well, to tell you the truth the problem was first solved when Jimmy White's emerged in 1991, but for ST newcomers and those who missed it first time around it has re-appeared in

Remember I said that finding someone to play snooker against is a bit of a problem, well in Whirlwind Snooker there are a whole abundance of computer players to break off against including the maestro of the green baize himself, Jimmy White.

For those with lots of snooker-loving chums there is, thankfully, a two player option, but perhaps one of the most fun aspects of Jimmy White's is the trick shot feature. You can set up all the balls exactly how you want them and then adopt a John Virgo-like beard and happily amaze your friends with your cueing expertise.

Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker is one of those games that should be in everyone's collection of software simply because it is the ultimate snooker experience. There will never ever be another snooker game because there is no possible way that it will be better than Whirlwind Snooker.

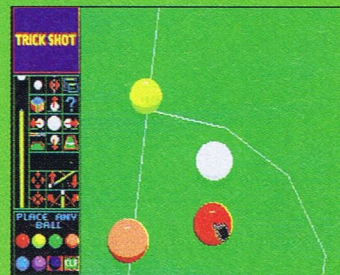
The graphics are brilliant and are highly

# BUDGET ACTION

realistic. There are some nice touches when you leave the game to its own devices. Flies start to appear on the screen and the balls start to pull faces at you and wave flags in the air! For those gamers wondering about that last sentence, I am completely sober.

Those people who don't like snooker obviously won't be too keen on the idea of playing it too often, but I heartily recommend Jimmy White's to every ST owner on the planet. Buy it now, if not sooner.

**JONATHAN MADDOCK**



Chalk that cue tip and prepare to break off into 3D snooker heaven!

# Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker



budget form courtesy of Ocean's Hit Squad label.

Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker is perhaps the fastest, smoothest snooker game ever created and it's just about as close to "real" snooker as you can get. The reason for the realism is the superb 3D ball routines expertly programmed by Archer Maclean. You really have to play Jimmy White's to find out just how good the balls are because words will not and never will do it proper justice.

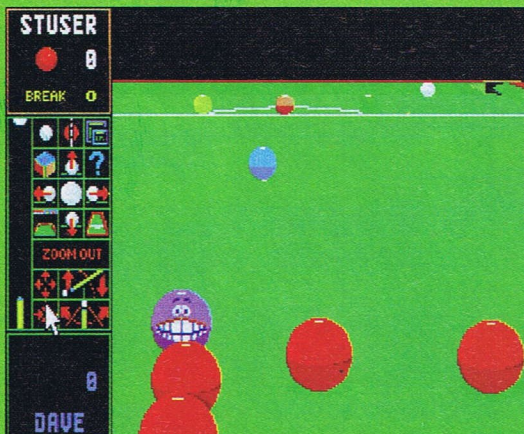
Control of the game is via the mouse and a series of icons which can be placed at either the side or top of the screen. Clicking on the icons will allow you to position your cue, select spin, set the power level and even chalk your tip.

The other icons give you access to a whole range of views from which you can watch the hot potting action. You can view the table from any angle and zoom in on any ball.

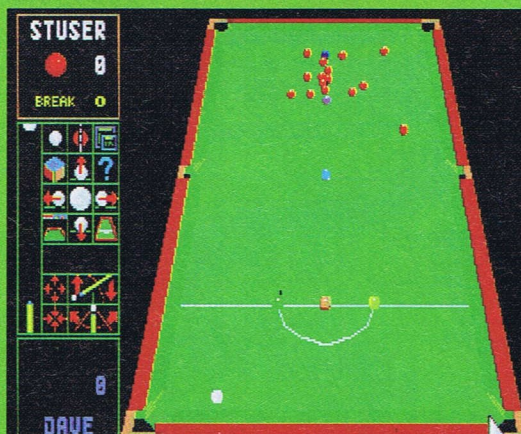


**Jimmy White might not have ever won the World Snooker Championship, but he's the fans' favourite and just to prove it he stars in this, his very own ST game**

There are a whole bunch of computer players to compete against



It's a comedy moment! Leave the ball to its own devices and it will start to pull faces at you



The table can be viewed from any angle. This is achieved by clicking on the set of icons found at the side of the screen

<b>VISION</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
<b>AUDIO</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
<b>DIFFICULTY</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
<b>LASTABILITY</b>	
★★★★★★★★	
Jimmy White's Whirlwind Snooker literally shines in every department. A great and highly playable game.	<b>94%</b>
Publisher > Hit Squad	
Developer > Archer Maclean	
Disks > 1	
Price > £14.99	
HD Install > No	
Size > 1/2 meg	



Welcome warmongers to the third installment of our excellent guide to killing and maiming computer pixels in Virgin's top blast-'em-up



# CANNON

# FOI

Reports from local residents indicate that the enemy have set up various barracks along the riverside at mount Jukania. Through this they have been able to cut off all supplies to neighbouring villages and have also affected our back-up troops.

Unless this river is freed from enemy presence, our troops will either starve or be killed by overwhelming enemy forces.

The helicopter will fly you in during the morning. Instead of beginning at the top of the mountain where it is inaccessible due to the large presence of enemy soldiers, you will start from the foot.

You will proceed from this location to point one where an enemy foxhole is situated. All enemy army personnel must be eradicated from this area.

At point two you will find a strong resistance from two barracks. Reports indicate that there is a bazooka guard at the northern most hut and he should be eliminated first before the buildings.

Area three holds another bazooka guard but he's only there during the day, so make the most of it. Before swimming the river to ascend further up the mountain, be sure to destroy the other bazooka installation at point four. Failure to do so will probably result in your death.

Across the river is another enemy building full of soldiers. Minimise the danger factor by throwing a grenade at the building from the other side of the river. Then when the coast is clear, go across.

The hut at point six should be tackled from the foot of the precipice, because at point seven there's a rocket installation. Try to take out the rocket launcher from the south side of the river before ascending the last part of the mountain.

At the top of the last mountain you'll find the heaviest resistance, as the enemy up here have witnessed your events and are on full alert.

In the top north-east corner there's a box of grenades if you need them. If you are successful in eliminating all buildings and enemy soldiers and the phase hasn't ended, then there's more than likely to be a large squad of men to the south near the foxhole, so retreat back to said location to deal with them. Then radio in and we'll come in and pick you up.



Jungle warfare is the next mission in our campaign men. Hidden around the jungle in South America are lots of army operatives that need to be wiped out.

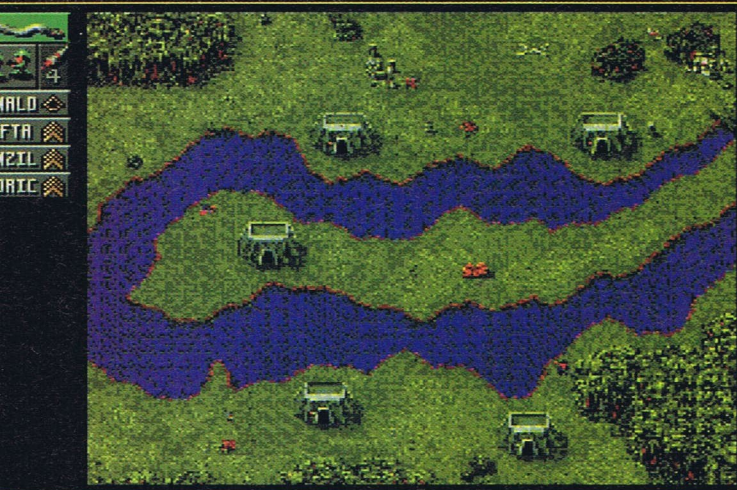
The enemy have learnt from their past mistakes and are now taking more caution than ever before. They have set more booby traps and increased the capacity of the barracks. Your overall mission is to find 'em and drill 'em. Details are as follows.

The chopper will fly you in close to the nest. Move with stealth through the jungle avoiding point one. Inside this bush is a single soldier who will attempt to shoot you with a bazooka shell. Fortunately for us, he doesn't quite know how to use such hardware and will without a doubt kill himself in the process, but be sure not to leave any of your men nearby as the explosion can kill you, as you well know.

Area two will contain a group of three crack soldiers who will keep watch until they have spotted any enemy forces - namely you. Two of them will then rush forward and attempt to







# ODDER

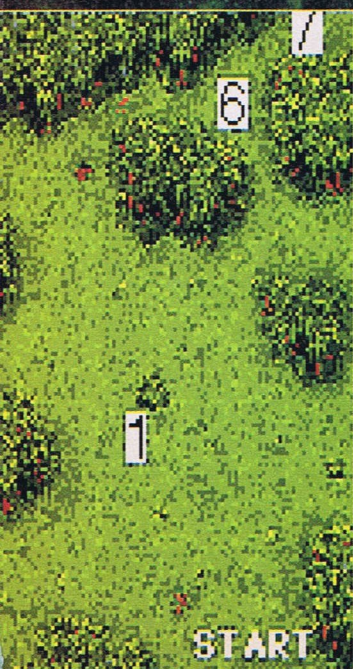
thwart your plans while the the third raises the alarm.

So move quickly and kill them and attack the guard at point three before destroying the huts beyond location five.

Take care near point four as the bridges have been tampered with and have a multitude of hidden mines and spiked traps. If this area has been successfully completed, you can move up to point six to wipe out the remains of the enemy forces in this area.

Area seven contains a large amount of missiles to use against the enemy. It's tempting to collect these before completing the other objectives but if you do, you'll raise the alarm too early and enemy forces will be overwhelming for your much smaller group.

Although this phase appears easy, We can tell you now that you have never had it so hard. Report to H.Q. when this mission phase is completed.



OK men, you're already familiar with the controls behind the enemy's skidu, so get ready to employ those skills once more as you need it to complete the mission.

The mission is as follows: during the last phase, the enemy caught a civilian listening in to the captains' meeting. It is believed that this civilian can provide all the information about the enemy's next strike against our forces. It is important to a lot of men's lives that we learn of this plan.

Your task is to breach the enemy defences and rescue this civilian. Security is very tight in the last sector, so it should be approached with caution. Unfortunately we regret to say the civilian will attack you, if only because he won't know who you are.

Move your team up to location one. Here you'll find a skidu being guarded by a single soldier. However, he's also armed with a bazooka and he will use it to protect the enemy vehicle.

With the vehicle acquired, you should drive the skidu around the forest until you see the ramp at point two. Use this ramp and the vehicle's top speed to jump over the line of trees ahead. Keep the steering tight as the skidu will explode and kill your men inside if you hit any trees when you land.

At point three there's another bazooka guard. Be sure to waste him before attempting the second jump. If the second jump is a suc-



Unfortunately for us, the enemy's main barracks resemble the local residents' homes, so we can't afford to take chances. Every igloo must be demolished, providing they're in operation as we speak.

Secondly, in the hut to the east, several enemy captains are in a meeting discussing future war strikes against us and it is imperative that they are also eradicated.

Leave the drop-off point and head towards point one. This is the first operational igloo that you'll encounter. Destroy it at all costs.

Point two is hazardous and should not under any circumstances be breached. Kill any enemy on sight from a distance, but do not attempt to engage any closer.

In this enclosure at point three there is another igloo. The two surrounding structures are derelict and shouldn't need to be damaged further.

The action will certainly begin to get a bit heated now as you move in to the heart of their secret operation. As you make your progress through this area, be sure to demolish the building at point four before commencing an attack on the hut at point five. Make sure that everyone is killed in this area. We don't want anyone spreading word of our mission.

This leaves the two buildings to the north at point six and seven where all enemies should be eliminated. The same applies to the civilian building too. Even though they're not enemy army, they are dangerous to our groups and will attack with whatever means they possess, quite often a spear of some description that they use for fishing.

If all is quiet up here, go down to point eight and there's a foxhole full of soldiers. Be sure to wipe the whole group out as they can and will send a message out for help. Oh, and one more thing: don't kill the seals - they're not doing any harm and any man caught doing so will be instantly court martialled and demoted.

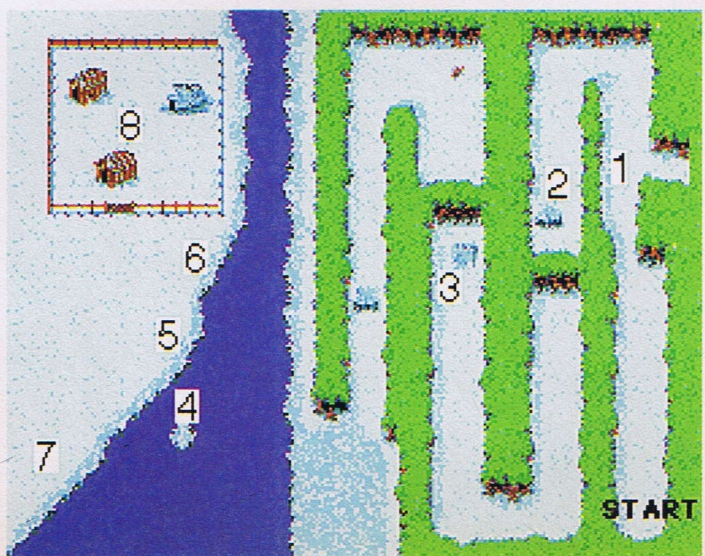
cess then proceed to kill the guard standing in the corner. Be quick or be dead.

The skidu is now no longer needed and should be discarded. Points four, five and six have guards posted who should be eliminated from a distance with the shells you have been issued. Attempt to cross the river without their extermination and you are surely going home in a bag. Be sure to kill the guard at point

seven before the final assault.

The final assault should be quick and precise, the civilian is roaming around this enclosure somewhere so take great care with your guns.

Use the grenades to destroy the buildings as they won't break the surrounding fence down, allowing the enemy near you. Radio in when all objectives have been met.





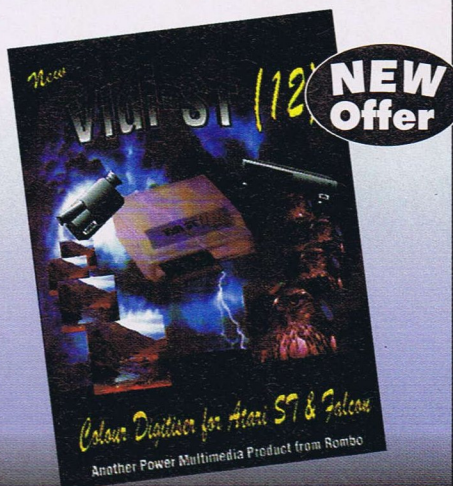
## VIDI ST (12)

This offers a breakthrough in Multimedia Video. Jammed full of features that are suitable for almost any imaging application. Offering Animation, Image Processing, Image Capture and file support for no less than 3 computer platforms. Image capture is so simple, both colour and mono images are captured in less than 1 second. Images can be displayed in almost any resolution and colour mode up to 740x480 in true colour.

Main features include:-

- Both colour and mono image capture
- No separate RGB splitter or filters required
- Fully functional Animation Workstation
- Mix images to almost any resolution
- All Atari colour modes are supported
- Many Image Processing effects

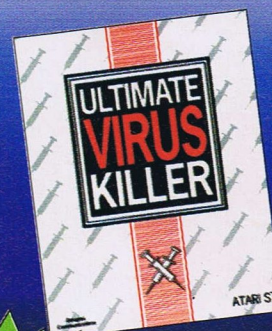
ONLY  
£129.00



Product	Price	Order No.
Vidi ST (12)	£129 (RRP £149)	9488

## ULTIMATE VIRUS KILLER

Ultimate Virus Killer is the ultimate tool to protect your Atari ST, STE, MEGA & TT computers from virus infection. With this package you can detect, destroy and protect yourself from over 50 types of virus. Leaving your valuable software investment safe.



ONLY  
£12.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Ultimate Virus Killer	£12.95	9130

## TRUEPAINT

TruePaint is the first art package to take advantage of the true colour capabilities of the Falcon030 computer. Some of the highlights of the products are:

- Works on all ST's and Falcons in all screen resolutions including 768x480 True Colour
- Easy to use Multi-Window environment with menus, toolbox and keyboard shortcuts
- Full range of drawing tools
- A large variety of effects including shear, wrinkle, smooth, rainbow etc
- Flexible zoom, full screen mode with edit, colour picker, bezier curves...
- Animation, Font/Speedo GDOS support, wide variety of file formats including IFF, TIFF, GIF, JPEG, Targa, IMG, Neochrome and more
- Extensive and informative 170 page manual



ONLY  
£37.95

Product	Price	Order No.
TruePaint	£37.95	9250

# ATARI ST USER

# READER OFFERS

**Order Hotline: 051-357 1275**

**Fax: 051-357 2813 General Enquiries: 051-357 2961**

Order at any time of the day or night. Don't forget to give your name, address and credit card number

## VIDEOMASTER

The Ultimate Multi Media System for your computer. Videomaster is a revolutionary breakthrough in home computer technology combining the complexity of a Video Digitiser with a Sound Sampler in a single easy to use low cost unit, to bring you the ultimate home multi media video/audio editing package.

Videomaster will allow you to record monochrome, quarter screen pictures at speeds of up to 25/30 frames per second (Europe/USA) providing ultra smooth playback at high speeds. These pictures can be recorded from the output of a video recorder or directly from a video camera or a camcorder and replayed on your computer screen.

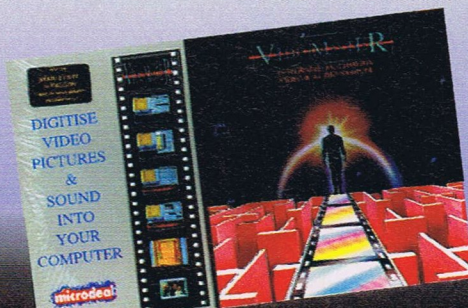
Videomaster can produce great 'grey' scale pictures from any video source with a pause or still frame facility. The colour filters provided in this package will enable the users of video cameras or camcorders to produce high quality still pictures in glorious colour.

Videomaster features a sound sampler as part of the hardware, though the software can be used with external sound samplers. This is supported by a full feature sound

recording and editing program within the videomaster software. The Videomaster system also features a video sequencer.

The complete package contains the Videomaster video digitising and sound sampling hardware unit, TRI-Colour filters for colour camera use, comprehensive user guide and full system software.

Videomaster will work on any standard Atari ST with at least a single 1Mb floppy disk drive and a colour monitor. At least 1Mb RAM is recommended. RRP £69.95, save £15 with this offer.



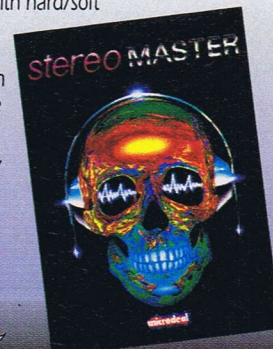
ONLY  
£54.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Videomaster	£54.95	9107

## STEREO MASTER

Stereo Master is a low cost, high quality sound sampler for the Atari ST. It includes many features such as:

- Realtime Playback
- Cut or Delete selected sample area
- Filter Sample with hard/soft filter
- Hi-Fi Stereo Playback option
- Built-in realtime special effects including Echo, Reverb, Ramp Pitch up/down and Multi Echo Chorus



ONLY  
£24.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Stereo Master	£24.95	9240



## REPLAY 16

At last, a low cost 16 bit sampling system for the Atari ST, featuring full 16 bit input and output in the same unit. The system comes complete with a sophisticated sample making/editing program, superb digital Drum machine program, and a powerful MIDI keyboard emulation program which gives the user the ultimate in MIDI sample control.

**HARDWARE** - The 16 bit sampling unit plugs into the cartridge port of the ST. Audio connections to and from the sampler are provided via standard Phono connectors. An Input volume control is also provided.

**SOFTWARE** - EDITOR - The sample editor is a highly flexible 'WIMP' style program which allows conversion or editing between any AVR format 8/12/16 bit, Mono or Stereo samples. Sampling rates of up to 48Khz can be used, but the program can re-synthesise samples to practically any other speed.

Features include: • Volume control • Digital filtering and 3D frequency analysis • Cross fade looping • Record • Play • Fast Forward/Rewind with VCR style controls and much, much more...



ONLY  
£99.95

**DRUMBEAT** - A 4 voice polyphonic Drum machine with full MIDI control. Up to 30 different samples can be loaded into a kit at once and 50 patterns can be programmed in either realtime or steptime. Samples can be up to 1Mb in length each.

**MIDIPLAY** - Flexible keyboard emulator which can cope with up to 128 samples in memory at once. Any sample can be assigned to any note or range of notes in a 9 octave range. Midiplay can play up to 4 VOICE/NOTE polyphonic with 3 levels velocity sensitivity while in single voice mode. An advanced sample loop point editor with AUTOLOOP (Zero Crossing) detection is also incorporated to ease loop point editing.

The system runs on any ST or STE with 502K (1Mb min is recommended), and comes complete with hardware, software and comprehensive manual.



Product	Price	Order No.
Replay 16	£99.95	9156

## RE-INK SPRAY

Save money and the environment with Re-Ink Spray and bring back life to your exhausted printer ribbon. Simple and cost effective, it can save you up to 90% on ribbon costs and gives cleaner, blacker print with no blotches and it works for all fabric ribbons. Just open the ribbon case, spray Re-Ink onto the ribbon and hey presto!

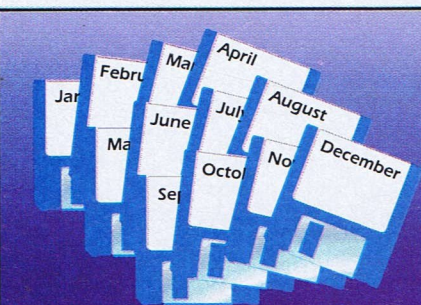


ONLY  
£12.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Re-Ink Spray	£12.95	9179

## COVERDISKS

Did you miss out on any 1992 **Atari ST User** CoverDisks? If so, now is your chance to obtain our pack of 12 CoverDisks for 1992, and packs of 6 CoverDisks from January to June and July to December 1993.

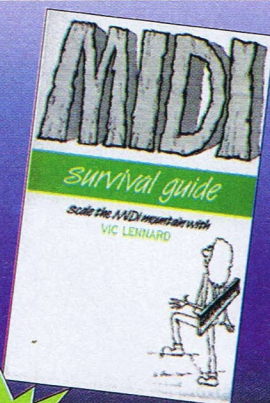


FROM  
£9.00

Product	Price	Order No.
12 CoverDisks (Jan-Dec 92)	£15.00	9143
6 CoverDisks (Jan-Jun 93)	£9.00	9145
6 CoverDisks (July-Dec 93)	£9.00	9149

## MIDI SURVIVAL GUIDE

Whether you're a beginner or a seasoned pro, the Midi Survival Guide shows you the way. No maths, no Midi theory, just practical advice on starting up and ending up with a working Midi system.

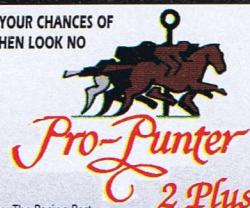


ONLY  
£6.95

Product	Price	Order No.
Midi Survival Guide	£6.95	9489

## PRO PUNTER 2 PLUS

DO YOU WANT TO INCREASE YOUR CHANCES OF WINNING ON THE HORSES? THEN LOOK NO FURTHER.



Independent comparative reviews confirm that Pro-Punter is still the performance benchmark by which all others are judged.

The best racing software... available, The Racing Post.

Officially proven to the racing press and other magazines by sending time and date franked letters by Post Office mail, Pro-Punter has shown that it can predict winners with remarkable accuracy. Pro-Punter is also cautious with your money. If it thinks there is any doubt about the outcome of the race, it will advise you not to bet.

The NEW second generation Pro-Punter is written to professional standards and is attractive and easy to use. It features full editing and review of race data entered and also a unique low-maintenance database that does not need constant updating.

In addition to UK features, Pro-Punter 2 contains unique course/going/class editors and will configure to metric weights/distances, thus allowing configuration for racing worldwide.

ONLY  
£75.00

Product	Price	Order No.
Pro-Punter 2 + (1Mb req)	£75.00 (RRP £99.00)	9110

## BINDER & BACK ISSUES

If you've missed any of these issues, now's your chance to put things right, by either buying an individual issue or a full six months' worth. But hurry - stocks are limited! Keep all your back issues in pristine condition with the **Atari ST User** binder a must for any serious Atari user.



ONLY  
£3.50

Product	Price	Order No.
April 1994 + 3.5" disk	£3.50	9271
May 1994 + 3.5" disk	£3.50	9272
June 1994 + 3.5" disk	£3.50	9273
Aug 93-Christmas 93 + 3.5" disks	£18.00	9185
Atari ST User Binder	£5.95	9478

**ATARI ST USER**

## READER OFFERS

Offers subject to availability.

All prices include UK postage, packing and VAT. For orders over £10 please add £5 for Eire/EEC, £10 for overseas unless specified above. Overseas orders despatched by Airmail.

Valid to July 31, 1994

I wish to pay by:

- ☐ Cheque/Eurocheque made payable to Europress Direct
- ☐ Access/Mastercard/Eurocard/Barclaycard/Visa/Connect

Expiry Date

☐ Please tick if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies.

TOTAL £

Name  Signed

Address

Post Code

Daytime telephone number

Send to: **Europress Direct, FREEPOST, Ellesmere Port, South Wirral L65 3EB** (No stamp needed if posted in UK)

Products are normally despatched within 48 hours of receipt but delivery of certain items could take up to 28 days

STU JULY



**W**e often look at building block disks but I've received a few letters over the past few months from readers asking why we don't feature rock and pop Midi files in the same way.

The answer is simple – there are so many out there that it would be impossible to cover them in any depth. Even listing new releases is impractical as they would fill several pages.

So I've done the next best thing and compiled a list of Midi file suppliers. And what a lot there are. I thought I'd find six or perhaps seven but I've discovered over a dozen.

All companies will send you details of their files and most add to their catalogue every week, so if you want the latest rock and pop songs it pays to keep in touch.

Virtually all the files are configured to General Midi (the exceptions are noted in the text) and are, of course, available on ST disks.

The only thing you might want to check is the file format. Many companies supply both format 0 and format 1. If your sequencer can demux by channel, format 0 is fine. If it can't and you want to edit the file, it isn't.

● **Midi Magic** (0792 644820) have over 250 files, created mainly by two programmers. Most of the catalogue is rock and pop with some medleys and special 10-pack collections.

One song is £6, five songs are

## With a song in his heart, Ian Waugh turns his attention to rock and pop files, the key suppliers and their musical catalogues

£25, 10 songs are £45 and medleys are £10, the 10-packs are £30. Postage costs £1.50.

● If you're looking for classic rock and pop songs, **HMK** (0292 317398) have over 100 titles, with new material being added every week.

Most are programmed by **HMK** (Heather M. Knox) herself. One song is £4.50, five songs are £20, 10 songs are £35 and 20 songs £60. Lyric sheets are available at £1 each. Add £1 p&p.

● **Sound Image Productions** (0501 825109) will program any current chart song for the regular price, plus any custom song, providing it's not too obscure.

### SONGS

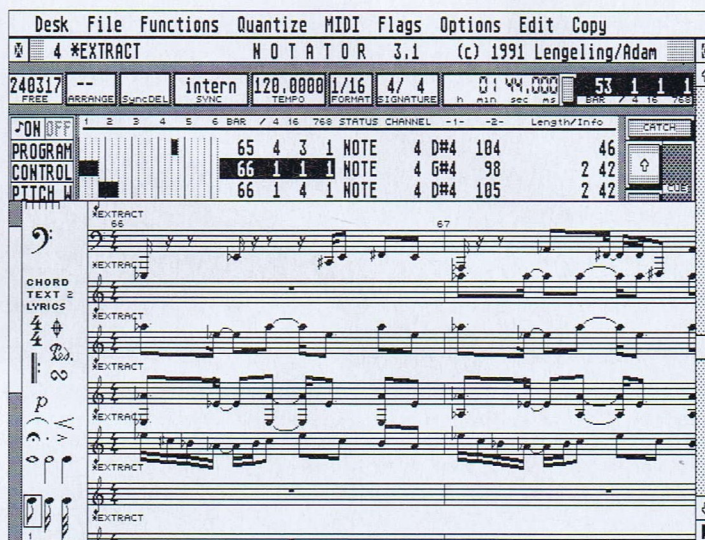
They also have over 300 rock and pop files, over 30 medleys and collections consisting of four or five songs.

Most are programmed by **Scott A. MacAlister**, and new files are added every week. Songs are £4.90 each, collections are £15 and a custom song will cost you £16. Add £1 p&p.

● The appropriately named **Hands On** (0705 783100) have over 2,000 files programmed by the Hands On team and the American **Tran Tracks** company.

Most are rock and pop files but there are some classical files too,

# Rockin'



An excerpt from Hands On's Axel F

plus a selection of building block and utility files such as Roland GS setup data, Groove beats and Rockbeats.

Song files are £4.95 each plus p&p and the utilities are individually priced.

**Hands On** also have a bulletin board (0705 783400) containing free demos of all the songs. Downloading a file from the board costs £1 less.

● **Files from Midi Music UK/USA** (0602 633117) are produced by members of The Associated Midi Programmers' Guild, and **Midi Music** pledges the quality of the files with a money-back guarantee.

There are over 600 files in the catalogue. They are mainly rock and pop files but there are some classical pieces too, and new titles are added every week. Some disks

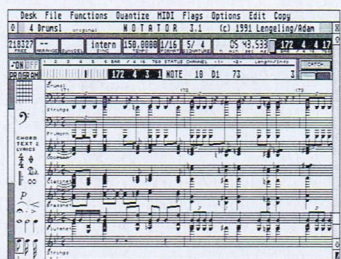
are available from around 800 retailers and the company have a bulletin board (0602 641176), making the files instantly available to registered users.

Most songs cost £5 to £6 each but there are discounts for orders of five or more. **Midi Music** also have several **Midi Albums** containing around three songs for £9.95. Add £1.50 for p&p.

● Some files are specially tweaked to suit particular instruments. **Labyrinth** (0254 678915) have over 1,500 files programmed by the company's own team of programmers.

For example, the **Korg M1** files have been programmed to make the most of the M1's distinctive sounds, as have the **Korg i2** and **i3** files.

Other formats include the



Part of Heavenly Music's arrangements of Mars from Holst's Planets Suite

## Which Midi file format's right for you?

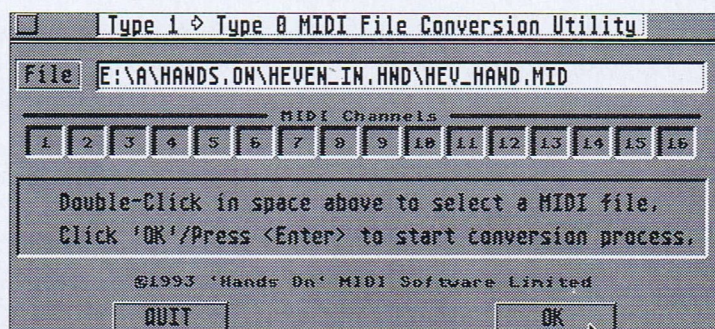
There are two Midi file formats – 0 and 1. Format 0 files contain all the Midi data in one homogenous track.

This format is most often used with stand-alone Midi data players as the device has less work to do – it simply reads the stream of Midi data and plays it.

Format 1 files have each Midi channel on a separate track. This is most convenient for sequencer users who may want to edit the parts.

Some Midi data players can read format 1 files, but not all. You can prepare a file in your sequencer for playing on a data player as long as your sequencer can save format 0 files.

If not, you need a format conversion utility of which there are two – **Hands On's Zero Gen** (£14.95) and **Heavenly Music's MidiScope** (£12.95). Both do the job simply and without fuss.



Hands On's Zero Gen converts Standard Midi File format 1 files into format 0 files



# along with Midi

Roland Sound Canvas and GM/GS files. Songs are £5 each with a 20 per cent discount for orders of 10 or more. Postage is £1.50 per order.

● Bands and gigging musicians will be familiar with London Orchestra arrangements. Protracks (081 763 2225), run by Dave Tanner, are part of the London Orchestrations group.

Songs are divided into two groups. Category 1 contains over 600 chart hits past and present.

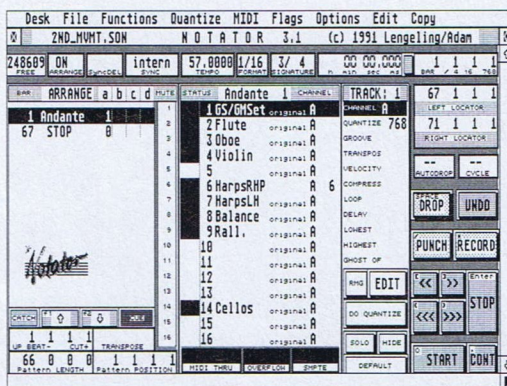
## THEMES

Category 2 contains over 50 rock and pop medleys, TV and film themes and big band standards. Five Category 1 songs or three Category 2 songs cost £30.

● Best known as one of the leading publishers and distributors of music books, Music Sales (0284 702600) have recently released several books containing a disk of the music therein.

There are several categories to suit everyone, from beginner to professional, at prices ranging from £8.99 to £14.99 for about eight songs.

The files are all in format 0, optimised for a Midi file player. The packs should be available from all



Instrumentation for Bach's Brandenburg Concerto No. 2 as arranged by Oscar Music

Egmont Overture – but they are expertly programmed.

They are, however, arranged for Yamaha's SY77, not GM, and you need two SY77s to play the Egmont! The Mozart disk is £49.99, the others £24.99 each.

● The Proteus Communications (0642 300903) catalogue currently contains nine disks of classical music, again 'from the score', by composers such as Vivaldi, Tchaikovsky, Rossini and Mozart. Disks are £12.95 each.

● No strangers to these pages, Station Records (0787 311500) specialise in guitar riff building block files. We've looked at these in this column over the previous year or so.

## REALISTIC

Electric Busker and Acoustic Busker contain guitar patterns recorded with a Midi guitar so they are extremely realistic. The Busker disks cost £14.95 each.

● Realfeel (071-241 0621) are a 'real music' specialist company with drum patterns recorded 'live' using Midi drum pads. The Realfeel disk is £13.95.

● One particular newcomer to the Midi file market have come up with a great idea – twiddly bits.

Keyfax Software (0491 579645) supply a disk containing licks and riffs for guitar, drums, percussion, string, brass, bass, synth, piano, organ and woodwind. They have been culled from a team of professional players.

All you have to do is lift out the grooves and drop them into your own songs. It includes a full Arranger's Manual and costs £19.95 plus £2 p&p.

This is the first twiddly bits collection. Future releases promise to include orchestral twiddles, country twiddles and jazz twiddles.

good music stores.

● The Newtronic (081 691 1087) catalogue boasts over 3,000 Midi files, mainly programmed by German musicians.

Most are pop and rock but there are also some classical files and disks of drum patterns and techno grooves. One song costs £6.50, 10 songs are £59, 20 songs £99 and 100 songs £400.

● If you've read these pages before, you'll be familiar with Heavenly Music (0255 434217).

As well as the range of building block disks such as Dr. Beat, Ram Jam and Beat 'n' Bass, HM have over 750 songs in the Megga Tracks series.

The majority are programmed by HM's Joe Ortiz and most are pop

and rock but there are some classical disks and albums such as Tubular Bells and The Essential Jarré.

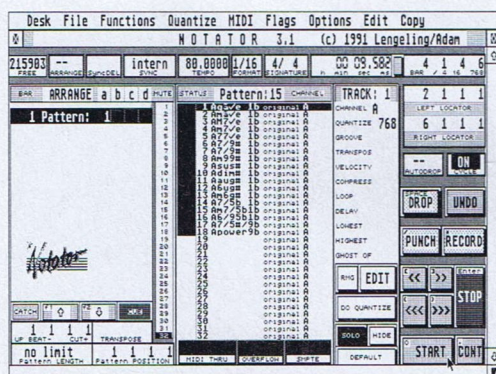
Songs are £4 each and the other disks vary in price from £10.95 to £19.95. £1.50 p&p.

● Words & Music (091-529 4788) specialise in classical music, with six disks of assorted classics typically containing 20 to 50 files per disk, a disk of Bach's Well-Tempered Clavier, one of Ragtime tunes and a disk containing 160 drum patterns.

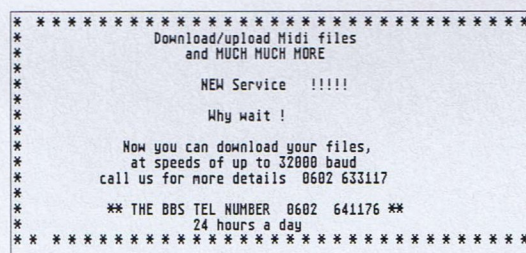
All disks cost £10.95 each plus £1 p&p, with discounts for orders of two or more.

● Classical music specialists, Oscar Music (071-377 6294) have recorded their files 'from the score'.

The current catalogue contains only three works – Mozart's 40th Symphony, Bach's 2nd Brandenburg and Beethoven's



Eighteen tracks of guitar riffs which you'll find on Station Records' Midi Busker Electric Guitar disk



The Midi Music Bulletin Board lets you download files 24 hours a day

## Music update

● Steinberg have announced the implementation of a Cubase upgrade path. If you're thinking of trading in your ST for a Falcon, you can upgrade to one of the Falcon Cubase programs for a nominal fee. More from Harman Audio on 081-207 5050.

● Steinberg have also announced that the full range of Synthworks Editors are now available for the Falcon. The editors support a wide range of pop-

ular synthesisers including those from Yamaha, E-mu, Korg, Roland and Kawai.

If you already have a Synthworks program for the ST, you can get a Falcon version free.

Simply send your original disk marked for the attention of Robin Pearce to: Harman Audio, Unit 2, Borehamwood Industrial Park, Rowley lane, Borehamwood, Herts, WD6 5PZ.



# COLOUR KITS for MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you'd bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Atari 'FlexiKolor Kit'. Each Atari FlexiKolor kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below

paper alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS COLOUR PRINT-ER. If your printer is not listed below please phone. Atari FlexiKolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin. Panasonic 1080/81/1123/1124. Epson FX80, LQ100, LQ400, LQ800 etc. Citizen 120D+, NEC P6, P6+, Seikosha 1900+. Please note colour kits come complete with coloured ribbons. **COMPLETE KIT £39.95**

## FLEXIDUMP PLUS 2

THE COLOUR SOFTWARE FOR YOUR COLOUR PRINTER

- ★ Total colour control
- ★ Balance control for picture enhancement
- ★ Select area to be printed
- ★ Select size to be printed
- ★ Page control
- ★ Colour sieve
- ★ Ink correction
- ★ Automatic poster mode for larger than A4
- ★ Gamma correction (fully adjustable and saveable)
- ★ Spooler for colour letterheads etc
- ★ Multiple copy control
- ★ Colour correction
- ★ Colour/mono catalogue function
- ★ Imports a large range of file types including (IMG) larger than screen size, tiny, Spectrum 512, IFF, Degas, Neo, IFF (Amiga), HAM (Amiga) yes you can even print Amiga pics.
- ★ Colour separation (Print colour on your Bubble Jet)
- ★ Dot pattern control
- ★ Pattern rotate
- ★ Ideal for T-shirt printing
- ★ Now with 'smooth' control, get rid of those jagged edges.
- ★ Large range of dithering (dot pattern) modes.
- ★ Run in any resolution, view, manipulate and print in any other resolution
- ★ Colour catalogue function will print a miniature of each picture configurable between 1 to 8 across
- ★ Will drive 9 or 24 pin Star, Citizen Swift, Panasonic, NEC, Epson, Canon, HP Deskjet 500C, 550C etc.

**STOP PRESS**  
NOW AVAILABLE  
FLEXIDUMP PLUS 3

## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift.....	£29.95
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload).....	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC10.....	£14.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....	£19.95
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload).....	£12.95
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin.....	£29.95
4 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload).....	£14.95
4 Colour Seikosha SL95.....	£29.95
4 Colour Seikosha SL95 (Reload).....	£14.95
1 Colour Citizen 120D/Swift.....	£11.95
1 Colour Star LC10.....	£11.95
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin.....	£11.95
1 Colour all Star 24 Pin.....	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80.....	£11.95
1 Colour Epson LX80.....	£11.95
1 Colour Epson FX100.....	£11.95
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080.....	£11.95
1 Colour Taxan/Canon 1080A.....	£11.95
Heat transfer Pens 5 large red/orange/yellow/green/ blue, Large pens have a marker size nib.....	£14.95 a set
Heat transfer Pens 5 small red/orange/yellow/green/ blue, Small pens have a fine nib.....	£12.95 a set
<b>"TRANSFERLAQ"</b> for putting prints onto ceramic, glass, aluminium etc. (for use with T-Shirt ribbons and inks).....	

This is only a small part of our range.

Please phone for other printer types

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to:

CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE

**Order Line 0923 894064**

**CARE ELECTRONICS**

Dept STU, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston,

Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN.

Tel: 0923 894064 Fax: 0923 672102



## PRINTER RIBBONS

Don't throw away your plastic printer ribbon cases when the ribbon wears out. Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. It's simple. Full instructions supplied. Black reloads from as little as 99p each.

## COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS

Reloads for:-

Star LC200 9 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £5.99.....5 Reloads - £23.95

Star 24 Pin 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £6.99.....5 Reloads - £29.95

Citizen Swift 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £6.99.....5 Reloads - £29.95

Panasonic KXP2180/2123 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £6.99.....5 Reloads - £29.95

Seikosha SL95 4 Colour (Normal Ink)

1 Reload - £6.99.....5 Reloads - £29.95

Ink ribbons also available in Gold, Silver, Magenta, Orange, Purple, Brown, Green, Blue, Red for a wide range of printers.

Special re-ink for Panasonic printers, Star LC200 9-pin, Epson LQ100 black bottle will re-ink 100+ ribbons ....£9.95

## NO MESS INK REFILLS FOR HP DESKJET PAINTJET AND CANON BUBBLEJETS

"CARE THREE PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 3 times. The Canon BC-01/SJ48 Cartridge 3 times. Three Pack available in Yellow, Magenta, Cyan, Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Black £14.95 each.

"TRI-COLOUR PACK" 3 refills of Yellow, Magenta and Cyan £17.95.

"CARE SIX PACK" will refill HP51608A Cartridge 6 times. The

Canon BC/01 Cartridge 6 times.

6 PURE BLACK REFILLS ONLY £24.95

Please state type when ordering

Print Head Recovery Fluid for unblocking inkjet/bubblejet cartridges, 18ml bottle £5.95

**STILL ONLY £39.95 inc**

**UPGRADE FLEXIDUMP TO FLEXIDUMP PLUS 3,**

**ONLY £14.95 inc. RETURN MASTER DISK**



**A**s this will be the final Emulation Aspects column, at least for the foreseeable future, it may be an appropriate time to take stock.

No other computer has ever been as versatile as the ST with its chameleon-like qualities, and I suspect that more people have been persuaded to buy an ST precisely for its abilities to run non-Atari software than is the case for any of its rivals.

From the very beginning, the emulation of other operating systems has been a key part of Atari's marketing strategy.

When the ST was first launched, there was so little software for it that Atari commissioned a CP/M emulator to be bundled with it, so people could run what was then the business-standard operating system and have access to such software classics as WordStar and dBase II.

In Germany, where the ST was a truly phenomenal success – which is why so many PD and shareware programs come up with cryptic messages like "Nicht genug Speicher" – you could buy thick volumes entitled WordStar on the Atari ST.

Then there was PC-ditto, a much-admired marvel of software engineering. It could run most MS-DOS programs at a third of the speed of a real PC, just about fast enough to take home your WordStar or Lotus 1-2-3 files from work and impress the boss with your dedication to get things done on time.

Really adventurous designer types would play around with the

**Are emulators still cost-effective? Are they still necessary? Günter Minnerup assesses the state of the art**

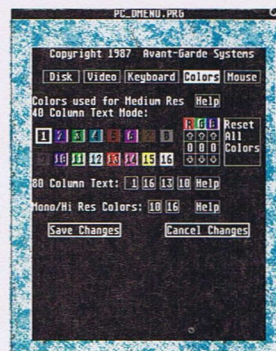
# Be thyself

Magic Sac or Aladin (much more reliable) to run Apple Macintosh gems like Aldus PageMaker or Microsoft Word.

Things really took off when hardware DOS emulators featured real Intel chips and Spectre GCR sported the ability to read Mac disks.

The ST could now be something close to the universal personal computer: a PC-AT, Macintosh Plus and – if you insisted – CP/M machine all in one box, in addition to its increasingly impressive capabilities in native TOS mode.

Spectre GCR was so good that nobody ever attempted to compete with it, but on the PC front several rival products



CP/M-288 Emulator  
Release 8.4  
Serial number 101009  
Copyright (BS) SoftDesign Munich  
Version 6 for ATARI TOS  
Atari  
Please change to CP/M-288 disk and press any key

Bundled with the original ST, now all but forgotten – the CP/M emulator

A milestone in PC emulation: PC-ditto. And it was all done in software only!

soon vied for the ST owner's custom.

PC/AT-Speed and ATonce were so similar to each other as to make little difference, but the maverick SuperCharger had a few special tricks up its sleeve, such as its own RAM (which could be used as a RAMdisk in Atari mode) and the potential to use real PC expansion cards.

## AWAITED

Pity it never really made it in the UK because of the collapse of its distributors – it is, after all, the only hardware PC emulator to work with all Atari computers including the TT.

The long-awaited American counter-attack to German hegemony in the DOS emulation market flopped disastrously when PC-ditto II, the hardware successor to PC-ditto, didn't fit into ordinary 520/1040ST cases and turned out to be riddled with unpleasant bugs.

For the last few years, therefore, the choice has been pretty much narrowed down to PC/AT-Speed or ATonce for DOS and Spectre GCR for the Mac. The Falcon has

acquired its own DOS emulator in the shape of FalconSpeed which at last offers VGA colour screens, but otherwise there is no denying that the emulation scene has been marked by stagnation.

The sharp fall in PC and even Mac prices has made the economics of emulators less attractive: even if a brand new 386 or 486 clone or Mac Classic is still beyond your reach as a second machine, second-hand 286 ATs and Mac Pluses can now be picked up at little more than the cost of an emulator.

Software developments, too, have made emulation a less attractive proposition.

Running Windows on anything less than a 486 with a full-colour VGA screen is not much fun, and few STs have the amount of RAM and hard disk space required for Microsoft's memory-hungry user interface.

Add to that the cost of memory expansion and hard disk upgrade to that of the emulator and a trip down to your local Dixons for a cheap SVGA Windows clone appears ever more attractive.

## Is the grass really greener?

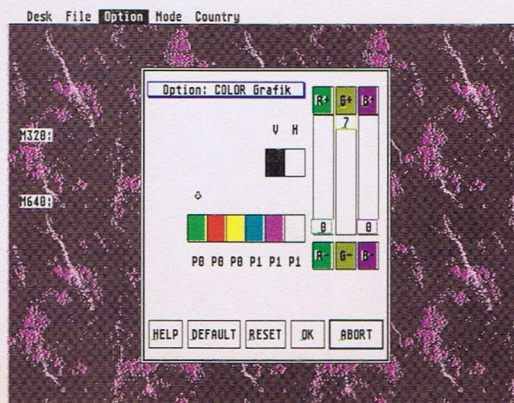
Mac emulation could be more efficient in both cost and performance terms. Falcons and TTs in particular are quite capable of giving real Macs a good run for their money when fitted with the Spectre GCR emulator.

The trouble is that so far Spectre GCR does not like either the Falcon or the TT, and bids a hasty farewell when confronted with Apple's System 7.

Recent news from Spectre's creator, Dave Small, has provided fresh hope that these difficulties may soon be resolved. Following a series of personal difficulties, he is now back working on Spectre version 3.1 which will finally crack the TT SCSI drive problem and run System 7, too. Further enhancements such as colour and Falcon support are in the pipeline for version 3.2, but that may well take a few months to reach our shores.

There is, of course, yet another angle to all this. The massive improvement in the quality of Atari software over recent years. For most applications, but especially in the fields of desktop publishing, graphics and word processing, there is so much first-class stuff running at full speed under TOS that it is no longer necessary to look at emulation as a necessity.

File formats are more compatible with the PC and Mac worlds, and the exchange of data via floppy or hard disks much easier. I for one have found that I use my emulators much less frequently these days and that is a positive note on which to close this column. The grass is so much greener on our own side.



The most powerful of the hardware PC emulators: ATonce 386. It's the only one to offer multi-tasking Windows, but 5000 slow



## Family Roots 2

Family Roots is a professional, yet affordable, package which is an invaluable aid to those researching their family tree. It is the culmination of five years' accumulated work which has included extensive research into the subject. Unlike similar products, Family Roots is not merely a customised database. It allows the user to link each individual into the family tree graphically on the workscreen, whilst allowing easy access to its integrated database where the data on each individual is stored.

Our popular custom written mouse driven interface makes the program easy to use for the beginner, whilst giving access to more powerful features needed by experienced genealogists. Another unique feature of our software is that new individuals can be added to any part of the tree. Whilst this is being done (anywhere within the tree structure) existing data is cross linked to take into account the relationship to others in the tree. A powerful search function allows fast cross referencing between individuals.

Family Roots 2 costs only £29.95. Postage is included in the UK, please add £1.50 for Europe (including Eire) or £3 for the rest of the world. Existing users will be able to upgrade their copy to the new version by sending back their master disk along with the £10 upgrade fee. Postage for the upgrade is included in the UK, please add £1 for Europe (including Eire) or £2 for the rest of the world. Credit card orders welcome.

## OVER 2,800 DISKS OF QUALITY PUBLIC DOMAIN AND SHAREWARE for the ST, STE and FALCON

Both our ST and Falcon catalogues are currently the most comprehensive available from any supplier. They are disk based and simple to use. They have a powerful search facility and can output to printer if required. Floppyshop are also distributors of the Budgie UK Licenseware range. For a free copy of either catalogue disk, send us a blank disk with a note of your name and address, stating whether you require the ST or Falcon catalogue. Alternatively you can send a Cheque or PO for £1.00 (50p if ordering with other software) and we'll supply the disk. Please make Cheque or PO (UK currency only) payable to Floppyshop. Major Credit Cards welcome. UK Postage FREE, Overseas Postage to: Europe £1.00 per order, Rest of World 10% of order value (min charge £2.00).

## Art Has Never Been So 'EZ'!

Despite the apparent decline in the ST market, Floppyshop remain firmer than ever in their support for ST users and intend to prove that innovative software which pushes the machine to its limits, is not a thing of the past. EZ-Art Professional is the result of three years' research and coding done in close association with a graphic artist and a number of other professionals within the industry.

EZ-ART PROFESSIONAL came about as a result of a comprehensive study of the top graphics packages on the ST and Amiga. We have dispensed with the limited size of the low resolution screen and given the user, perhaps the most comprehensive, yet simple to use, editing tools available on an ST.

The program is icon driven and includes a built-in Help feature to guide the user as to the function of each and every icon. It supports the extended palette of the STE, loads all common ST graphic formats, including Spectrum 512, as well as IFF (including HAM). Features include over 20 block effects, over 20 types of pre-defined shapes, 18 different tools and modes, a built-in 16 colour fill editor, font support, up to 10 workscreens. What's more, it even runs on a 520!

EZ-ART is out now and costs just £29.95. Postage is included in the UK, please add £1.50 for Europe (including Eire) or £3.00 for the rest of the world. Credit card orders welcome.

# BEST FOR VALUE WITH

FULL DOUBLE SIDED DISKS Compare our  
Contents with other Suppliers & see who's the best for Value

Summer Special Offer  
Single items any Disc  
Offer expires 31st July

FAST SERVICE, RELIABLE, TOP  
QUALITY (we only use the best)

JUST A FEW EXAMPLE DISKS FROM OUR COLLECTION. WE HAVE OVER 1,000 MORE DISKS TO CHOOSE FROM, ALL JUST AS FULL

## BUDGIE CLASSIC RELEASES

LIC12 Ace Invaders

LIC30 Quest for Galaxia (Galaxiums)

LIC37 Mr Dig

LIC70 Pacman St

LIC104 JetPac

**ARC04** TETRIS, superb Tetris game. KLAX TRIX, WELTRIS & TETSIDE, 3 more good games on the Tetris theme. MR DICE, COLLAPSE & BURGER, 3 more good games to fill this super value disk.  
**ARC12** BELUM INTERACTUM - Good galaxians clone. BLOCKADE. HAUNTED HOUSE. AMORTRACK. BOING. INVADERS. MANIA. Another superb selection of arcade games.

**ARC14** HOME, and L'ORB 2 super pinball games. GALTIC RANGER, unusual shoot em up. MONKIES & BALLOONS, bounce the clown and burst the balloons. FIRESTORM, another good arcade game rescue the humans. LAZERBAL, super game and interesting version on the pinball theme. Also on

this disk LOST TREASURE, WIDOW MAKER, SLALOM & BREAK OUT.

**ARC20** BLAT. Superb STE ONLY falling blocks game. 10 fun filled levels. Superb DMA sound, will work with 512k but is a real treat on 1Mb machine. Great graphics.

**ARC37** LLAMATRON and REVENGE OF THE MUTANT CAMELS. 2 superb games from Jeff Minter. These are a must for any game collection.

**ARC43/44** PSYCHOPIG 2. 2 Disks at 1mg only £2.50.

**ARC53** REBOUND. Super bat and ball game from DCS. 1mg only.

**WPR01** ST WRITER V4.2 and FIRSTWORD. The best word processors for the STE plus a spell checker, print spooler and a selection

of ready to use letters.

**WPR03** ALICE. Super text editor up to 10 docs. In memory at once. EDITEXT. Super little text editor. Ideal for beginners.

**NEWORD** 400v3. Easy to use text editor, again good for beginners. NOTEPAD. Make temporary notes from within any gem program. PHONEPAD. Pop up telephone book. FILOFAX and ORGANISER.

Everything a paper filofax would have and much more in these two programs. TYPEWRITE - Turn your ST into a typewriter.

**WPR09** LEXICON. A pure word list containing 46,209 words without slang, americanisms or other rubbish. Needs 1Mb to run with SPELLONE (spellchecker) also provided on this disk.

**BRD01** MONOPOLY,

LAZER-CHESS, OTHELLO, CHECKERS, WHEEL OF FORTUNE and more. A superb collection of BOARD GAMES.

**BRD04** CHESS, superb chess game. DECODER, excellent mastermind. SUPER SIMON, computer version of hand held game.

**DOMINOES**, puzzle game. GOLF card game. Also on this disk DRAGON MAZE, 2 game, SENSORI BACKGAMMON, BRIDGIT, ST ARTREK, BATTLESHIPS.

**BRD05** AMERICAN FOOTBALL. DALEKS. STARTREK. DELTA 3. CELESTIAL CEASERS (versions 1 and 2). SPACE WARS. RED ALERT. MATCH. HANOI. OGRE. 11 Board and Strategy Games, SPLENDID SELECTION!!

**BRD09** MILE. Excellent board game. D FISSION.

Super Othello type game. TUNNEL VISION Excellent maze game. 3 jigsaw puzzle games. ST TIC TAC TOE, HIGH-LOW, BLACK-JACK and more on this disk.

**BRD16** COURSE FISHERMAN. Superb treat for any angler. Needs 1 Mb to run. 12 different venues. Whole host of variations in tackle. A great way to while away the hours when you can't get to the bank.

**ADV01** DDST, DUNGEONS & DRAGONS, Role playing adventure. PARANOIA, ENCHANTED REALM, and ELBOZO CITY. 3 more good adventures also on this disk.

**ADV27** FATEMASTER. Fantasy graphic adventure. **AST01** PLANETARIUM simply the best PD Astronomy program. SKYMAP another

great Astronomy program plus aSTRonomer.

**ODD07** THE WORLD OF STARTREK. Over 300K of text interviews and biographies from the original STARTREK and NEXT GENERATION plus loads of pictures from both series. A must for all TREKKIES!!!

**ART07** Superb art package, ideal for simple DTP. 23 built-in fonts. A4 size paper works in monochrome for best quality of print. Ideal for leaflets etc. Disk.

**UTL134** SAGROTAN. Must be the best virus killer around. V.KILLER v3.84. Another excellent virus killer. EXORCIST. The latest version of this V.Killer. HD RESTORE. Repairs hard drive boot sector. RIPPER and PROBE. Two programs to grab music and graphics

from disks and more...

**UTL144** ZX SPECTRUM EMULATOR. Needs 1Mb SPECTRUM to ST DOWN-LOADER. Gives details on how to transfer Spectrum games from tape to disk for the above emulator. 10 pieces of Spectrum software.

### SUNDRIES

Dustcovers £3.50  
Mouse & Joystick extenders £4.75  
Mouse Mats £3.50  
10 blank disks inc. labels £5

We also have a selection of 46 commercial games at under £3.00 each

EST. 1989

# WIZARD P.D.

178 Waverley Rd, Reading, Berks, RG3 2PZ Tel: 0734 574685

9am - 9pm Human 9pm - 9am Answerphone Monday - Friday. We are now open Saturday 9am - 12 noon

For disk catalogue send blank + SAE OR 70p

P.D. Disks.....£1.50

Budgie Disks.....£2.75

50p postage + packaging on all orders under £10

Catalogue  
FREE with order  
on request





# Accessorise your file transfers!

**M**any communications programs provide internal support for uploading and downloading files, but there are several that have taken the alternative route of allowing the user to specify an external program to handle file transfer operations.

There are a number of such programs available, mostly in the shareware or public domain arenas. Until recently XYZ.TTP was the most common, but a German newcomer, GSZRZ.ACC, just translated into English, is starting to prove a very attractive alternative.

## TRANSFER

It supports the common X, Y and Zmodem transfer protocols, so it should be compatible with most online systems that you might wish to use.

The general design philosophy is much more orientated toward today's complex multitasking environments, and it can even run as a neatly windowed desk accessory rather than as a separate program, thus removing the need to re-load

## André Willey links up to a neat little German file transfer program

it each time it is required. This improves online session times considerably, especially when working from floppy disk. Of course, it can still be used as an ordinary program if desired.

Another big plus is that it understands and supports all of the new serial ports found on more modern Atari machines such as the TT and the Falcon.

Speed-wise, GSZRZ.ACC seems to have a slight edge over XYZ.TTP, although there is not a lot in it. However, it does seem more resilient to line noise and is faster at re-syncing if an error does occur.

Its internal clock seems a little less precise than I would have liked. A one-minute transfer was dis-

played on screen as having taken nearly two minutes!

The calculated CPS (characters per second) figures seemed accurate enough though, which tends to rule out interrupt problems which

can often affect such timing calculations.

Anyway, the bar-graph display, showing the proportion of the file transfer remaining, is a lot more useful for estimating the time to completion.

GSZRZ is now available with English documentation and UK support for a registration fee of £13 from Joe Connor's 'Supported Shareware' scheme on CIX.

## The Shareware Solution

Shareware releases of software are becoming more and more common these days, with an ever-growing range of excellent programs coming from Germany and the USA. Unfortunately, shareware registrations to overseas authors are always a problem - have you got 50 Deutschmarks lying around the house?

Anyway, sending cash in the post is not exactly the safest of activities, so many people prefer to send a bank draft or cheque of some sort, which will cost you around £15 to arrange at the Post Office, or upwards of £10 via a bank.

Most people come to the conclusion that it's simply not worthwhile to pay a £10 shareware fee.

A number of CIX users felt the same way, and after discussing the problem for some time, the idea of arranging a UK bulk-registration facility for some of the best foreign shareware was proposed.

Long-time CIXer Joe Connor (jconnor@cix.compulink.co.uk) now handles a range of CIX-supported registrations, and can also assist with technical queries and setup problems, a big plus when the alternative is a phone call to Germany or the United States!

The currently supported programs include: Egale (a file comparison utility), Everest (a powerful text editor), Idealist (with IdeaForm and IdeaBook), Kandinsky (vector art), Selectric (a truly wonderful alternative file selector, which I now couldn't work without), GSZRZ (comms file transfer utility) and Two-In-One (an archive system which supports all popular formats).

GEMView, the image viewing utility, is also supported via CIX, by Graeme Rutt (sabbath@cix.compulink.co.uk).

If you don't yet have access to CIX or internet mail you can also send your UK registrations to Joe by 'snail mail' at 65 Mill Road, Colchester, CO4 5LJ, or to Graeme at 4 River Terrace, Washbank Road, Eynesbury, St Neots, Cambs, PE19 2TE.

As with all shareware, the PD or unregistered versions are available for downloading from CIX, other bulletin boards, and PD libraries.

Software	Quoted CPS	Transfer time	Actual CPS
XYZ.TTP v2.02 (Upload)	1120	1:05	1098
XYZ.TTP v2.02 (Download)	1095	1:06	1081
GSZRZ.ACC v4.5 (Upload)	1137	1:03	1133
GSZRZ.ACC v4.5 (Download)	1093	1:06	1081

Timings for Zmodem uploading and downloading a 71,349 byte file, using a V32 modem with data compression disabled for the test. Download speed appears to be limited by the remote Zmodem software, but GSZRZ's upload speed appears to be slightly faster than that of XYZ, possibly due to better streaming

```
CixComm File Auto Cixread Usenet Info
CixComm v2.02 - Copyright © André Willey 1994
Executing E:\COMMS\BIN\XYZ202B.TTP...

/
/ * / Starfall Software
* *
* *
To abort, press UNDO at any time

Buffer size = 1404700 bytes

ZMODEM file transfer

Receiving file "uscratch", 81805 bytes
File created on Thu Apr 14 23:24:47 1994
Bytes transferred CPS: now / avg Time left
36864 ( 45%) 1137 1119 00:00:40
```

The older XYZ.TTP file transfer utility displays simple BIOS text progress reports, caring little whether they fall within a window

Part of CIX's 'supported shareware' file list. Once registered, you may receive more up-to-date copies of the software and documentation

Filename	Size	Description
egale7.zip	6554	Shareware version of EGZ DMOZD v1.7 (See M255)
egale12.zip	8442	File compare utility (German)
everest.zip	8617	Everest v2.0 text editor (See M398)
ideal4.zip	12569	CDROM v2.00 beta, for registered users ONLY
idealist.zip	448248	Idealist 1.4 with IdeaForm and IdeaBook
kandinsky.zip	223981	Kandinsky v1.57a Vector art package (See M487)
selectric.zip	7237	Selectric v1.0a alternative file selector
twoinone.zip	59727	Two-In-One v1.0a, Archive manager, all formats
GEMView files, supported by sabbathdix		
gemview.zip	47862	GEMView v2 installation program
gemview.reg	4328	GEMView UK Registration Info



**Don't miss next month's issue of**

# **ATARI**

## **ST USER**

**when you'll find:**

- **exclusive reviews of new ST and Falcon products**
- **a porn update – what's the Government done during the last year?**
- **why a hard drive will benefit you**
- **a CoverDisk to help you get even more from your ST**
- **and a whole lot more**

**August's issue goes on sale from July 11**



**W**e've covered the topic of choosing a typeface for a given situation in previous issues, but the relationship between typeface, point size and leading is a complex one and newsletters often have peculiar requirements, so it's worth a second look.

The first requirement for the body text typeface is that it should be easy to read. To be easy to read a typeface has to be plain and simple, unlike display faces which can distract the reader. Serif faces are better than sans serif, simply because the serifs aid letter and word recognition, thereby speeding up reading.

## MODIFIED

However, there are some modified sans serif typefaces such as Optima and Shannon which could be used if needed (modified sans serif faces are slightly thicker towards the ends of the stems and often look as though they are about to sprout baby serifs).

The best serif typefaces have moderate stress – which affects the

# Body building

thickness of strokes – even width, and moderate x-height. Transitional typefaces like Caslon, Century Old Style and Times fall into this category.

Old Style faces like Garamond tend to have less stress, creating rather grey text although Garamond is undoubtedly still a good choice for legibility.

Modern typefaces like Century Schoolbook are worth considering though Bodoni has too much

stress and can get a little tiresome. If you're outputting to an inkjet or an older laser printer, it may pay to look at typefaces designed specially for low resolution work. These include Bitstream Charter and Nimrod, which are clearly legible even when printed on poorer printers.

The best way to proceed is to create a dummy based on approximately the same column widths that you will be using. Print it out in all your available typefaces and scrutinise the result. If you're not happy, it's a trip to the font shop for you!

Narrow the options down if you can and then make suitable alterations to the leading and point size. If you have a face like

Bookman with a large x-height, you'll have to use more leading than with say Times, although you can often get away with using it at a smaller point size.

In fact, if a typeface has too much or too little of anything – stress, x-height, width or serifs – it will need more leading as a general rule of thumb.

If you find yourself preferring what seems to be excessive leading, don't worry. Timeworks, for example, generally adds a couple of points of leading by default but quite often a newsletter will look much better if it has three, four or even five points of leading. Whatever you do, don't be strait-jacketed by convention!

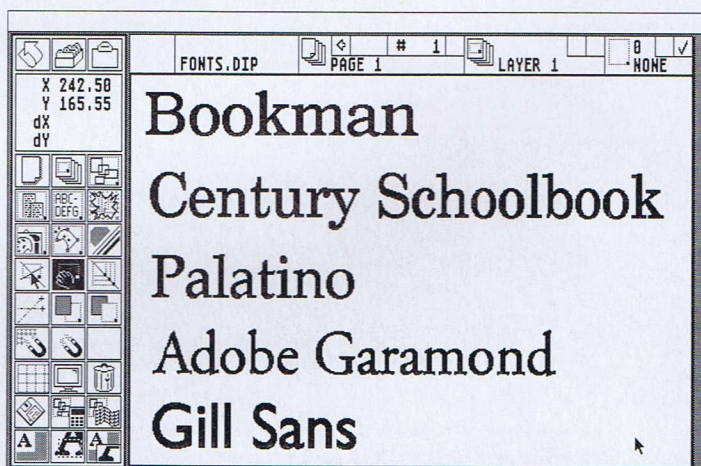
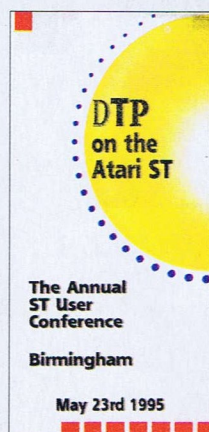
## Clever way to colour

In the May issue I mentioned a way of using colour cheaply by preprinting paper with a colour other than black. In the meantime, another method, potentially even more cost effective, has come to light for those with laser printers.

An American company called Paper Direct have launched a UK operation. Their 50-page catalogue lists all kinds of pre-printed paper and forms which you can use as the basis for your own designs. If you imagine a four-colour letterhead without any text, you've got the idea.

Dozens of designs are available, from trendy and ultra modern to classical and traditional, all printed on good quality 100gsm paper. The list doesn't stop at letterheads either – there are preprinted mailers, leaflets, business cards, posters and even matching envelopes.

A box of 100 sheets will cost you £17.56 which sounds rather pricey but there are special offers on complete stationery and presentation sets. If you're starting out in business or running a home-based DTP operation, and need small quantities, it sounds like just the job. For a free catalogue, call paper Direct on 0800 616244.



The right body text typeface is a balance between x-height, leading and point size

## FONT THE MONTH

There's a special offer available now from Monotype, one of the UK's premier font vendors (0737 765959). Monotype Fun Fonts 2 is a bargain bundle costing £29.36 including postage and packing.

As usual it is aimed at Mac and PC users, with either TrueType or PostScript setups but if you're a PageStream, Didot or DA's Vector user, you'll be able to use the PostScript version without any trouble. Calamus owners can use programs like Fonty to convert to CFN format.

The pack itself contains eight display fonts including the newly designed Gills Sans Shadow, Brush Script, Coronet Bold, Binner Gothic, Rockwell Condensed, Mead Bold, Wittenberger Fraktur

and a really weird effort called Crazy Paving. There are also 13 Dingbat and clip art fonts for various purposes and, best of all, four styles of the popular Nimrod typeface: regular, bold, italic and bold italic. This is an excellent, readable face suitable for use as body text. It also reproduces particularly well on 300dpi or lower resolution printers.

*Brush Script*

Brush Script – one of 25 typefaces in the Fun Fonts 2 pack



★ FREE ★ FREE ★ FREE ★

## The A-Z of Public Domain, Licenceware & Shareware

Ring, write or fax for your  
**FREE copy today!**

MT SOFTWARE (STU)  
Greensward House,  
Broadway, Totland,  
IOW, PO39 0BX

TEL: 0983 756056

FAX: 0983 755800

Yes, our new printed catalogue is available now totally free of charge – simply ring, write or fax and we will rush a copy to you in the next post! For all the latest in PD plus incredible offers on commercial products such as Easy Text Professional, Beginners Guide to Stos, Mr. Smart's Big Time, Family Roots, etc. Order your copy today and join the 26,000 Atari customers who already use our service.

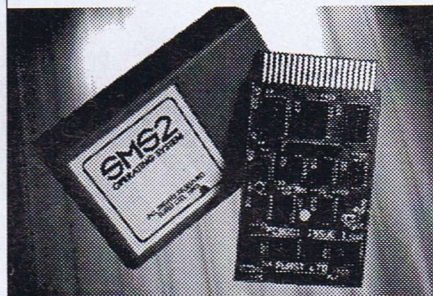
★ FREE ★ FREE ★ FREE ★

TRUE MULTITASKING - THE SMS2 OPERATING SYSTEM

## THE DAWN OF A NEW ERA

SMS2 IS A POWERFUL  
OBJECT-ORIENTED, OPERATING SYSTEM  
WITH BUILT-IN GUI, HOTKEY SYSTEM  
AND NETWORKING. SMS2 TRANSFORMS  
EVEN MODEST ST'S INTO REAL-TIME  
SYSTEMS WITH  
WORKSTATION CAPABILITIES

But what does this all mean to the user? It means that you can use your computer in the way that YOU want to use it rather than in the way that it forces you to use it. Suppose that you want to use your ST as a fax machine. If a fax call comes in, you are still able to carry on using your word-processor and/or database and/or spreadsheet program. The fax is simply received in the background.



For the programmer, this provides endless possibilities. You can be running your program under development at the same time as editing the source code at the same time as re-compiling a later version. SMS2 is a wonderful environment to work in.

SMS2 comes on a plug-in cartridge for the ROM port of all the ST range and supports the high-res mono mode. There is no complex setting up or installation. You just plug it in, switch on and 9 seconds later you have an SMS2 system

**FURST**  
Limited

SMS2 is ready now for only **£135.00** by  
cheque or eurocheque from:

Furst Ltd, Delta House, Garfield Road,  
Bishops Waltham, Southampton  
SO3 1AT, England.

Telephone: + (0)489 894674

Facsimile: + (0)489 895765

which is ready to network without any expensive hardware add-on's. The system comes in PEROM form on the cartridge so if you want to change the startup configuration at all then it is simple to do so. This also means that any enhancements to SMS2 can be provided on disc without the need to return the SMS2 cartridge.

It must be pointed out that SMS2 does not run GEM or TOS programs. It is a distinct and separate operating system which provides a powerful and yet flexible form of computing. There are already a number of commercial programs and a good range of PD software which is available now and is SMS2 compatible.

### Super Software Sale! ALL PRICES REDUCED

#### \* COMPILATION SUPER DEALS \*

Light Force (ST only).....	£5.95
10 Great Games .....	£8.95
2 Hot 2 Handle.....	£8.95
Virtual Reality V.1 .....	£8.95
Virtual Reality V.2 .....	£8.95
Hannah Barbera Coll. ....	£6.95
Super Heroes .....	£8.95
Champions .....	£8.95

#### \* BEST SELLER SPECIALS \*

Frontier Elite II .....	£21.95
Zool .....	£18.95
Pushover .....	£18.95
SuperSpace/Pitfighter.....	£12.95
Populous II (520) .....	£22.95
Chaos Engine .....	£17.95
Leisure Suit Larry 1 .....	£17.95
Lemmings 2 (Tribes).....	£22.95
Cannon Fodder .....	£21.95

#### \* CLASSIC STRATEGY GAMES \*

Fire Zone .....	£6.95
Borodino .....	£9.95
Vulcan .....	£17.95
Overlord .....	£17.95
Frontline .....	£18.95
Ancient Battles .....	£18.95

#### \* BARGAINS AT £5.95 EACH OR ANY TWO FOR £10.95

Sonic Boom – Twin World – Baal – Photon  
Storm – Smash TV – Big Run – Fighting  
Soccer – Fun School 2 – Heroes of the Lance  
– IK+ – Manchester United – European Super  
League – Hudson Hawk – Carrier Command  
– Gold Runner 2 + Data Disk – Bubble  
Bobble – Tetra Quest – Football Manager 2 –  
Bloodwych – Rick Dangerous 2

#### \* JOYSTICKS \*

Video Joystick .....	£3.95
Quickshot II (Autofire).....	£5.95

#### \* RIBBONS \*

Star LC 10 .....	Mono .....	£3.45
Star LC 10 .....	Col .....	£5.95
Star LC 24/10 .....	Mono .....	£3.95
Citizen 1200 .....	Mono .....	£3.45

#### \* ACCESSORIES \*

12 Holder Slimpak .....	£0.95
100 Holder Lockable .....	£7.95
3.5" Disk Labels 40 for .....	£0.95
3.5" Head Cleaning kits .....	£3.95
ST Dust Covers .....	£3.95

### THE "JAGUAR" \* IS HERE... \*

#### 64 BIT GAMES CONSOLE!!

SUPPLIED WITH:  
\* CYBERMORPH  
\* CONTROL PAD  
\* MAINS LEAD  
\* RF LEAD

**£239.95**

#### \* THE ATARI FALCON 030 \*

No Hard Drive .....	1Mb .....	£479.95
No Hard Drive .....	4Mb .....	£649.95
127Mb Drive .....	4Mb .....	£849.95
209Mb Drive .....	4Mb .....	£929.95
209Mb Drive .....	14Mb .....	£1399.95

#### \* ATARI STE COMPUTERS \*

Family Curriculum .....	1Mb .....	£199.95
Music Pack .....	1Mb .....	£199.95

#### \* 3.5" DISKS WITH LABELS \*

	DSDD	DSHD
10 = .....	£4.40	£5.95
50 = .....	£19.95	£24.95
100 = .....	£36.95	£44.95
200 = .....	£68.95	£84.95

#### \* PRODUCTIVITY SOFTWARE \*

Playback .....	£19.95
3D Construction Kit V.1 .....	£19.95
Data + Security Handler .....	£6.95
Cyber Paint V.2 .....	£33.95
Utilities Plus .....	£9.95

Send £1.00 in Stamps  
For our DISK CATALOGUE

P&P £1.50 PER ORDER  
£2 EXTRA PER 50 DISKS  
£5 For Computers

We accept all Major  
Credit Cards

#### MODEM USERS CALL GAMES HQ ON:

"PROTOCOL BBS"  
**0642 596 597 - 24 HOURS**

DOWNLOAD OUR PRICE LISTS  
OR PD PROGRAMS, LEAVE MAIL,  
HAVE A CHAT WITH THE SYSOP!

GAMES H.Q. Dept STU7, Box 17, Coulby,  
Newham, Middlesbrough, Cleveland TS8 9YW

**TEL: 0642 595 182**

Don't risk missing your

# ATARI ST USER

Hand this order form to your local  
friendly newsagent TODAY and  
he'll make sure you never miss out!

**ATARI  
ST USER**

Please reserve a copy of Atari ST  
User magazine every month until  
further notice.

☐ I will collect  
☐ I would like it delivered to my home

Name .....

Address .....

.....Postcode .....

And a message from us to your newsagent:  
Atari ST User should be available from your local  
wholesaler. If not, contact the Circulation  
Department at Europress on 0625 878888.







# Atari ST User back issues and binder

Have you missed one of our past issues? Well now's your chance to bring your collection up to date – but hurry stocks are limited!



JUNE

**FEATURES:** Graphics packages compared, fixing faulty STs and Atari in Europe  
**REVIEWS:** Slave Driver, TruePaint, NeoDesk 3, NeoDesk CLI, Convector Professional, Musicom and Arabesque  
**ON DISK:** Dvnpac ST2 VALUED AT £60



JULY

**FEATURES:** Multimedia explained, monitor round-up, picture viewing utilities and how to compute safely  
**REVIEWS:** Mouse Tricks 2, John the Composer, DataPulse Plus, Retouch/Didot, NameNet, DataLite  
**ON DISK:** Video Master software and TruePaint demo



SEPTEMBER

**FEATURES:** The world's greatest hacks, replacement desktops compared, software buyers' guide and Atari printing bureaux  
**REVIEWS:** Direct-to-disk recording software, MultiTOS, Pad 2 and SpeedoGDOS  
**ON DISK:** STOS Compiler and STOS VALUED AT £50



OCTOBER

**FEATURES:** Improvisation programs, professional Atari support and DTP guide pt.1  
**REVIEWS:** Video Titrer, Falcon Speed, View II, scanning solution and NVDI 2.51  
**ON DISK:** Word Writer VALUED AT £50



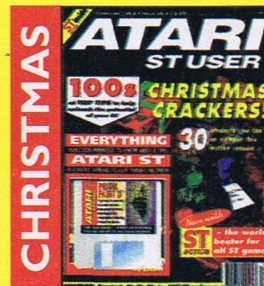
NOVEMBER

**FEATURES:** Ray-tracing for Atari computers, music on the Thames, printer round-up and DTP guide pt.2  
**REVIEWS:** Atari Works, HP Portable printer, Microvitac Cub-Scan monitor and Supermon  
**ON DISK:** Prodata VALUED AT £80



DECEMBER

**FEATURES:** Genlocking, home accounting, how software reaches the shop floor and jargon buster  
**REVIEWS:** Protext 6, Chagall, Sweet Sixteen and Ultimate Virus Killer 5.9  
**FREE:** 32-page ST Action games supplement  
**ON TWO DISKS:** Demos of Protext 6 word processor and MicroProse's Dogfight air battle



CHRISTMAS

**FEATURES:** Best software and hardware recommendations and hardware buyers' guide  
**REVIEWS:** Omega II, Tabby, Studio Photo, Raystart and Vidi ST (12)  
**FREE:** 64-page booklet  
**ON DISK:** Prism Paint II demo



JANUARY

**FEATURES:** Transform images using morphing techniques  
**REVIEWS:** Harlekin 3, Easy Text Vector, Chroma 24, Mortimer and Geneva  
**ON DISK:** Vidi ST (12) software



FEBRUARY

**FEATURES:** Memory upgrades, information transfer, how to avoid mail order misery  
**REVIEWS:** Jaguar, Digitape, UVK 6, Video Master Falcon, DA Vector Pro, EdHak 3, MagIx 2  
**ON DISK:** Tempus 2 VALUED AT £40



MARCH

**FEATURES:** Desktop Publishing guide, Virtual Reality, Data Compression  
**REVIEWS:** Audio Master, DA's Picture, Clarity 16, Thought!, CP-GEN, Digit  
**ON DISK:** Easy Text Plus VALUED AT £20



APRIL

**FEATURES:** 25 Essential Utilities, Education, Atari Computers at Birmingham University  
**REVIEWS:** Copyist DTP, GEM-View, Pixart  
**ON DISK:** DA vector demo, Photochrome v4



MAY

**FEATURES:** Video Vitals, Frankfurt Music Show, CeBIT, Education round-up  
**REVIEWS:** Breakthru 2, True Images, Papyrus  
**ON DISK:** GIP Image Processing, Violence



JUNE

**FEATURES:** Speed, Noise Tracker guide, education software, Digital Arts profile  
**REVIEWS:** SJ144 printer, fax modems  
**ON DISK:** Walls of Illusion, Noise Tracker



Store your magazines in top condition with this high quality Atari ST User binder

	Price	Order No.
June 1993 + disk .....	£3.50	9258
July 1993 + disk .....	£3.50	9259
September 1993 + disk .....	£3.50	9263
October 1993 + disk .....	£3.50	9264
November 1993 + disk .....	£3.50	9265
December 1993 + 2 disks .....	£3.50	9266
Christmas 1993 + disk .....	£3.50	9267
January 1994 + disk .....	£3.50	9268
February 1994 + disk .....	£3.50	9269
March 1994 + disk .....	£3.50	9270
April 1994 + disk .....	£3.50	9271
May 1994 + disk .....	£3.50	9272
June 1994 + disk .....	£3.50	9273
Binder .....	£5.95	9478

All prices include VAT.  
 Please place your orders using the Readers' Offers form on page 77



One of the most intriguing Falcon products at the recent enthusiasts' shows in Newcastle and Glasgow was to be found at the Best Electronics stand.

US developer Wizztronics had provided a mock-up of the new Barracuda board, a replacement 16MHz 68040 processor for the Falcon giving a performance boost of up to 500 per cent.

At least that is what is claimed – I haven't been able to test out the board, unfortunately, and there is, as yet, no UK distributor.

The Barracuda plugs into the computer's expansion port and requires only a little soldering, although the metal shielding will have to be modified slightly.

The basic 16MHz version costs \$650 although for another \$150 you can get a switchable 33MHz 68040 version.

In theory the upgrade should be highly compatible but I certainly wouldn't take anyone's word for it. Let's hope a distributor can be found soon.

Speed hungry users who want it yesterday can opt for a low price upgrade from specialists System Solutions that doubles the clock speed of the existing 68030 processor to 32MHz.

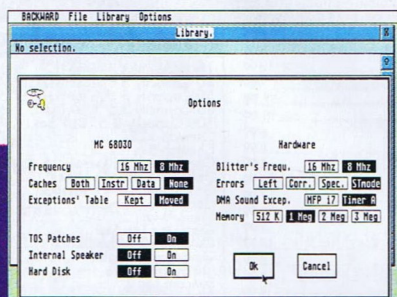
This £59.95 upgrade represents an excellent way to speed up CPU-intensive tasks such as raytracing, compiling and image processing, though the fact that the bus still works at 16MHz

# Faster Falcon flies in North

**John Hetherington discovers some intriguing accelerators to boost the Falcon's speed**

means that not everything is twice as fast. The GEMBench utility shows a small increase in screen-related operations of between 6 and 14 per cent, memory access up 25 per cent and pure CPU functions doubled.

Bearing in mind it is fitted and supported by the UK's foremost Atari experts, PowerUp looks very attractive indeed.



The latest version of Backward, the ST emulator, is on the FOG cover disk

## Troubles clear for FOG

The Falcon Owners Group seem to be getting over some initial teething troubles and emerging as a useful group for the growing band of users who want to exchange ideas and swap software.

I was recently contacted by the chairman who assured me that all memberships would be honoured in due course – apparently the workload has far exceeded expectations.

FOG issue a regular printed newsletter in the form of an A5 hard-backed booklet with 56 pages on Falcon-specific troubleshooting, news and software reviews.

Issue three of Falcon Update has just been released and it contains articles on screen resolutions for scanning, SpeedoGDOS, the Flash II comms package and direct-to-disk recording, among other topics of general interest and chit-chat.

The FOG also run their own PD library and each issue has its own cover disk, which is available separately. For more information contact Richard Davey at the Falcon Owners Group, PO Box 353, Stafford, ST17 9US.

## Glorious technicolour

Back in the November issue I mentioned the fun business of changing the Falcon's desktop colours.

It occurred to me last month, when looking at XBoot, that as the colour information is saved directly into the CPX files WCOLOURS and COLORVDI, you can make a number of copies of these CPXs to reflect their colour value and load a different one every time you boot.

For example, my own CPX folder has three differently named copies of the Colour Setup module, each with slightly different colour palettes.

When booting, I can choose the module I want – and hence the screen colours – from the XBoot menu.

Note that different files are needed for each screen mode as the colours can go horribly wrong if you change from say 16 to 256 colour modes with the same Colour Setup CPX installed.

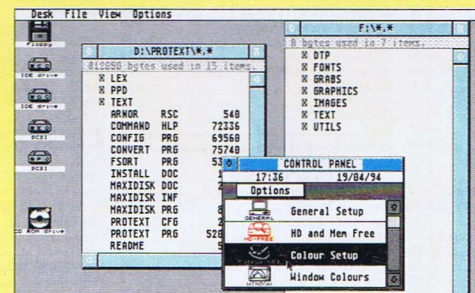
If you're thinking about having a go at customising your colours, here are a few tips for 16-colour mode. In the Colour Setup module there are 16 colours.

These can be related to the Window Colours module by mentally naming the top left colour 0 and the top right colour 3. Colour number 4 starts on the second row on the left and so on until you get to number 15 (bottom right corner).

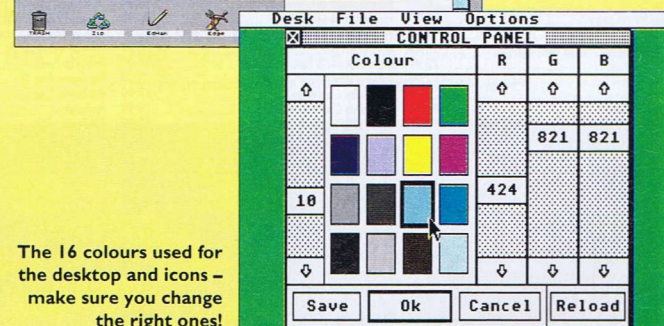
The key colours to alter are numbered 8 to 15. After some experimentation, the following settings are advised:

- 8 – light grey for the metal floppy disk cover
- 9 – medium grey for the wastebin
- 12 – very dark grey for the printer icons and drop shadows
- 13 – a very light colour for the drive icons. I like to see the drive letters!
- 14 – dark brown (used for some icons)

This leaves 10, 11 and 15. Changing them doesn't affect existing icons so it's best to keep 10 and 11 for the window colours (foreground and background) and 15 for the desktop wallpaper.



My own current colour palette – it'll change next week but that's what's fun about the Falcon!



The 16 colours used for the desktop and icons – make sure you change the right ones!



1st Computer Centre .....	24	Games HQ.....	86	Premier Mail Order .....	90
Analogic .....	43	Gasteiner .....	20	Special Reserve .....	9
Care Electronics .....	80	Ladbroke Computing .....	6	System Solutions.....	47
Caspian Software .....	58	Merlin PD.....	58	Tumblevane .....	38
Falcon Pro Centre.....	57	Microvitec.....	OBC	Wizard PD .....	82
Fast Engineering .....	90	MT Software .....	86	Wright & Hayes .....	72
Floppyshop.....	82	New Age PDL.....	48	WTS .....	57
Furst Ltd.....	86	Power Computing.....	IBC		

## FAST ATARI REPAIRS

FOR QUICK QUALITY WORK DONE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

### Upgrades + Engineering requirements

**★ NORMAL SERVICE**  
£24.99 + parts  
Free Quote

**★ GUARANTEED SAME DAY SERVICE**  
+£10.00  
computers received by  
12.00 mid-day

also Monitors repaired

Door to door pick up + delivery anywhere in the U.K.  
or see us at our workshop in Central London

Central  
London

## FAST COMPUTER SERVICES

144, Tanner St., Tower Bridge, London SE1 2HG

Tel. 071-252 3553

### Low Cost upgrading

STE to 1Mb .....	£10.99
STE to 2Mb .....	£49.99
STFM to 1Mb .....	£39.99
STFM to 2.5Mb .....	£79.99
TOS 1.4 .....	£25.00
TOS 2.06 .....	£POA
Double Sided Drive .....	£47.00
Power Supply .....	£39.95
Power Supply (Exchange).....	£25.00
Fitting for the above from	£15.00

## Premier Mail Order

Please send cheque / PO (made out to Premier Mail Order) / Access / Visa No. and expiry date to:

Dept STU100, 9-10 The Capricorn Centre, Cranes Farm Road, Basildon, Essex SS14 3JJ. Tel: 0268-271172 Fax: 0268-271173

Telephone orders: Mon-Fri 9am-7 pm and Sat & Sun 10am-4pm, We Are Open 364 Days A Year

P&P and VAT is included for all UK orders. Please add £2 P&P for Europe and £3.50 for Rest of the World

Next day delivery service available £4 per item. Some titles may not be released at the time of going to press. Most titles are despatched same day, but can take up to 28 days (E&OE)

A320 Airbus Europa Edition .....	22.99	Fast Food Dizzy .....	6.99	Lemmings Double Pack .....	19.99	Sim City + Populous .....	19.99
A320 Airbus USA .....	22.99	First Samurai + Mega Lo Mania .....	19.99	Loom .....	12.99	Sleepwalker .....	8.99
Adams Family .....	8.99	Flight of the Intruder .....	10.99	Lords of Chaos .....	8.99	Slicks .....	14.99
Alien 3 .....	19.99	Flight Sim 2 Great Britain Scenery .....	26.99	Lotus Esprit Turbo Challenge .....	7.99	Space Crusade .....	8.99
Another World .....	12.99	Flight Sim 2 Japan Scenery .....	13.99	Lotus Trilogy .....	19.99	Space Quest 1 .....	12.99
Awesome .....	9.99	Flight Sim 2 USA No 9 Chicago .....	13.99	Lure of the Temptress .....	12.99	Space Quest 2 .....	10.99
B17 Flying Fortress .....	22.99	Flight Sim 2 USA No 12 New York .....	13.99	M1 Tank Platoon .....	12.99	Spellbound Dizzy .....	6.99
Batman Returns .....	16.99	Flight Sim 2 USA No 7 Washington .....	13.99	Megawatt .....	7.99	Starblade .....	8.99
Battlehawks 1942 .....	10.99	Flight Sim 2 USANo 11 Detroit .....	13.99	Manchester United Europe .....	8.99	Storm Master .....	8.99
Bart vs the Space Mutants .....	8.99	Flight Sim 2 Western Europe Scenery .....	13.99	Maric Hension .....	10.99	Streetsfighter 2 .....	12.99
Blue Angels .....	8.99	Flight Simulator 2 .....	24.99	Merchant Colony .....	8.99	Strider .....	7.99
Battle of Britain .....	12.99	Footballer of the Year 2 .....	7.99	Metal Mutant .....	8.99	Striker .....	8.99
Board Genius .....	19.99	Formula One Grand Prix .....	22.99	Midwinter .....	10.99	Super Space Invaders .....	8.99
Boston Bomb Club .....	8.99	Fort Apache .....	6.99	Midwinter 2 .....	14.99	Superfighter .....	17.99
Bully's Sporting Darts .....	8.99	Future Wars .....	10.99	Mig 29 .....	10.99	Superski 2 .....	8.99
Cadaver/The Payoff .....	12.99	Ghostbusters 2 .....	7.99	Nigel Mansell World Champ .....	19.99	Tactical Manager - English .....	19.99
Caesar .....	19.99	Goal .....	20.99	Night Shift .....	10.99	Tennis Cup 2 .....	8.99
California Games 2 .....	16.99	Graham Gooch (1 Meg) .....	19.99	No Second Prize .....	17.99	Tetris .....	14.99
Cannon Fodder .....	19.99	Graham Gooch Second Innings .....	11.99	Noddy's Playtime .....	16.99	The Adventures of Robin Hood .....	12.99
Championship Manager 93 .....	16.99	Graham Taylors Soccer Challenge .....	8.99	Obitus .....	9.99	The Final Conflict .....	6.99
Championship Manager 94 Season Disk .....	8.99	Gunship .....	10.99	Operation Harrier .....	8.99	The Greatest .....	21.99
Championship Manager Definitive Edition .....	17.99	Hard Drivin 2 .....	10.99	Operation Stealth .....	11.99	Thomas the Tank Engine .....	6.99
Championship Manager End of Season .....	9.99	Hard Nova .....	8.99	Parasol Stars .....	11.99	Thunderstrike .....	7.99
Chaos Engine .....	16.99	Heroquest .....	7.99	Pinkall Magic .....	8.99	Toki .....	8.99
Civilisation .....	22.99	Hill Street Blues .....	8.99	Pirates .....	10.99	Trivial Pursuit .....	6.99
Cohort 2 .....	19.99	Hook .....	8.99	Police Quest 1 .....	12.99	UIMS Compilation .....	27.99
Colonels Bequest .....	12.99	Hoyle's Book of Games 1 .....	10.99	Police Quest 2 .....	12.99	Utopia .....	8.99
Crime City .....	6.99	Hoyle's Book of Games 2 .....	10.99	Populous & Promised Lands .....	12.99	War in the Gulf .....	20.99
Cruise for a Corpse .....	12.99	Hoyle's Book of Games 3 .....	10.99	Powermonger & WW1 Data Disk .....	12.99	Winter Gold .....	12.99
Crystal Kingdom Dizzy .....	14.99	Huckleberry Hound in Hollywood .....	8.99	Premier Manager .....	17.99	Winter Sports .....	16.99
Cybercon III .....	10.99	IK .....	6.99	Premier Manager 2 .....	17.99	Wizkid .....	10.99
Cyberspace .....	22.99	Indiana Jones & Fate of Atlantis .....	17.99	Prince of Persia .....	6.99	World Class Leaderboard .....	8.99
D Day .....	22.99	Indiana Jones - Last Crusade .....	10.99	Pro Tennis Tour 2 .....	16.99	WWF1 .....	8.99
Discovery .....	6.99	Int. Rugby Challenge .....	17.99	Pushover .....	8.99	WWF2 .....	8.99
Dizzy Collection .....	16.99	Int. Sports Challenge (S12K) .....	19.99	RBI Baseball 2 .....	7.99	Zak McKracken .....	10.99
Dizzy's Excellent Adventure .....	16.99	Jimmy White's Snooker .....	12.99	Ready for the Skies .....	19.99	Zool .....	8.99
Dogfight .....	22.99	Killing Game Show .....	9.99	Rick Dangerous .....	7.99		
Dynabuster .....	19.99	Kings Quest 1 .....	10.99	Risky Woods .....	8.99		
Elite 2 (Frontier) .....	19.99	Kings Quest 2 .....	10.99	Robin Hood .....	10.99		
Elvira The Arcade Game .....	16.99	Kings Quest 3 .....	10.99	Robinsons Requiem .....	19.99		
European Champions .....	17.99	Kings Quest 3 .....	12.99	Robocop 3 .....	10.99		
European Super Soccer .....	16.99	Knights of the Sky .....	12.99	Robocop .....	6.99		
F1 .....	17.99	Laser Squad .....	8.99	Rorke's Drift .....	6.99		
F15 Strike Eagle 2 .....	14.99	Leander .....	9.99	Scrabble .....	20.99		
F19 Stealth Fighter .....	12.99	Leathal Weapon .....	8.99	Secret of Monkey Island .....	12.99		
F20 .....	10.99	Legends of Valour .....	24.99	Sensible Soccer ('92/'93) .....	16.99		
FA Premier League Football (1 Meg) .....	17.99	Leisure Suit Larry 1 .....	12.99	Shadow Lands .....	8.99		
Face Off Hockey .....	8.99	Leisure Suit Larry 2 .....	12.99	Shinobi .....	7.99		
Fantastic Worlds .....	22.99	Leisure Suit Larry 3 .....	12.99	Shuttle .....	(see The Greatest)		
Fantasy World Dizzy .....	6.99	Lemmings 2 (The Tribes) .....	17.99				

### JOYSTICKS/ACCESSORIES

10 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box .....	1.99
40 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box .....	4.99
50 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box .....	5.99
80 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box .....	6.99
100 Capacity 3.5" Disk Box .....	7.99
Cheetah 125+ .....	7.99
Cheetah Bug .....	1.99
Competition Pro Extra .....	14.99
FreeWheel Steering Wheel .....	24.99
Gravis Adv. Switch Joystick .....	22.99
Gravis Gamepad .....	15.99
Mouse Mat .....	1.99
Quick Joy Top Star .....	17.99
Quick Joy 2 Turbo .....	10.99
Quick Joy Jet Fighter .....	10.99
Quick Joy Pegasus .....	7.99
Suncom Ice 2 .....	7.99
Suncom Slik Stick .....	5.99
Wico "Q" Stick .....	4.99
3 Button Mouse .....	10.99

### EDUCATIONAL

Better Maths (12-16 GCSE) .....	13.99
Better Spelling (8+) .....	13.99
Cave Maze (8-12) .....	9.99
Fraction Goblins (8-13) .....	6.99
Fun School 2 (UNDER 6) .....	6.99
Fun School 2 (6-8) .....	6.99
Fun School 2 (8-12) .....	6.99
Fun School 4 (UNDER 5) .....	16.99
Fun School 4 (5-7) .....	16.99
Fun School 4 (7-10) .....	16.99
Junior Typist (5-10) .....	10.99
Magic Maths (4-8) .....	13.99
Maths Dragons (6-13) .....	9.99
Maths Mania (8-12) .....	13.99
Noddy's Play Time (3-7) .....	16.99
Picture Fractions (7-10) .....	9.99
Reasoning with Tralls (5-12) .....	9.99
The Three Bears .....	13.99
Tidy The House (6-10) .....	9.99

### SPECIAL OFFERS

Breach 2 .....	5.99
Chaos Strikes Back .....	5.99
Charge of the Light Brigade .....	5.99
European Championship 1992 .....	5.99
Kick Off + Extra .....	4.99
Psycho Selection Soccer .....	9.99
Sabre Team .....	9.99
Shadowlands .....	9.99
World Class Rugby (5 Nations) .....	9.99

### 3.5 BLANK DISKS

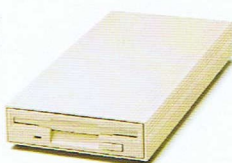
	TDK VERBATIM	PRECISION	UNBRANDED	RECYCLED
10	7.99	6.49	5.99	4.50
20	14.50	11.99	10.99	8.50
30	21.99	17.49	15.99	12.00
40	28.49	21.99	20.49	15.00
50	35.00	26.00	23.99	17.50
100	65.00	49.99	44.99	35.00





# POWER COMPUTING LTD

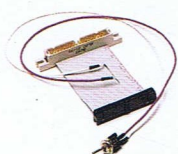
44a/b Stanley Street Bedford MK41 7RW



## Power Drives

PC720B, the award winning external disk drive which includes a virus blocker, built-in Blitz Turbo and is able to boot from drive B.

PC720B .....	<b>£60</b>
PC720P (inc. PSU) .....	<b>£55</b>
PC720I (internal) .....	<b>£39.95</b>
<small>(360K upgrade drive, needs case modification)</small>	
PC720 OI (official) .....	<b>£45</b>
<small>(720K internal replacement drive)</small>	



## Drive B Cable

If you have an internal drive that is not compatible with 'boot from drive B', this cable will solve your problem.

Drive-B cable .....	<b>£9.95</b>
---------------------	--------------



## Blitz Turbo

Back-up disks at lightning speeds, Blitz copies from the internal to the external drive and cleverly by-passes your ST's controller chip. In around 40 seconds you can back-up an ST disk, what's more you can switch between your disk drive and Blitz Turbo without disconnecting your Blitz interface. (1988 Copyright act applies)

Blitz Turbo .....	<b>£25</b>
-------------------	------------



## Power Scanner

The award winning scanner from Power Computing allows you to scan up to 400DPI in real-time greyscale, with autoscanner rate detect. The scanning software included allows you to edit and manipulate any image you scan.

Power Scanner .....	<b>£99</b>
Power Scanner with OCR .....	<b>£149</b>

## Ring Interruption

Use with Ultimate Ripper or SuperMon. Stop games or programs in their tracks, search for infinite lives and hack with code. A press of the key and the program is restarted.

Ring Interruption .....	<b>£15</b>
-------------------------	------------

## Memory

1MB Simm .....	<b>£35</b>
----------------	------------



## CalCom v.32 bis

External fax and data modem including these many features:

- External Fax & Data modem
- Supports up to 57,600 bps
- Full Hayes AT command set supported
- Supports class 1, 2 and 3 fax commands
- Call back security
- Optional power on auto-dial
- Supports error correction + detection
- Leased line support
- Supplied with Amiga and PC software for Windows
- All cables & Power supply included

Calcom v.32 bis .....	<b>£169</b>
-----------------------	-------------

Includes modem software



## Epson Printers

The LQ-150 is a fast quiet 24-pin colour dot matrix printer. With draft printing speeds of up to 216 cps and high quality colour text and graphics output. The LQ-150 has a built-in 50 sheet paper cassette with automatic paper feed, and an optional tractor unit for use with continuous and multi-part stationery.

Operating either fat or flipped on its back - to save desk space - the LQ-150 incorporates Epson's ESC/P and ESP/P2 printer languages, ensuring compatibility with most popular software packages. It also comes supplied with Windows printer driver for use on your IBM as well.

Power Computing being an Epson distributor and dealer can supply all Epson products at uncompromising prices.

Epson LQ-150 + cable .....	<b>£229</b>
Tractor unit .....	<b>£29.95</b>
Black ribbon .....	<b>£5.95</b>
Colour ribbon .....	<b>£15.95</b>
Epson LQ-100 + cable .....	<b>£209</b>

## SuperMon

SuperMon comes with all the features of the 'Ultimate Ripper' and more. Some of the features included with SuperMon are: Program switcher- allows to programs to be in the memory simultaneously and switched between at the touch of a key, Printer spooler- allows files to be printed at the same time as other tasks, Comprehensive debugger- disassemble programs and step through them, intercept OS calls, search memory or find where a routine is called from automatically, Diagnostics function- check the internal functioning of your ST disk analyser, custom format disks, read/write sectors, hide files, Utilities- the SuperMon also has many utility functions available, including reset proof RAM disk, mouse trap function, time display, screen snapshot and 50/60Hz toggle.

Ultimate Ripper .....	<b>£25</b>
Including SuperMon .....	<b>£35</b>

## Miscellaneous

Atari Mouse .....	<b>£15</b>
Power Clock .....	<b>£17.99</b>
Optical Mouse .....	<b>£29.95</b>
Replacement optical mat .....	<b>£10</b>
100 Branded disks + box .....	<b>£49</b>
10 Branded disks .....	<b>£5</b>
Intruder 1 joystick .....	<b>£29.99</b>
Maverick 1 joystick .....	<b>£15.99</b>
Apache 1 joystick .....	<b>£7.99</b>

## Order Form

Name .....	.....
Address .....	.....
.....	Postcode .....
Telephone No. ....	.....
System Owned .....	.....
Description .....	.....
.....	.....
I enclose a cheque/PO for £ .....	.....
Credit Card No. ....	.....
Expiry Date .....	.....
Signature .....	.....

Delivery next day £5.00 2-3 days £2.50 Saturday £10.00 deliveries are subject to stock availability.  
Please make cheques payable to Power Computing Ltd

Prices are valid for the month of publication only. E & OE. All prices include VAT. Power Computing Ltd 1994. Goods are sold subject to our standard terms and conditions of sale and are available on request. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice, and all trademarks are acknowledged. All Power Computing Ltd products come with a back to base 12 month guarantee.



TEL 0234 273000  
FAX 0234 352207



# ALL WORK AND ALL PLAY



## THE TWO-IN-ONE MONITOR FROM MICROVITEC

There's a new, highly versatile, dual purpose colour monitor that's unbelievable value for both business and games use.

Compatible with all workbench modes, the Auto-Scan 1438 has high performance electronics and an ultra fine tube for sharp, crystal clear images.

Designed and built to exacting standards for

assured reliability and quality by Microvitec, the UK's leading monitor manufacturer, features include:

- 14" screen
- 0.28mm dot pitch
- 15-40 kHz
- Fully autoscanning
- MRPII compliant
- Designed and manufactured in the UK



**MICROVITEC**

WHEN PERFORMANCE MATTERS

Microvitec Plc, Bolling Road,  
Bradford BD4 7TU  
Tel: 0274 390011  
Fax: 0274 726866

CALL NOW ON 0274 390011 FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER